Which Windows?

Microsoft is developing versions of Windows to control your PC, TV, server, PDA... Should you be worried?

OS/2 2.1 IBM’s Impressive Upgrade
It was the first time anyone ever took a portable all the way from Anchorage to Nome on a dogsled. Appropriately, the first portable PC to go the distance was the first product in an entirely new category of portables; the unique and innovative product that defined new standards for portable PCs: the HandBook, pioneered by Gateway 2000. At just 2.75 pounds, measuring only 6 x 10 inches yet including a 40MB hard drive, a backlit, use-it-anywhere screen and comfortable keyboard, the HandBook was the only choice for Iditarod musher Frank Teasley.

"I've always wanted a way to carry my racing strategy with me and to record my progress during the race," said Frank. "But I can't afford any extra weight on the dogsled, and you don't find many electrical outlets on the trail. The HandBook easily fit in the dogsled, and I used it at checkpoints to review details of the trail ahead, information on my competition, and notes on my dogs." Because he couldn't recharge batteries on the trail, Frank ran his HandBook on AA batteries kept warm in his parka.

Frank said the HandBook's exclusive auto-resume feature was a big plus, too. Being able to open the HandBook and start working exactly where he left off made it effortless to use.

Although the dogs slept an average of 12 hours a day during the race, Frank was lucky to sleep 45 minutes daily. He was busy making straw beds, putting ointment on the dogs' feet, replacing their polar fleece booties, preparing their food, repairing harnesses and repacking while the dogs rested. "Sleep deprivation can be hazardous to a
Her's ability to focus on details. The HandBook kept on top of my schedule so I could concentrate on dogs and they could concentrate on what they best: the race.

Frank concluded, "There's not another computer small enough or powerful enough to come through for us the way HandBook did."

It's a PC that's the perfect companion even the most demanding situations, even you never leave your office. Get the leader pack Gateway 2000's HandBook!

Regularly priced at $1295, the HandBook is now only $995. Save $300!
Leader Of The Pack
On March 6, 1993, 68 men and women, 1,253 dogs and one portable computer left the starting line in the 21st running of the Iditarod dogsled marathon. Not all of the men, women and dogs made it through nearly 1,100 miles of blinding snow, howling wind, mountainous terrain and sub-zero temperatures – but the HandBook did!

The Gateway 2000 HandBook®

- Weight: 2.75 lbs. (includes battery)
- Dimensions: 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- AC adapter/charger measuring 6.5" x 2.5" x 1.5" and weighing 1.25 lbs.
- NiMH 2.3Ah battery; approximately 4.5 hrs. battery life with power management
- Alkaline battery pack; 5 hrs. battery life with power management (AA batteries not included)
- Traveling weight: 4.0 lbs. (includes HandBook, battery & charger)
- C & T processor, 286-class performance
- 1MB RAM, upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB hard drive
- Backlit 7.6" double-scan 640 x 400 resolution screen
- 1 parallel and 1 serial port
- 78-key keyboard; 101-key emulation, inverted-T cursor pad
- Microsoft® MS-DOS® 5.0, Interlink and your choice of WordPerfect® for DOS 5.1 or Microsoft Works™ for DOS 2.0
- Serial download cable

$995

HandBook Options

- 2400bps data/9600bps send-and-receive fax/modem with software, $165
- Citizen PN48 portable printer, $380
- Extra AC adapter, $75
- Extra 2.3Ah batteries (each), $70
- RAM upgrade to 3MB, $130
- Combo unit (1.44MB 3.5" external floppy drive with 1 parallel and 1 serial port), $265
- Extended VIP warranty (24-hour factory service turnaround), $100 (must be purchased at the time of sale)
Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.
Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.
Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.
Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

Open Systems Today™ says the INTERACTIVE UNIX "system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive" than SCO™ and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford not to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.
And SCO UNIX/XENIX™ users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today.
That's something to say yes to.

Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.
INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software.
You get Lotus™, WordPerfect™ and Oracle™. You get SCO applications.
You get it all.

See What Develops.
The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.
The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything but a PC. 1-800-227-9227.
Lotus Takes Another Run at Windows

BY NICHOLAS JOHN DELONAS

The new Windows version of 1-2-3 is a serious challenger to Microsoft Excel.

Amstrad's Affordable Pen Package

BY DICK POUNTAIN

PDA600 may not offer the dazzle of Newton, but it's affordable and it works.

PostScript Level 2: Adobe Takes the Driver's Seat

BY TOM THOMPSON

You may already have a PostScript Level 2 printer, but now you can take advantage of it with Level 2 drivers.

Going to Extremes

BY BEN SMITH

With a powerful new graphics processor, Silicon Graphics' Indigo2 was born for data visualization.

HP Takes Color Mainstream

BY ANDY REINHARDT

Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet 1200C meets the demand of users who covet color.

WordPerfect Goes GUI with DOS Update

BY PATRICK WURZYNIAK

It's taken WordPerfect more than three years to update its DOS word processor, but version 6.0 may be worth the wait.

A Peek at PowerOpen

BY TOM R. HALFHILL

The first PowerPC chip may not equal the Pentium's performance, but at one-fifth the price, you may not care.

Visual Basic 3.0 Strengthens Connectivity

BY TOM R. HALFHILL

The newest version of Visual Basic inherits Microsoft's Access database engine.

Report from Mexico

BY D. BARKER

Local programmers wait for a break.

What's New

The Paperless Imaging system reduces paper consumption, the Raidion LT provides fault-tolerant disk-array storage for OS/2, and more.

Computing Environments

Windows, Windows Everywhere?

BY JON UDELL

Microsoft wants you to someday use a version of Windows for every computing platform. The unique demands of each platform, however, might make this goal unrealistic.

The Mips Challenge—80
Windows Graphics—90
Many Processors, Many Threads—84
NT's Architects Speak—92

Features

ADAPTING TECHNOLOGY

Computers for the Disabled

BY JOSEPH J. LAZZARO

Off-the-shelf products help you meet the needs of disabled workers.

PRODUCTS

Readers' Choice Awards

BYTE readers name their favorite products.

State of the Art

CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING

OVERVIEW

Client/Server Frees Data

BY ELLEN ULLMAN

Client/server brings data to your desktop.

Unix Database Servers Are Not for Everyone—102

Serving Mobile Clients—106

The Many Flavors of SQL

BY MARK CLARKSON

Market forces complicate the search for a database access standard. While vendors pitch their versions of SQL, users suffer.

Make Way for Data

BY PAUL KORZENIOWSKI

Middleware—such as remote procedure calls and message-passing systems—invisibly aids data exchange. With it, you can save development time implementing your client/server applications. Programmers don't have to modify applications to accommodate network protocols.
Apple's Midrange Mac a Heavy Hitter 129

BY TOM THOMPSON Apple Inc. Benchmark results and hands-on experience with two of Apple's newest Macs, the Centris 650 and PowerBook 165c.

Microsoft's Visual C++ 133

BY JIM HURD Is Visual C++ a more powerful Visual Basic or a more graphical C++? Jim Hurd checks out Microsoft's Visual C++ 133.

Ford's Simple Laser 141

BY HOWARD EGGLESTON How simple is HP's new LaserJet 4L? HP's Simple Laser brings laser-quality output to the desktop, along with low weight and simple operation. The BYTE Lab examines the speed, quality, and expansion trade-offs of the 4L series.

BASIC for the Rest of Us 143

BY TOM THOMPSON Zedcor's FutureBASIC provides a powerful development environment for the Macintosh that's actually easy to use. Thompson builds a project with FutureBASIC and a helpful add-on, PG:PRO.

HP's Simple Laser 141

BY HOWARD EGGLESTON HP's new LaserJet 4L brings laser-quality output to the desktop, along with low cost and simple operation. The BYTE Lab examines the speed, quality, and expansion trade-offs of the 4L series.

BASIC for the Rest of Us 143

BY TOM THOMPSON Zedcor's FutureBASIC provides a powerful development environment for the Macintosh that's actually easy to use. Thompson builds a project with FutureBASIC and a helpful add-on, PG:PRO.

HP's Simple Laser 141

BY HOWARD EGGLESTON HP's new LaserJet 4L brings laser-quality output to the desktop, along with low cost and simple operation. The BYTE Lab examines the speed, quality, and expansion trade-offs of the 4L series.
This page presents the articles in
integrated with the Workpoint Shell.

DOS and Windows

Lotus Takes Another Run at Windows
With the new release 4 of 1-2-3, Lotus
adds in-cell editing, OLE and ODBC
support, and easy access to external data
to its spreadsheet program.

WordPerfect Goes GUI with DOS Update
Version 6.0 of its word processor gives
DOS users a more graphical interface.

Visual Basic 3.0 Strengthens Connectivity
The latest version adds tools for inter-
acting with data in several formats.

Windows, Windows Everywhere?
Is there another version of Windows in
your future? Here’s a look at NT,
Win95, Chicago, and other versions in
the works, as well as some alternative
operating systems.

Microsoft’s Visual C++
Big changes should make it easier for C
and C++ developers working on Win-
dows projects.

Two Roads to Windows Databases
Borland’s object-oriented Paradox for
Windows offers you good multuser
support and native access to a wide
range of database formats. FoxPro
promises easy migration of DOS FoxPro
applications to Windows.

Windows Dressing
This review looks at utilities that let you
change the way you work in Windows.

Animation for Windows Applications
Using this C++ class, here’s how to add
movement to your Windows programs.
This technique can also be helpful for
adding drag-and-drop capability to your
application.

OS/2

Ami Pro Burns the OS/2 Flame
Lotus’s new Ami Pro 3.0 for OS/2 is a
full 32-bit word processor that is inte-
grated with the Workplace Shell.

Windows, Windows Everywhere?
OS/2’s role as the glue between PCs and
mainframes gives IBM’s advanced OS
an advantage over Windows NT.

IBM Unleashes a New OS/2
Version 2.1 gives OS/2 users many things
they’ve been asking for: more drivers,
better handling of Windows programs,
built-in multimedia support, and dual-threaded DOS session support.

Macintosh

PostScript Level 2
Printing from the Mac—especially
color graphics and big images—will be
faster with the latest version of Adobe’s
language.

A Peek at PowerOpen
The PowerOpen operating system will
enable users to run Unix applications
currently with existing Macintosh
software and cut and paste between Mac
and Unix programs.

Apple’s Midrange Mac
A Heavy Hitter
The new 68040-based Centris 650 out-
performs a Quadra 700, yet it costs sig-
nificantly less.

BASIC for the Rest of Us
Zedcor’s FutureBasic gives program-
ers the tools to quickly develop soft-
ware for the Macintosh. Tom Thompson
also looks at State Software’s FG/PRO
interface designer.

The Renaissance of Imaging
A review of two Kodak tools for work-
ing with Photo CD pictures: PhotoEdge,
an image editor, and Renaissance, a
publishing package.

Unix

Going to Extremes
Silicon Graphics’ new Indigo2 worksta-
ton offers Unix users a system built for
visualizing data.

Windows, Windows Everywhere?
Windows NT might be moving into
Unix territory, but Unix has superior
networking and control of powerful
graphics workstations.

Unix Database Servers
Are Not for Everyone
Database consultants warn that Unix
isn’t always the best way to go.

Lab Report
What’s the best high-speed 486 PC for
running Unix applications? We tested
116 systems to find out.

Networks

Windows, Windows Everywhere?
Microsoft wants some version of Win-
dows to be controlling your network.
But Unix still offers the best operating
system for connectivity.

Serving Mobile Clients
It’s not quite here yet, but unbuffered
connectivity is on the way.

Make Way for Data
Middleware—including RPCs and mes-
 sage-passing systems—is a breed of
client/server software that helps move
data between your computer and your
network.

ELSeS Mine Your Data
Executive information systems can help
you understand the data you just pulled
off the network, but that doesn’t always
mean easy access.

The Multiprocessor Solution
Here’s an inside look at the technol ogy
you ought to consider before buying
your next server.

Client/Server

Client/Server Frees Data
A giant retail outlet and the U.S. House
of Representatives have turned to
client/server computing. Not without
headaches. But the headaches are out-
weighed by the mighty benefits.

The Many Flavors of SQL
Here’s a look at the different implemen-
tations of SQL, including ANSI SQL3,
IBM’s DRDA, Microsoft’s ODBC, and
Borland’s IDA PI.

Make Way for Data
Middleware can help move data through
to client/server network. It also gives
as a programming team standard APIs that
can save development time.

ELSeS Mine Your Data
Client/server architecture, combined
with executive information systems, is
making it easier to find and analyze your
data. Here’s a look at the advantages,
and problems, of today’s ELSeS.
“It’s a quality desktop replacement... most powerful portable we’ve seen. One of the lightest units in the entire test group.”
— PC Magazine, Mar. 93

“...in our battery tests, the TI 4000 WinDX2/50 achieved a magnificent 6 hours and 24 minutes.”
— Portable Computing, Apr./May ’93

“TI has done more to customize and optimize Windows than the other notebook vendors.”
— Windows Magazine, Feb. 93

As well it should.

For starters, the TravelMate™ 4000 WinDX2™/50 notebook computer comes with a 486 DX2 50MHz processor for increased speed and performance.

It’s specifically designed around built-in Windows, so it’s able to power up in just 30 seconds.

And its amazingly long battery life is made possible by TI’s superior power management system.

For more information about the incredible, lightweight, award-winning TravelMate 4000 notebooks, simply call 1-800-527-3500.

TravelMate 4000
886 WinDX2/50 886 WinDX2/40 COLOR
4 or 8MB RAM std. 8MB RAM std.
(20MB max.) (30MB max.)
120 or 300MB HDD 200MB HDD
5.6 pounds 6.8 pounds

Battery life varies according to model and use.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.
"It has a 19-millisecond access time and outperformed every other device we tested here..."
Stanley Wszola
Byte

"...the PMO-650 delivers unparalleled performance..."
John Quinn
PC Magazine

First you bought a 40MB hard drive, then an 80MB, stepped up to a 150MB, made the move to a 300MB, and took out a loan to buy a 600MB. It never ends - until today.

Introducing the first line of optical drives that are lightning fast and have unlimited capacity. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the world's fastest optical drives with performance that rockets past most magnetic hard drives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Tested</th>
<th>Drive Tested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle PMO-650™</td>
<td>Sony® SMO-E502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate® ST4764R 6.3GB</td>
<td>Maxtor® 518MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M2165A 1.2GB</td>
<td>Nuvista® TIBU11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor® XT-87655H 6.7GB</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Compaq®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox 500MB Time to Optical Drive</td>
<td>Xerox 500MB Time to Optical Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135.3</td>
<td>379.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.6</td>
<td>476.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165.5</td>
<td>375.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178.9</td>
<td>429.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TYPE: 3.5” Optical
CAPACITY: 128 MB
SIZE: 6.9” (H) x 2.7” (W) x 8.3” (D)
WEIGHT: 4.11 lbs
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int’l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913
Optical technology has many advantages—removability, reliability, infinite storage capacity, and a lower cost per megabyte over magnetic media. The PMO™ series are based on Pinnacle’s own OHD™ (Optical Hard Drive) technology, making Pinnacle the leader in performance and innovation. There is no higher source in the industry. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the Twin Peaks. Plug-n-play for PC and compatibles, PS/2, MAC, SUN, HP, DEC, and Silicon Graphics. It’s more than a hard drive - It’s optical!

(800) 553-7070

Pinnacle Micro
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 129).
More Personal Pathways

No, it’s not your imagination—this issue of BYTE does look different, and there’s a reason for the change. We’ve redesigned BYTE, and this new design is much more than a simple face-lift to make the pages pretty. Oh, I’ll admit, the pages do look pretty, and that’s a nice benefit. But the real reason for the change is to improve how BYTE delivers information to you.

The truth is, BYTE has not been very user friendly, and we knew we could do a better job. We needed some help, though, and it came from the two folks I mentioned last month: Richard Saul Wurman and Ken Silvia.

While Wurman stepped in primarily to help us with our new lab reports, his ideas influenced us in many ways. He helped us think like readers and not so much like editors. Sometimes editors forget what it’s like to be a reader, and the result is that important information gets buried so deep in an article that you might miss it. Reading BYTE shouldn’t be a game of hide-and-seek, so we’ve made important information obvious. Silvia, our magazine designer, deserves most of the credit. He created the framework that makes it all possible.

The idea is simple: We want to help each BYTE reader find his or her “personal pathway” through BYTE. It all starts with the table of contents. We learned that some people want to read a particular type of article first—review, cover story, feature, or column. So we’ve organized the table of contents first by section. For readers who are more interested in a particular application, we’ve added labels to the table of contents to tell you which articles are about spreadsheets, CAD, program development, or whatever application.

We’ve also included listings and page numbers for individual products in group reviews and for the many text boxes used inside larger articles. For those of you who want to read about specific platforms, we’ve added a third page to our table of contents that recategorizes major articles by platforms.

The articles themselves are more lively and contain more information than before. (One of the great advantages of our new design is that we’re able to fit more words on a page.) BYTE’s editors worked hard to break stories down into logical pieces and, whenever possible, to break those pieces down even further. So you’ll see more text boxes and diagrams than ever before. You’ll also see a greater use of call-outs and pointers in photos and screen shots to better explain the nuts and bolts of what’s happening.

Many articles also have expanded “decks” to help you decide if the article is a must-read for you. If the subject matter is not for you, the deck will have provided you with some useful information, anyway. That’s the whole idea—to help you decide which articles to read and to make important information jump off the page.

We’ve also changed our cover look to accommodate the issue-oriented nature of BYTE’s cover stories. There you’ll see art and photography play a lesser role than in the past. Instead, you’ll see a bold headline with a descriptive deck to better convey what the story is all about. Still, we take the cover art very seriously, and that’s why we commissioned Robert Tinney to illustrate this issue’s cover. Many of you will remember when every BYTE cover was a Tinney illustration. While we’ll still use photos and other illustrators, I’m particularly proud to have Tinney back for BYTE’s new design debut.

Perhaps Tinney’s art even serves as subtle notice that BYTE is getting back to its roots of being technically authoritative. It’s a move that we began over a year ago, and one that you witnessed first in BYTE’s cover stories. No other magazine has reverse-engineered low-cost PCs to tell you where manufacturers cut corners. No other magazine has done chip-level compatibility testing to help you decide whether a system really has to have an Intel chip inside. No other magazine has explained the technologies of CD-ROM, smart E-mail, and local-bus architectures at the level of detail as that in BYTE’s cover stories. And while marketing-oriented magazines recently touted on their covers why you must buy MS-DOS 6, BYTE instead told you how to deal with the more immediate problem of fatware.

You can expect to see more and more of these kinds of stories. And expect to see greater technical depth as BYTE moves closer to its roots of being technically authoritative. Just don’t expect BYTE to be dry and boring.

Meanwhile, let me know what you think about the changes.
A more comfortable place
to program
Borland® C++ gives you the most
tuitive Integrated Development
Environment (IDE) for DOS,
Windows, and OS/2. This ease of
use, combined with the fastest C++
compilation speed, means you get
your work done faster. And
Borland C++ includes time-saving
C and C++ code generation and
Application Frameworks.

To set standards you must
meet standards
Borland C++ is the only popular
compiler that meets the certified
ANSI C* and AT&T C++ stan-
dards. You can be confident that
as the language evolves to make
programming easier and more
powerful, your Borland C++ code
will be ready to take advantage of
future versions across all platforms.
What's more, applications built
with Borland C++ will deliver faster
because you'll have the most
advanced features—like templates
that make your code smaller, safer,
and more reusable.

#1 for real-world
application development
With more than one million copies
in active use, Borland's C++ is
proven, polished, and finely tuned
to meet the needs of C and C++
programmers. And Borland has the
C++ that's just right for you, from
the new Turbo C++ Visual Edition
for beginning programmers to pow-
erful Borland C++ for professionals.

Borland
Power made easy

While the competition plays catch-up, Borland continues to
lead with the most graphical C and C++ for Windows, DOS, and OS/2.
Announcing the first network printer

Operating System  Topology
Novell Netware  *Ethernet/802.3
Microsoft®  *802.3
LAN Manager  Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Windows for Workgroups  *802.3
Windows NT  Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
IBM LAN Server  *802.3
AppleTalk  *LocalTalk
HP-UX**  *EtherTalk
SunOS**  *Ethernet
Solaris**  *Ethernet
SCO UNIX®  *Ethernet

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of $199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries.

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the
that adapts to multiple environments.

pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe® come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with 1/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.®

Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.
Three hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images — retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the-line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easy-to-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is uniquely Nanao.

23535 Tele Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

1-800-800-5202

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).
TO DESIGN OUR NEW MOUSE, WE STARTED BY READING PALMS.

In relentless detail, we studied hands of all dimensions.

We consulted professors of kinesiology, engineers, ergonomists and computer users. We used digital fiber optics to analyze the human hand. We followed it in motion.

The result is a new Microsoft® Mouse that is, well, anatomically correct. Uncommonly comfortable.

The palm is perfectly supported. Left or right handed, the grip is comfortable. Fingertips fall naturally into place. A click feels just right.

This mouse even looks good. Intriguingly asymmetrical. Yet it somehow reminds you of the gentle curves of a human form.

Did we mention that it also has some innovative new software features? They allow you to customize the mouse, so it works the way you like to work.

Try the new Microsoft Mouse. If you're not comfortable, we'll refund your money. Guaranteed. Details are on the box, which you can quickly get your hands on at a computer store near you.
Smarter E-Mail

The article “Smarter E-Mail Is Coming” in the March issue was very interesting. The example of E-mail-based expense reporting was of particular interest to me. I had just returned from a trip and prepared and signed my expense report on a Monday. On Thursday, I was notified via E-mail that within two working days the reimbursement would be deposited in my checking account.

We use a spreadsheet to prepare the expense report and print it. However, the report must be signed by the individual and a manager for payment to happen, and the appropriate receipts must be attached. Receipts are verified against what is listed. This has not yet been worked out for electronic means.

In your example, you had checks written. What happened to direct deposit? Let’s go all the way.

Fred Stone
Orlando, FL

Please forgive my lack of knowledge, but in “Smarter E-Mail Is Coming,” does the acronym API stand for application programming interface? This was a little amusing to me, because the sentence before the one that contained API referred to the “confusing alphabet soup of E-mail acronyms.”

Perhaps for us novices, you should include a glossary in the back of the magazine of the more common acronyms not defined in the articles.

Bruce J. Benedict
Lynchburg, VA

“A application programming interface” is correct.—Eds.

Computing in Italy

I was pleased to read “Computers Italian Style” (February). We have little software in the major applications areas. This is surely connected with having many small companies and few mediums and large ones in the field.

As for piracy, it’s here, and it’s here to stay. A lot of users simply don’t think computer programmers have to eat! The Business Software Association is doing a good job, but the real problem is that we lacked a law on software piracy until last December. Almost every European country had such laws long before Italy. On the other hand, “miracle” laws don’t exist, so we must work harder to defeat pirates.

Daniele Russo
Catania, Italy

Faster Macs

Rick Grehan’s accelerator-board roundup (“New Tricks for Slow Macs,” February) offered a promising introduction to accelerator-board upgrades, but it includes misinformation regarding available options. Extreme Systems submitted its Impact 030 (for the Mac LC, Mac LC II, and Performa 400) and the 50-MHz Vandal (for the Mac SE). The Vandal, which offers substantial speed increases and large-screen video support, was omitted from the review. Installing Vandal would have caused Mr. Grehan to rethink his statement that “[accelerator boards] can be an ordeal.”

While the author brought up pertinent issues surrounding accelerator boards, he neglected to address power consumption. Excessive power consumption can wreak havoc, particularly on Mac LC and LC II systems. Apple’s guidelines for the LC and LC II specify no more than 4 W.

The author recommended only one accelerator board. This is rather limiting, since the article discusses accelerator-board options for several Mac platforms. A recommendation for each category would have been more appropriate.

Steve Snyder
Director of Sales and Marketing
Extreme Systems
Tukwila, WA

We’d like to test every version of every accelerator board, but time and space considerations make that impossible. Perhaps in a later review we’ll have the opportunity to examine the 50-MHz version of Vandal. The version of Vandal we did test didn’t end up in our recommendations, but it did perform well overall.

My comments in the Action Summary “Dislikes” section may no be have been clear. My point is that installing any board inside a Mac SE, Plus, or Classic is an ordeal. The difficulty in doing so is a function of the computer’s construction, not of the accelerator-board design.

Your recommendation on adding power requirements is a good one. Thanks for your input.—Rick Grehan

Windows Bias

I am unhappy with the editorial policy outlined by Dennis Allen (see “The State of BYTE,” March). I believe that you are demonstrating an excessive and uninteresting focus on Microsoft products, particularly Windows.

I use Macintosh, DOS, and OS/2 products extensively. I am interested in Pentium, GEOS, Solaris, and even Windows NT, in moderation.

If I want to read about Windows, I can pick up any one of dozens of periodicals. I am not looking forward to two special Windows issues. Please reconsider your decision.

John Faughnan
Escanaba, MI

I appreciate your comments on this issue. Our Windows issues are extra issues—they are not part of our regular monthly editorial schedule—that allow BYTE to quickly cover this exploding market. It has never been our intent to focus BYTE’s regular issues exclusively on Windows. BYTE will continue to cover a wide spectrum of computing platforms.—Dennis Allen

We want to hear from you. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail to “editors,” or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.
WITH BOTH STORAGE AND MEMORY, DATACARD IS THE SWISS ARMY KNIFE OF MICRO CHANNEL BOARDS.
Buy The Wrong Risk Losing More

When it comes to finding the best server, you not only need great performance at a great price, you need the most reliable, easy-to-manage system you can find.

After all, a single server nightmare can turn what looked like a good investment into a costly mistake.

All of which explains why LAN Times readers chose our servers over all others for the third year in a row.

Because not merely are our servers leading the industry in price and performance, they're also the only servers with complete management capabilities built in.

Integrated fault prevention tools continually monitor server subsystems.

Using the latest processors, COMPAQ ProSignia and SystemPro/XL deliver industry-leading performance based on industry-standard benchmarks.
Server And You Than Just Your Data.

The COMPAQ Insight Manager then takes that information and alerts you to fluctuations, so you can avoid downtime. You can even program COMPAQ servers to reboot automatically, or to contact you off-site so you can diagnose and reboot from your location.

So while others may suggest they offer close to COMPAQ performance based on their own fabricated benchmarks, you'll never hear them claim to have a more reliable, easier to manage system.

Because they don't. Not IBM. Not Dell. Not anybody.

And in the end, that will save you a lot more than an occasional headache. For more information, and a free Novell Guide to NetWare 4.0, call 1-800-638-8258, ext. 45.

*This service provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. LAN Times Readers' Choice Award 1991, 1992 and 1993. 

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.
Lotus 1-2-3 release 4 for Windows packs more punch than the previous version and should challenge Microsoft Excel.

NICHOLAS JOHN DELONAS

Lotus 1-2-3 release 4 for Windows ($495) is a major upgrade that, based on the prerelease software I evaluated, may help Lotus 1-2-3 make up ground on Microsoft Excel, which now dominates the Windows spreadsheet market. Even though many of the improvements are features that should have been there in the first place, Lotus 1-2-3 release 4 for Windows isn't merely a catch-up product. It offers several outstanding capabilities that you won't find in other spreadsheets.

The most interesting new feature is Version Manager, which lets users and groups of users store different versions of a worksheet in the same file. The capabilities introduced in the Version Manager dialog box are exciting. In fact, Version Manager alone might justify choosing 1-2-3 over Excel or Quattro Pro for Windows. (See the text box "Infinite What-If Scenarios" for a more detailed look at Version Manager.)

When it comes to matching the major features found in Excel and Quattro Pro for Windows, release 4 does a good job. Lotus 1-2-3 now feels more like a real Windows application, and less like a product that was quickly ported from DOS. For example, you can select whole columns and rows by clicking on the worksheet frame. There's also a draw layer that lets you add arrows, lines, and so on over the worksheet and any embedded graphical objects. A click of the left mouse button selects any object or a range of cells. A click of the right mouse button pops up a short-menu dialog box, letting you make quick changes appropriate to your current selection.

The new release for Windows also offers in-cell editing, drag-and-drop capability, one-step charting, on-the-sheet chart editing, and a great "live" status bar (similar to the one found in Ami Pro) at the bottom of the screen that shows the current status of highlighted cells. In short, release 4 feels like it was meant to be a graphical spreadsheet.

Help for Macro Writers

Release 4 lets you add macro buttons to the worksheet, and you can choose from 250 new macro commands. Lotus has also added 110 new calendar, database, engineering, financial, logical, informational, lookup, mathematical, and statistical functions. Lotus 1-2-3 now supports both client and server OLE and the ODBC standard, which makes it easier for it to work with other applications.

For less-experienced users, many new features make release 4 accessible. Menus, SmartIcons, and dialog boxes are more context-sensitive than in the previous release, and there's even an animated online tutorial.

Have you forgotten the name of an @function or the

Version Manager let me switch with ease between pessimistic and optimistic forecasts in this projected income statement.
order of the arguments? No problem. Just click on the @function SmartIcon to select from a pull-down list.

Have trouble understanding @functions. Once one is selected, Lotus dialog box that lets you peruse a list of through the entry of the @function's has always had more powerful database features than Excel or Quattro Pro, and now these features are also easier to use. There's no longer any need to create a criteria range in the spreadsheet. Instead, you specify criteria via simple dialog boxes. The process of connecting to external data is much easier than before. There's still one glaring deficiency, though: the lack of an external data browser.

The Big Picture Other new features in release 4 include more flexible print compression to let you fit more of your spreadsheet on a single page, a spelling checker, mail-enabling capabilities, spiffy designer frames for boxing data, and a new file format (WK4) to hold all these features in a single file. Although it's risky making recommendations based on beta software, Lotus 1-2-3 release 4 for Windows looks like a clear winner that should excel in the Windows spreadsheet market.

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 343-5414
(617) 577-8500

PRODUCT WATCH

Lotus Notes: The Next 1-2-3?

By the time you read this, Lotus should have released Notes 3.0, which the company hopes will do for groupware what Lotus 1-2-3 did for spreadsheets. The new Windows version of 1-2-3's 3-D architecture? Take a look at what may be the best new ease-of-use feature—worksheet tabs. These tabs are analogous to the tabs you find in a file cabinet. They let you navigate between worksheets intuitively and assign meaningful names to those sheets, so you can easily see where you're going. Unfortunately, you can't drag and drop whole sheets, as you can in Quattro Pro for Windows. Even so, the new tabs are a welcome addition to 1-2-3.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

the return on investment.

To help get the word out on Notes 3.0, Lotus created the Notes Open Education Program to expand the availability of Notes application development, installation, and administration training. Fifteen independent Notes training centers are scheduled to open in the U.S. this summer, with an equal number slated to open in Europe.

At the Notes 3.0 rollout, Lotus officials said that where 1-2-3 was the strategic product for the company in the 1980s, Notes will be its strategic product in the 1990s. Unlike 1-2-3, which was an instant money-maker, Notes, which was first introduced in 1989, has not yet generated a profit as a product.

— Dave Andrews and Dom Pancucci

 NOTES 3.0

• Support for Mac, OS/2, and Windows clients
• Notes Server for Windows
• Remote administration
• Integration with 1-2-3 for Windows release 4's Version Manager
• Support for OLE
• Relational database queries from within Notes
• Support for Mac AppleTalk, OS/2 AppleTalk, Novell IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, X.25 Connect, IBM SNA, DECSnet Pathworks, NetBIOS, and Vines
• Unix client and server, Novell NetWare, and other servers
• Windows NT version for Intel PCs in 1993 or 1994
**Amstrad’s Affordable Pen Package**

U.K. computer maker Amstrad showed its Pen Pad PDA600, a PDA (Personal Digital Assistant) that may beat Apple’s Newton, Tandy/Casio’s Zoomer, and others to the punch by many months, and possibly by many dollars. The Pen Pad should now be on sale in the U.K. and worldwide for £299. Although no dollar price was announced, Amstrad’s chairman Alan Sugar suggested that $399 was the price he’d like to see.

The Pen Pad runs proprietary operating-system software developed by Amstrad and the U.K. electronics firm that also developed the hardware. An intuitive user interface is based on a Filofax page metaphor, which is similar to PenPoint from Go Corp., where you select functions with the pen by touching 12 icons around the page border. No menus are used. The software supports English, Spanish, German, French, and Italian.

Built-in applications are an address book and phone dialer, a diary/time manager, a to-do list, a world clock, a calculator, a scribble notepad, and a unit converter that supports both built-in and user-defined functions. All applications except the notepad recognize handwritten characters for input, although you must enter characters singly into boxes. When you switch on the Pen Pad, you train the character recognizer by writing out the alphabet. You can also retrain individual characters on the spot whenever a misrecognition occurs. Only one person’s handwriting library can be stored at a time, lending a literal sense to the word **Personal** in PDA.

Rather than adopting a 32-bit RISC CPU, Amstrad/Eden has opted for a less-expensive but effective approach. The Pen Pad employs three 8-bit microcontrollers (Z80-compatible, mask-ROM devices from Siemens) as CPUs: one devoted to power management, one to character recognition, and one to data processing. Applications programmers will write to a function-call API that hides the details of this multiprocessing.

Amstrad is aiming the Pen Pad at the lower end of the PDA market. Sugar acknowledged that his competitors will soon offer higher-tech PDAs with built-in radio communications and other features that the Pen Pad lacks. But the affordable Pen Pad is here now, and it works.

---

**Apple’s Newton Will Debut This Summer**

At the CeBIT computer show, Apple Computer announced that its long-awaited PDA will be available this summer. When asked whether the projected delivery date would be more realistic than Apple’s previous estimates, Gaston Bastiaens, general manager of Apple’s PIE (Personal Interactive Electronics) Division, said, “I bet my wine cellar on this, and it’s a great wine cellar.”

Apple’s Newton will be but the first of a family of similar devices with varying sizes and capabilities available from several vendors. German electronics giant Siemens AG announced a version of the Newton called Notephone, which will include a cellular telephone and a fax/data modem. Matsushita, Sharp, and Motorola announced that they would also offer Newton devices.

Apple sees a range of Newtons with various sizes of LCD screens. The products include an educational toy, a small “inventory watch” worn like a wristwatch, and an architect’s sketch pad with a large screen. Apple says the wide range of possibilities is due to the low cost of the Newton’s processor, the ARM610.

---

**HP 100LX Computer**

Hewlett-Packard recently updated its two-year-old HP 95LX hand-held computer with a new PC-compatible palmtop computer, the HP 100LX ($749). While the new system features an improved screen and new or updated bundled applications—most notably Lotus’s cc:Mail and a graphical PIM (personal information manager) written by HP—it sports the same form factor as the 95LX.

The 11-ounce 100LX has MS-DOS 5.0 in ROM. It bundles Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4. The 100LX uses an Intel 7.91-MHz 80C186 microprocessor, which HP says offers 50 percent more speed than its predecessor. The 100LX’s new screen has an enhanced 80-column by 25-row, CGA-compatible LCD with a zoom feature that lets you see the entire document page viewable on a desktop PC.

The 100LX features a new PCMCIA 2.0 plug-in slot for adding flash-memory cards or modems.

---

**THE FACTS**

- **128 KB of nonvolatile memory; enough to hold 5000 phone book entries**
- **Level 1 PCMCIA slot; expand memory to 2 MB or add new ROM-based applications**
- **Estimated 40-hour battery life from three AA cells**

---

**Apple’s Gaston Bastiaens bets his wine cellar on the Newton’s shipping this summer.**

---

---
WATCOM SQL for Windows is a high-performance SQL database engine for Windows applications. The package includes everything required to begin using WATCOM SQL immediately from many popular Windows applications, supporting interfaces ranging from ODBC and DDE to the Windows clipboard. Everything necessary for application development in C/C++ (using compilers from WATCOM, Microsoft or Borland) is also included.

Installation in Under 10 Minutes The easy installation and setup reduce the time and expense traditionally required by client/server technology. Further, WATCOM SQL lets you achieve high performance results right out of the package without the need for performance setup and tuning by expert personnel.

Performance and Reliability WATCOM SQL’s cost-based query optimizer and efficient data representation combine to deliver high performance. Transaction processing and declarative referential integrity protect the consistency of your data. The client/server architecture reduces network traffic, resulting in increased performance for your multi-user applications.

Scalable SQL for Now and the Future WATCOM SQL applications can be designed to run without change in environments ranging from standalone PCs to large multi-user networks. The 32-bit WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition unleashes the power of 386/486 PC’s to deliver high performance for large networks with many clients.

The Best Value in SQL Database Engines WATCOM™ SQL for Windows has a suggested retail price of $795* but for a limited time you can get it at the introductory price of only $395*. Even better, as a registered user of WATCOM SQL you’ll be able to get a copy of the 6-user Network Server Edition for only $99* (Suggested retail price: $795*).

Royalty-Free Runtime for only $99* As a registered user you can get royalty-free runtime support for just $99*, enabling you to distribute our standalone single-user runtime SQL database engine with your applications royalty-free.

WATCOM 1-800-265-4555
The Leader in Development Tools
Couple its outstanding overall performance with a true optical resolution of 400 dots per inch, an excellent scanning software package (DeskScan II), and HP's well-earned reputation for solid, reliable products, and you have a winning combination.

PC Magazine Labs' testing demonstrated a difference between the every test. In line-art, the HP ScanJet IIC performed well, while five of the YEAR.

...top scoring product...

Superior performance
The ScanJet IIC performed well during all phases of PC Magazine Labs' testing. In terms of speed, this scanner led the field, ranking first in two of five speed trials and best overall. Some scanners,

An excellent choice for any PC desktop

PC Magazine Labs' testing demonstrated a difference between the best hardware & software of the year.

as a whole, and a street price as low as $1,450, and it's hard to imagine a better buy.
We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the PC press do it for us.

Both PC Magazine and Publish called the HP ScanJet IIC the Best Color Scanner for 1992. While PC Computing named the black & white/gray-scale HP ScanJet IIp the Most Valuable Product of the year.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced are now even more affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIC has just dropped to $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just $879.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the PC press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIC and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7365. And judge for yourself.
PostScript Level 2: Adobe Takes the Driver’s Seat

PostScript Level 2 promises better memory management, more efficient (i.e., faster) operators, a pattern generator, and device-independent color support. The enhanced PostScript was introduced in 1990, and since then, numerous printers equipped with PostScript Level 2 interpreters have appeared on the market. However, they have not been able to reap the speed benefits of the new interpreter because a crucial component was missing from the printing process: There wasn’t a Level 2 driver for the computers. Because PostScript Level 2 is a superset of the original PostScript language, the Level 2 printers worked fine with Level 1 drivers. Still, many printer owners probably wondered what the value of PostScript Level 2 was.

In April, Adobe finally released PostScript Level 2 drivers for both Macs and Windows. The reason for the delay was compatibility with existing software. On the Mac, some applications routinely made improper or redundant calls to the driver. Adobe and Apple have fine-tuned the driver to operate with these “print felons.”

I tested two prerelease versions of the Mac PostScript Level 2 driver. The software consists of a Chooser-selectable driver and a host of PPD (PostScript Printer Description) files. These PPD files contain device-specific information that the printer driver uses to optimize the PostScript code during printing.

I installed the driver on a Mac Iici using a DayStar Digital Turbo 040 accelerator board, a Quadra 950, and a Centris 650. The driver worked without problems with Claris MacWrite II, Microsoft Word 5.1, Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Adobe Illustrator 3.2, Think C 5.0.4, Jasik Designs’ MacNox 2.98Q, and Zedcor’s FutureBasic 1.04.

To see if the driver boosted performance, I timed how long it took to print several types of documents in the background to an Apple LaserWriter IIg and a Tektronix Phaser IISD color dye-sublimation printer. The host Mac was connected to the printer via a single, thin Ethernet cable, which eliminated network traffic. Overall, small jobs showed only a small time difference between the drivers. Bigger jobs produced bigger time savings. This is because the driver uses two passes to produce efficient code and compress image data. For binary data, run-length encoding is used for image compression. Some network spoolers can choke on binary data, so when ASCII hexadecimal is used to send the file to the printer, ASCII-85 encoding is used.

The driver is actually slower when you print with the background printing switched off. This is because the driver spoofs a QuickDraw image to disk first. The driver uses this image to perform its optimizations and data compression. For this reason, you lose any boost when you switch off background printing, or you get cornered into printing in the foreground when your application swallows all available memory. A future version will optimize on the fly, Adobe says, but for now PSPrint is designed to work in the background. Based on the timing results, professionals making heavy use of color graphics and large image files stand to gain the most from PostScript Level 2.

—Tom Thompson

Adobe Systems, Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 961-4400.
Finally, full-motion video for your PC.

Now you can create full-motion video and multimedia presentations right on your desktop PC with Video Blaster™ hardware and Microsoft® Video for Windows™ software. Everything you need is right in the Video Blaster box.

Complete video hardware PLUS full-motion multimedia software...

Video Blaster lets you capture, freeze, store, manipulate and export full-scalable digital video images from as many as three sources (both PAL and NTSC).

Video for Windows software adds Windows-compatible, Audio-Video Interleave (AVI) format to your Video Blaster hardware. So you can now capture and store full-motion video and incorporate it into OLE-compatible applications.

Use the two together to produce and edit full-color digital video sequences in a resizable window. Combine still and moving video with computer-generated graphics and animation, or overlay text and graphics onto live video. With just these tools and a video source, you've got an entire multimedia video studio on your desktop.

To add CD-quality 16-bit stereo sound and on-screen digital mixing, just plug in a Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP™ or other Sound Blaster audio card. Your presentations will sound as good as they look.

Included in your Video Blaster package is over $1500 in software—including Macromind Action!™ and Tempra™ presentation packages for DOS or Windows environments. Plus Creative Labs' Video Kit for special effects and JPEG compression software to store images in a fraction of the disk space required by other PC video systems.

...all in one package.

It's the complete multimedia authoring and editing solution. Everything you need to get rolling with full-motion multimedia video... and all at a price you can afford.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-647-9933.

Creative Labs and Microsoft team up to offer state-of-the-art PC video for less than $500.*

*MSRP $499.95. If MS Video for Windows is not included in your Video Blaster package, a copy can be sent to you at a special offer price. Call 1-800-647-9933.

©Copyright 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. Video Blaster, Sound Blaster, and ASP are trademarks of Creative Labs, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.
Enclosed is the information you requested about EuroClimb! Our specialty is adventurous travel by foot and this year's itinerary will include climbs in France, Switzerland, and Germany. You may join the tour at any time (cost is broken down by country). However, we recommend that to get the most out of the experience, you should sign up for the entire excursion. Exotic Excursions will take care of:

- **ALL OUTDOOR GEAR (EXCEPT PERSONAL CLOTHING).** For example, we supply packs, tents, and cooking gear, but not axes, and so forth. To make sure your boots are suitable for these climbs, see full information in the enclosed packet.

- **ALL CLIMBING GEAR.** Ropes, crampons, ice axes, and so forth. To make sure your boots are suitable for these climbs, see full information in the enclosed packet.

- **LOCAL CURRENCY AND MAPS.** All the maps you need, currency for the first day in any given locale. Again, the packet is packed.

We've included a suggested clothing list in addition to mountain climbing gear. We plan to bring any clothing and spending money that you will need for casual travel. We hope you can join us - it will be an adventure!

### AUGUST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>COST (EU)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUGUST 1-14</td>
<td>2953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUGUST 15-SEPTEMBER 3</td>
<td>2126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPTEMBER 4</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPTEMBER 24</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dates of Excursion:**
- AUGUST 1-14
- AUGUST 15-SEPTEMBER 3
- SEPTEMBER 4
- SEPTEMBER 24
Take a few shortcuts and make your everyday tasks a whole lot easier. Just upgrade to new Microsoft® Word 6.0.

To start with, you can automatically add bullets to highlight key points. Or create a table with a single click on the new ribbon. Editing is a snap: use drag-and-drop editing to move text anywhere on the page. Then go back to the ribbon for one-step bold, italic, or underline formatting.

You can just as easily insert commonly used symbols like ©, ™, §, and ®. A few simple clicks and it’s done. And with TrueType® fonts, the crisp text you see on your screen is the same text you’ll get in your documents — on just about any printer.

Need more impact? Add lines, borders, and shading in one quick step. When all is said and done, run your work through the grammar checker to make sure it’s all buttoned up.

With Word 6.0, you’ll create polished and professional documents every time.

Right now you can upgrade to Microsoft Word 6.0 for MS-DOS® for $99* and get a 90-day money-back guarantee. Upgrade today. And see how Word 6.0 can help you become a master manipulator. So make the call.
HANNOVER, GERMANY

Designing PCs That Age Gracefully

German computer giant Siemens Nixdorf (+49 821 804 2949) announced a new desktop system that takes environmental friendliness beyond just conserving energy. In addition to a sleep mode in which power consumption drops to just 5 W, the PCD-4L can be largely recycled.

Siemens says that 95 percent of the PCD-4L (starts at 3845 deutsche marks) can be recycled. The company admits that recycling is not a priority item on most computer buyers' checklists, but it expects that many governments will soon pass laws that require businesses that sell products to recycle them for their customers.

To help companies design products that are more easily recycled, the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp., a research consortium in Austin, Texas, recently organized a Life Cycle Environmental Study conference in Washington, D.C. Presenters at the conference suggested that manufacturers should make circuit boards that are expandable to new processors and develop monitors so that the screen can easily be separated from the yoke and recycled.

At CeBIT, Zenith Data Systems (Langen, Germany, +49 6103 761 733) showed a rough prototype of a solar-powered notebook system. The system will not make batteries obsolete, but it will extend the duty cycle of batteries from 3 hours to 6, 9, or even 12 hours, company officials said. A group of engineers tiled the top of a Z-Note notebook with an array of indigo-blue solar cells. Because the notebook was too small to hold enough cells to generate the required amount of electricity, ZDS engineers added a 2-inch-wide strip of cells (see diagram). The cells will function in both sunlight and regular room lighting.

Company officials say that it will take 12 to 18 months before the solar-cell-equipped notebook is available. The extra price required by the cells is estimated at DM 1000–1500 ($650–$1000).

—Rich Malloy and Peter Wayner

Nanao’s New Power-Saving Monitors

Nanao USA’s new 17-inch FlexScan F550iW ($1599) and 21-inch FlexScan F760iW ($2999) typify a new generation of color monitors. These power-saving models consume 120 and 160 W, respectively, during operation. However, 3 minutes after your computer’s screen saver activates, the monitors enter the first-stage Power Saver mode, where the power draw is cut to approximately 12 and 16 W, respectively. You can set the Power Saver mode to last anywhere from a few seconds to 60 minutes. When the monitor enters the second stage, the Power Down mode, power consumption drops to about 8.5 and 11.5 W, respectively. When in the Power Down mode, it takes about the same amount of time to wake the FlexScan as it does to cold-start the monitor.

One problem with these monitors is that the Power Down mode will not activate unless your screen saver is mostly black (e.g., a blank screen). Nanao ((310) 325-5202) is negotiating with companies like Berkeley Software to solve this problem.

—Gene Smarte
New Timbuktu is the easiest way to network Macintosh and Windows computers, so you can share printers, files and screens.

Moving information between Macintosh® and Windows™ computers used to be quite a feat of skill. Let alone nerves.

But now there's Farallon's new Timbuktu® for Macintosh and Windows. Timbuktu is the easiest way to create a peer-to-peer network. So, whether you're on a PC or Mac, you can share expensive peripherals like printers. And exchange files quickly and easily.

You also get a unique benefit—remote control. Timbuktu can send a real-time, full-color picture of your screen over the network so you can control and view it from another Mac or Windows PC. This lets you use your network for new things like collaboration and user support.

Of course, Timbuktu is easy to use and install. You don't need a dedicated gateway or server. And it works with what you've got. Even other networks on NetWare or TCP/IP.

For a free Timbuktu product demo video, just call. It's that easy.

1-800-998-7760 ext. 4.

Call today for a free demonstration video:
1-800-998-7760 ext. 4.
Silicon Graphics stretches its low end with the Indigo2

The Indigo2 completes Silicon Graphics' effort to replace the Personal Iris line. For about the same price that you would have paid for the top-of-the-line Personal Iris model in 1990, the Indigo2 gives you 10 times the CPU performance and 20 times the graphics performance, making it an ideal platform for data visualization.

While the Indigo2 is the newest system in Silicon Graphics' most popular line, the only similarity to earlier Indigo systems is the name. The shape, bus, and processors are not what you will find in any other Indigo workstations.

The most impressive element of the Indigo2 is its Extreme graphics processor. This uses eight geometry engines and two raster engines.

The geometry engines are specialized floating-point processors dedicated to resolving the solids modeling and surface lighting of the objects that are being displayed in a window. The geometry engines are also responsible for shading and some of the more specialized effects (e.g., motion blur and fog). Each geometry engine can perform 32 MFLOPS. Because the work done by the geometry engine is easily vectorized on separate surfaces, parallel processing produces faster throughput.

The raster engines determine the location where each screen pixel will reside in the physical screen memory. Despite the fact that a pixel's position and attributes can be expressed as a set of integer values, the engines do their processing using floating-point numbers as well. This ensures smooth and accurate motion.

The Extreme board's high performance requires Silicon Graphics' wider GIO64 64-bit bus to facilitate high data transfer between main memory and the graphics processor and other data-hungry peripherals (e.g., the high-performance multichannel audio-processing system). The GIO64 bus is the main system bus connecting the processor core, main memory, the I/O system, and the graphics board (it resides in one of the Indigo2's three GIO64/graphics slots).

The Indigo2 also has four 32-bit EISA slots running at 25 to 33 MHz. The EISA bus is fully implemented with its own bus controller, enhanced DMA functions and buffering, interrupt control, and clock. It is independent from the CPU bus and the GIO64 bus. This lets the processor core (i.e., the R4000), the Extreme graphics processor, and EISA devices each run independently at their most effective speed.

The Indigo2 that I tested had a 1-GB hard drive, 32 MB of RAM, the 50-MHz R4000 CPU, and an Extreme 24-bit color frame buffer and 24-bit z-buffer (1280- by 1024-pixel resolution) driving a 19-inch monitor. This is the base configuration ($35,000).

You can order (or upgrade) your Indigo2 with a 75-MHz R4400. You get 50 percent higher performance for an extra $6000.

Besides a faster clock, the R4400 gives you twice the on-chip data and instruction cache space (16 KB). The R4000 is rated at 16 MFLOPS, and the R4400 is rated at 22 MFLOPS. A preliminary run of the BYTE Unix benchmarks showed that even the R4000 processor gave eight times the performance of a Sun SparcStation 1+

The Indigo2 with its Extreme graphics subsystem is an ideal platform for running applications built with Silicon Graphics' object-oriented graphics libraries, Iris Inventor and ImageVision. The Indigo2 bridges the graphics performance between the systems with Elan boards and those with the high-end graphics engines such as Silicon Graphics' Reality Engine ($99,000, not including the computer).

— Ben Smith
FrameMaker 3.0. The highest scoring*, hardest working, and best looking document publishing package you ever saw.

It's no wonder FrameMaker 3.0 is seen as the Document Publishing standard for thousands of users all over the world. Just look at its credentials: Awards of Excellence from BYTE and Sun Observer; Editors' Choice Awards from MacUser and PC Magazine; Windows User Editor's Choice Finalist; BYF E's Reader's Choice; PC Computing's Most Valuable Product Finalist; and Windows' Win 100 Award; to name a few.

We're so delighted we've dressed FrameMaker 3.0 in a nifty new package. And inside you'll find the very best integrated solution for those really tough publishing jobs—the ones that word processors and DTP programs were never designed to handle.

Sure, you'll find FrameMaker a cinch for whipping out memos and proposals but it's when you start constructing the bigger, tougher documents that you'll really get a feel for FrameMaker's power and ease of use.

And you'll find FrameMaker completely file compatible across all major desktops: Windows, Macintosh® and UNIX.

† Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 974 for your free guide to integrated document publishing: "Introducing FrameMaker."

Copyright © 1993 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, Frame Technology and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Highest Scoring in Authoring Category, Software Digest Ratings Report* Volume 9 Number 5; 1992 BYTE Award of Excellence; 1991 BYTE Reader's Choice Award; 1993 Windows Magazine Win 100 Award; 1993 PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice Award.
Exactly how fast is graphics performance in Image™ Series PCs?

Let's just say we developed Image Video™ technology expressly for all you high-performance speed demons. Fact is, we've engineered our Image™ Series PCs with a powerful combination of our second-generation local bus and graphics accelerator, allowing graphics information to travel directly between the CPU and video memory, so Windows™ is a breeze and you can sprint through today's most demanding graphics applications.

Based on Intel's powerful 486 chip, each Image Series PC has OverDrive™ capability for easy processor upgradability. An on-board SCSI II interface means you can quickly connect to a wide variety of peripherals. And with our new OptiBus™ technology, your peripheral performance is up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. We've even made it easier for you to network your PCs with an optional factory-integrated, high-performance 10BaseT Ethernet® adapter.

Plus, every Image Series PC is designed with True Color support of up to 16.8 million colors for photorealistic images, as well as our exclusive ImageSync™ technology for flawless performance when connected to our award-winning MultiSync® FG series monitors. The result? Clear, flicker-free images without any adjusting.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 (# IMAGE). Then hold on to your spots.

Because that's the way you want to go.
the
cce of NEC's
MADE IN THE SHADE

With the depletion of the ozone shield, suntans are out, and sun protection is in. A new program for PCs called UV B-Ware helps you monitor UV levels and peak sunburn times for over 525 locations worldwide. Based on NASA satellite ozone measurements, the program delivers specific UV and sunburn predictions tailored to your lifestyle, location, and schedule of outdoor activities.

Developed by Save the Planet Software (1303 641-5035), the program can tell you the time the sun is strongest each day for a given location, hours of sunshine for any day of the year, and the percentage of increase or decrease of the particularly damaging UV B-type levels for locations relative to 1980 levels. The DOS-based program costs $39.95. Windows and Mac versions are planned.

PRINTERS

HP Takes Color Mainstream

Hewlett-Packard announced in early May in Europe a new color ink-jet printer that the company says will help broaden the exploding market for color printers in the office. The DeskJet 1200C and PostScript-enabled 1200C/PS are aimed not only at traditional color users, such as marketing and design professionals, but also at general business users, who are increasingly demanding color output.

The new DeskJet 1200C straddles the line between black-and-white and color printers. Printing in black ink only, it can churn out documents at up to 7 pages per minute. The 300-dpi print quality and capability to output to plain paper or transparencies make the 1200C a viable alternative to a laser printer.

When color is added to the mix, the speed drops to 1 ppm in draft mode or 2 minutes per page in normal or high-quality modes. (High-quality mode mimics 300- by 600-dpi printing using HP’s Resolution Enhancement Technology.) Depending on the amount of color used, cost per page ranges from about 7 cents up to about 49 cents, HP estimates. The printer uses an enhanced version of HP’s PCL (Printer Control Language) 5 with color support and supports Adobe’s PostScript Level 2.

North American pricing is yet to be announced, but the printer will sell in the U.K. for £1389 (non-Postscript) and £1939 (Postscript). That translates to roughly $2040 and $2865, respectively, although HP said that U.S. prices can be expected to be lower than those estimates.

—Andy Reinhardt

Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (800) 752-0906, (208) 323-2551.

Nonimpact Color Printer Market

According to Hewlett-Packard and industry analysts, the market for nonimpact color printers increased 235 percent from 1991 to 1992. The overall color printer market jumped 109 percent.

JUST DIAL 1-900-SUPPORT

Notorious for provocative late-night advertisements, 900 numbers are becoming a vehicle for technical support at companies such as Apple, Aldus, Lotus, Microsoft, Novell, and Sun. Businessland, CompUSA, and other retailers, as well as VARs, are also exploring 900 numbers.

Although many companies are concerned about customer reaction, they are looking to 900 numbers as a way to make technical support pay for itself, according to Bill Rose, director of the Software Support Professionals Association. To encourage this trend, AT&T is reserving a business-to-business 900-services prefix that will allow companies that are currently blocking out all 900 numbers to unblock these business services and make them available to their employees.

Vari-A-Bill, another new AT&T service, lets technical-support operators either cut or increase the cost of a call while it is in progress. For example, if a caller identifies an undocumented bug, he or she could be rewarded with a lower rate. Conversely, a caller who has questions that move to the next level of support would pay more.

Some third-party companies also see dollar signs. 900 Support (Lake Oswego, OR) provides 24-hour-a-day Novell NetWare support at $4.99 for the first minute and $2.99 for each additional minute. CompUSA offers support via 900 lines for hardware and software at $5 per minute. Some companies, including 900 Support and Corporate Migrations (Dublin, Ireland), have moved into the international market, offering technical support in different languages for U.S. companies.

As systems and software prices continue to fall, technical support is becoming an industry of its own. One way or another, users will end up paying for it.

—Mike Franks
Look for these signs when going for a drive.

These signs mean you're headed for the best value in tape backup. Now, the world's most popular mini-data cartridge backup system, Jumbo 120 is only $199 MSRP. And for your higher capacity needs, Jumbo 250 is a remarkable $279 MSRP. Both drives include the new Colorado Backup software, at no additional cost.

These new low prices make Jumbo the affordable backup solution for practically any home or office PC system! And that means better data protection for everything you do on your computer.

Jumbo Tape Drives are easy to install and, at up to 9.3 MB/min. (Jumbo 250), easily the fastest in their class. Both are compatible with most popular networks, including Novell® NetWare® and LANtastic®. In addition, both offer support for UNIX®/XENIX® and OS/2®. And you get the added security of Industry-Standard QIC Recording Format.

With their high reliability, dozens of awards and new low prices, all signs point to Jumbo for the better backup solution. Call 1-800-451-0897, ext. 117 today for a free 76-page catalog, or visit your nearest dealer. Drive safely.
“The best platform for DOS and Windows.”

“I develop software applications for a living and I think OS/2® is a great way to do business.” A 32-bit, virtual memory operating system, OS/2® is the ideal platform for developing your DOS, OS/2®, Windows™ and even host-based applications.

With OS/2® you can boost the power of your favorite DOS and Windows tools, plus take advantage of over 250 available OS/2® development tools and utilities.

“It’s a productivity thing.”

“I use CA Realizer to prototype new graphical interfaces. I write code using CA C++™ and CommonView™ (integrated with IBM’s C Set/2™ compiler) while I compile in the background. And when designing reports or planning schedules, I use CA-RET.”

OS/2®’s pre-emptive multithreaded multitasking dynamically manages CPU time so you can run DOS, Windows and OS/2® apps concurrently in different sessions with maximum efficiency. That means you can edit in one window, compile in another, link in a third and test in a fourth. With OS/2® Crash Protection™ if one application goes down due to a bug, the rest you’re working on won’t. “There’s no limit to what you can do with this system…. It’s definitely made me more productive.”

The Development Platform of Choice

- Enhanced development platform for DOS, Windows and OS/2® apps.
- OS/2® Crash Protection for superior reliability.
- Pre-emptive multitasking for increased productivity.
- Virtual memory provides up to 512MB per session.
- Flat memory model eliminates wrestling with segments.
- Multiple virtual DOS machines for concurrent app testing.
- Object-oriented Workplace Shell is easy and intuitive.
The object-oriented user interface—the Workplace Shell™ (WPS)—gives you easy control with direct manipulation of visual objects on your computer screen. And should you need assistance with anything, IBM’s Worldwide Developer Assistance Program is always there to help.

“A developer’s dream.”

With OS/2’s 32-bit architecture, you can push your 386 and 486 hardware to the limit, and develop spectacular multimedia and enterprise-wide client-server applications. OS/2 lets you create the widest range of applications, for a variety of platforms, for almost any size computer. Here’s your chance to develop truly revolutionary 32-bit applications. With OS/2, now there’s nothing stopping you.

To learn more, call 1 407 982-6408 now, and get a free white paper on why OS/2 is the ideal platform for your development efforts.

Operate at a higher level.
**WordPerfect Goes GUI with DOS Update**

Breathing some much-needed life into its flagship DOS word processor, WordPerfect recently unveiled a radically updated, GUI-like version of the WordPerfect program. The new WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS also includes portions of the company’s PlanPerfect spreadsheet.

With its first major DOS word processor update in more than three years, WordPerfect is protecting its long-held lead in the DOS word processing wars. WP 6.0 for DOS substantially revamps the dated interface of WordPerfect 5.1, adding a slick GUI interface that lets users edit up to nine documents simultaneously on the same screen. Users have the choice of toggling between the more traditional, faster, character-based text mode and the new, but slower, graphical mode that mimics the look of a Windows product.

**Ami Pro Burns the OS/2 Flame**

Lotus’s Ami Pro 3.0 for OS/2 is a full 32-bit version that is designed to match the popular Windows version feature for feature. These features include a customizable most-recent-files list, text linking between Ami Pro documents, and true background printing.

As with its OS/2 versions of 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics, Lotus has integrated Ami Pro with OS/2’s Workplace Shell. This lets you drag and drop filenames onto the Ami Pro icon to launch the application, onto the printer to print, or onto the shredder for deletion. The integration, however, doesn’t stop there. From an Ami Pro document, dynamic links with both Lotus 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics for OS/2 will preserve dynamic links with spreadsheets and charts. And when Lotus Notes and cc:Mail for OS/2 ship, you can expect integration with Ami Pro.

SmartIcons speed a number of tasks for formatting text as well as objects you may want to incorporate (e.g., tables, bitmap images, and charts). Another speedup function is style sheets; a third, the macro facility, makes it easy to record and play back a quick step saver or a permanent macro, either of which you can set to execute automatically when you open a document.

“It’s a DOS person’s dream,” says Chris Le Tocq, a senior analyst at InfoCorp (Santa Clara, CA). WP 6.0’s capability to handle fonts on-screen without Windows and directly manipulate graphical text is “quite an engineering feat,” he adds. “They’ve essentially written stuff that’s in the guts of Windows.”

WordPerfect did not stop at just adding a Windows-like interface to version 6.0; it also offers a host of new features, including the bulk of the functionality in WordPerfect’s PlanPerfect spreadsheet. The interface has button bars similar to those used in WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows. It also offers mail enabling; full support of FaxBIOS technology, including drivers for Class 1, Class 2, or CAS-compliant (Communications Applications Specification) fax devices; color printing capability; and the use of scalable fonts with support for Type 1, Intellifont, TrueType, and Bitstream fonts.

Also included in WP 6.0 is QuickFinder technology, which lets you quickly index files, directories, or complete hard disks for doing fast searches on keywords. WordPerfect introduced the QuickFinder late last year in its WP 5.2 for Windows update. WP 6.0 for DOS also comes with a new help facility that’s called the WordPerfect Coach.

While WP 6.0 will run on a 286 with DOS 3.0 or higher, 450 KB of free conventional memory, and a 7-MB hard drive, WordPerfect recommends a 386, DOS 5.0, 520 KB of free conventional memory, and a 15-MB hard drive.

WordPerfect says it plans to ship WP 6.0 by June for $495; full upgrade, $129; competitive upgrade, $149.

—Patrick Waurzyniak


---

**Microsoft Word for DOS**

Keeping step with rival WordPerfect, Microsoft (Redmond, WA) previewed a new version of its DOS-based Microsoft Word at the CeBIT show held in March in Hannover, Germany. Microsoft Word 6.0 for DOS is designed more for its installed base of Word 5.5 users than to compete with DOS market leader WordPerfect, according to Microsoft. “For us to make this into a WordPerfect killer is a little crazy,” says Taylor Colyer, Microsoft’s product manager for Word MS-DOS.

Version 6.0 adds a number of new features to Word, including drag-and-drop text-editing capability, support for printing TrueType fonts, and a “ribbon” toolbar similar to that of Word for Windows. With its 3-D-style pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and buttons, the Word 6.0 for DOS update looks more like a Windows product than do previous Word versions. Word 6.0 also offers Reference Software’s Grammatik. Word 6.0 requires DOS 3.0 or higher, 512 KB of RAM, and a 1.5-MB hard drive (5.5 MB for full installation). Retail price: $450; upgrades are $99.

—Patrick Waurzyniak
CorelDRAW has emerged as the ALL-IN-ONE graphics Super Star! Celebrated by top international industry publications, it has won over 90 awards for its exceptional ease of use, incredible value and outstanding features.

CorelDRAW 3.0 outshines the competition! There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, photo-editing and presentation software, because CorelDRAW 3.0 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT and CorelSHOW—all in one value-packed box.

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics package!
Introducing PC To
Just think of it

[1]
Organize and simplify your work.

Our unique MultiDesk desktop manager lets you put related applications, folders, and files into their own separate desktops. Set up as many desktops as you like, then switch between them instantly. It all adds up to a less cluttered, more productive Windows environment that works like you do.

[2]
Improve the speed and efficiency of common tasks.

Our integrated File Manager has advanced drag-and-drop capabilities that let you quickly locate, view, copy, and print files. With over 75 viewers, you can scan files (including compressed PKZIP data) without having to open their applications first. Hate to turn off your PC because you don't want to set everything up again? Our DeskSaver feature solves that problem too.

Windows® is a great product. And someday, it'll be even better. But why wait? New PC Tools® for Windows® is here right now. It saves you time, reduces clutter and gives you easy access to all the functions and files you use most often. In fact, PC Tools for Windows is so innovative that after reviewing it, the editors of PC/Computing asked, "Who needs Macs?"

For starters, there's our unique MultiDesk™ desktop. MultiDesk is an intuitive desktop manager that lets you organize your work by creating as many desktops as you need for your projects, tasks, or clients. So, if you spend the day switching between many different projects, you won't lose anything in the clutter.

Ever misplaced a file or couldn't remember its
name? Our File Manager lets you quickly view files without having to load the program first. Tired of cryptic, abbreviated file names? Now you can attach long file names to your data to keep things clear and simple.

We also created Speed Keys® so you can take shortcuts through Windows, and System Consultant that gives you specific tips for improving system performance. 

PC Tools for Windows is at your nearest dealer.

For more information, a free demo disk, or to upgrade from PC Tools for DOS, call us at 1-800-967-9251. Your purchase is backed by our 60-day guarantee.

Find out for yourself why the editors are already heralding PC Tools for Windows as "The ultimate desktop." It may just be the best thing since, well...Windows.

Central Point Software did not collaborate on this product, and this ad is not in any way sponsored by Microsoft. PC Tools for Windows does not replace Microsoft Windows or any future version thereof; it simply complements it.

Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.
**EVOLUTION OF THE MOUSE**

Wood mouse

First-generation mouse

"Dove bar" mouse

**UPGRADES**

Novell's "Next-Generation" DOS

By the time you read this, Novell should be beta-testing Novell DOS 7, a major upgrade to the company's operating system that will support true preemptive multitasking, integrated NetWare client support, and peer-to-peer networking. Another new technology in Novell DOS 7 is called the DPMS (DOS Protected Mode Services) API, which Novell says will reduce the demand for conventional, upper, and expanded memory.

The DPMS SDK ($195) will support both MS-DOS and Novell DOS. It lets software developers write device drivers and TSRs that reside in extended memory (instead of the high-memory area or conventional memory) and execute in protected mode on 286, 386, and 486 computers under DOS or Windows (MS-DOS requires developers to write a separate virtual device driver to execute in protected mode under Windows). Developers can license and distribute DPMS applications without having to pay royalties.

Novell DOS (formerly called DR DOS) will ship with DPMS client components such as disk cache and compression drivers, a peer-to-peer server, and CD-ROM extensions.

Novell DOS 7 is expected to ship in late summer. The company, says it has an installed user base of 8 million for Novell DOS.

—David Andrews

**NEW PLATFORMS**

A Peek at PowerOpen

Mice have come a long way since the original wood mouse (pictured) that was developed by Doug Engelbart at Stanford Research Institute in 1963. Microsoft's first-generation mouse, introduced in June 1983, was based on a prototype made out of clay; the third-generation "Dove bar" mouse was introduced in 1987. Microsoft's newest mouse, developed with the help of an independent ergonomics consulting firm, is designed for either right- or left-handed use. A snap-to feature in the new mouse's software automatically snaps the cursor to the default-command button in a dialog box; screen wrap moves the cursor to the opposite side of the computer's screen when you move the cursor off the edge.

When the first computers based on the new PowerPC chips debut early next year, they'll be able to run character-based Unix and graphical Motif applications concurrently with existing Macintosh programs. Multiple Mac sessions can run side by side in their own Motif windows, and the system Clipboard will let users cut and paste between the Mac and Unix environments. MSDOS and Windows 3.x programs will run atop an optional software emulator from Insignia Solutions.

Details of the PowerPC's PowerOpen operating system were revealed at the March Uniforum show in San Francisco. Seven companies—led by the original partners, IBM, Apple, and Motorola—formed the PowerOpen Association to promote the new RISC-based platform. Other founding members are Groupe Bull, Harris, Tadpole Technology, and Thomson-CSF.

Motorola officials say they expect the PowerPC 601 to deliver about the same integer performance and a 30 percent to 40 percent floating-point performance improvement over Intel's Pentium—at about one-third the price. In quantities of 20,000, the 50-MHz chip will cost $280; the 66-MHz chip will sell for $374.

PowerOpen's chief architect, Stephen P. Cummings of IBM, says hardware and software development are both on track. Tom Whiteside, manager of VLSI technology at IBM's Advanced Workstation Division, says the PowerPC 603 chip currently under development "is intended to be roughly the performance of the 601, but really, really cheap."

"We're entering a new frontier...we intend to price the PowerPC aggressively."

—Tom Whiteside

(IBM)

He did not disclose specific prices for the 603.

PowerOpen is built on AIX/6000 (IBM's Unix for RS/6000 workstations) and the X Window System. It natively runs Unix applications compiled for AIX, Groupe Bull's BOS/X, and Thomson-CSF's Uni/XT, as well as future programs for PowerOpen. It will also support COSE (Common Open Software Environment), the "unified Unix."

Apple has ported the Mac OS Toolbox to the PowerPC, so that Toolbox calls execute natively. Because Mac programs typically spend most of their time in the Toolbox, this minimizes the usual performance penalty for software emulation.

—Tom R. Halfhill
INTRODUCING
THE EASIEST BASIC
DEVELOPMENT
SYSTEM FOR
WINDOWS.

Compared to Visual
BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is
half the cost and twice
the product.

Develop applications
using the familiar proce­
dural language model and
a large array of powerful
tools. You don't need to
learn all kinds of confus­
ing new techniques. Just
type in programs or
design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive
WYSIWYG, point and click tool
that generates code. With a sin­
gle command you can add
Programmable Application Tools
like spreadsheets, charts, text edi­
tors, animation, graphics tablets
and user-friendly forms. And
CA-REALIZER offers many fea­
tures other BASICs don't, like
automatic array processing.

Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically.
Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of com­
plex looped expressions.

Once an application is complete, you can compile it
into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it
royalty-free with the run­
time module that's includ­
ed. And you can generate
an installation disk with
the push of a button.

PC Computing said, "No
other Windows BASIC can
match it for power and
breadth of features.'

And at $99, they can't
match the price either.

So call 1-800 CALL CAI
today for more information
and the name of your nearest dealer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CA-REALIZER Visual BASIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interactive WYSIWYG Application &amp; Form Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generates User Accessible &amp; Modifiable BASIC Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Familiar Procedural Programming Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Full-Featured Debugger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Stepping, Call-Tree, Variable Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatically Expandable Dynamic Arrays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Range Of Fast Array Operators &amp; Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical, Statistical, Date-Time Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Addition &amp; Removal Of Form Objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully-Integrated Programmable Application Tools: Charts, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Graphics, Animation, Scheduler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability To Run Multiple Applications Simultaneously</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Support For DDE &amp; DLLs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct MDI Support &amp; Serial Communications Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import/Export Of 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc Files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive Context-Sensitive On-Line Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art Library With Over 250 Bitmaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC Version 7.0 Compatibility Libraries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don't waste another day trying
to figure out Visual BASIC.
Leave that for your competition.
COMMUNICATIONS

Digicom's Software-Upgradable Modem

The benefit of soft-modem technology is that when you want to extend your modem's communications capabilities, you upgrade your software instead of installing new hardware. A new modem package from Digicom Systems called Connection 96+ ($199) embodies the benefits of soft-modem technology. Connection 96+ consists of software and a daughtercard that fits into an ISA slot of a PC.

Digicom's soft-modem technology and card combine to deliver 1200- to 9600-bps transmission, v.42 and MNP 4 error correction, a 16550 UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter), and extended AT command-set compatibility. When you purchase the Connection 96+, you are eligible for a free upgrade to 14,400-bps (V.32bis) transmission via Digicom's menu-driven BBS. After I installed the modem and its software, I downloaded the free V.32bis upgrade. I used my new—and now improved—Connection 96+ to talk to a 14,400-bps modem I had at home. When I sent the same 68,992-byte file (which I had downloaded from Digicom's BBS) at 14,400 bps, the improvement in transmission speed was obvious. Data blocks zipped by at almost twice the speed as when I downloaded the file at 9600 bps.

Digicom also sells a 9600-bps send/receive modem package from Digicom Systems called Connection 96+. By the third quarter of this year, the company expects to release upgrades for V.32terbo (i.e., 19,200- to 16,800-bps standard) and voice-messaging software. By the end of the year, Digicom plans to release a Mac model.

—Selinda Chiquoine

Visual Basic 3.0 Strengthens Connectivity

More than 70 percent of all copies of Visual Basic are sold to corporations for developing in-house applications, and more than 90 percent of those custom programs interact with structured databases, according to Microsoft. So it’s no surprise that the latest version of VB adds new tools for database connectivity. Both Standard ($199) and Professional ($495) editions of VB 3.0 now have the same database engine found in Access 1.1, Microsoft's RDBMS (relational database management system) for Windows. Thus, VB 3.0 can interact with databases stored in several common formats: Access, dBase, FoxPro, Paradox, and Btrieve.

A new visual data control in the toolbox lets VB programmers hook into these databases without writing any of the code normally required. In addition, the toolbox, check-box, picture, label, and image controls have been made database aware. A VB application can now easily access a personnel file that includes portraits of employees.

The Professional edition of VB 3.0 adds a programmatic object layer that provides complete control over the Access engine. While the Standard edition lets VB programs interact with existing databases, the Professional edition lets programmers write code that creates and manages databases in any of the supported formats. The Professional edition also has ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) drivers for SQL Server and Oracle.

VB 3.0 supports OLE 2.0 automation, so VB programs can communicate with and control other Windows applications that also support OLE 2.0.

—Tom R. Halffill

Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 882-8080.

LONDON

WHEN YOU CAN'T WAIT FOR FAST, GO TERBO

Tired of waiting for the CCITT to complete its deliberations for the next international analog modem standard known as V.Fast, a group of 18 suppliers that includes AT&T Paradyne, Penril Datacomm, and National Semiconductor has introduced an interim modem standard called V.32terbo. The move followed frustration by vendors that the CCITT rejected a proposal to introduce an enhanced version of the existing V.32bis (i.e., 14,400-bps maximum) standard that would have been called V.32ter and offered a maximum transmission rate of 19,200 bps without data compression. The CCITT thought the proposed V.32ter enhancement represented too small of an improvement compared to V.Fast. The proposed V.Fast standard will offer top transmission of 28,800 bps but is not expected to be ratified for several months.

A U.K. start-up company called Sonix (Cirencester, +44 285 641651) claims to have shipped the first V.32terbo-compliant modem. Sonix's Volante modem (795 pounds) lets users upgrade the modem to V.32terbo from a PC disk. Multitech (Mounds View, MN, (612) 785-3500) says it plans to release a V.32terbo modem this summer. The MultiModem II will cost $1195.

—Tony Dennis
There is a new source of computing power. It's capable of executing two instructions at once. It's produced processing speeds over 100 MIPS. It's the next generation of compatible power. It's called the Pentium processor. And this brief will tell you how its technology is making PCs run faster.

**Three ways to make faster PCs.**

Faster PCs start with faster microprocessors. And there are three ways to make faster processors:

1. **Increase the number of transistors.**
   Today, the use of sub-micron components lets designers fit more than 3 million transistors on a single chip. So we can integrate components such as math coprocessors and caches right onto the CPU—dramatically cutting access time.

2. **Increase the clock speed.** Twelve years ago the clock speed ticked along at a measly 4.7 MHz. Today we can run at an astonishing 66 MHz—and we're still pushing for more.

3. **Increase the number of executions per clock cycle.**
   Using new superscalar technology, our processors are now capable of executing two instructions per clock cycle.

**Works in principle and in practice.**

Employing the techniques above, we've created the new Pentium processor. A processor that is over 300 times faster than the first PC microprocessor.

**The Pentium processor. A model of efficiency.**

The Pentium processor can be described as a super-efficient factory. Its main assembly line is its superscalar technology—which enables information to be processed simultaneously through dual pipelines. To accomplish this, the pipelines divide up an instruction, then send it through five stages. As it passes from one stage to the next, the pipeline is free to begin another instruction. Speeding up operations substantially.

**Pumping data through.**

The rest of the features on the processor are designed to keep that main assembly line working at peak capacity (see diagrams). These features, along with the superscalar technology, help the Pentium processor to crunch more than 100 MIPS at a clock speed of 60 MHz.

**How fast did you say?**

Twice the performance of our own Intel486" DX2 66 MHz processor. Plus, the redesigned floating-point unit on the Pentium processor offers up to five times the performance of the Intel486 DX2-66 CPU for math-intensive applications.
Now there are separate 8K code and data write-back caches that reduce cache conflicts and increase system performance. With an on-chip cache, we keep essential information within an arm's reach of the main assembly line. So that instructions and data can be fetched without wasting any time. And a full 95% of the time, the information is right at hand.

Think of it as a 64-lane freeway inside your CPU.

To get data really moving, we doubled the size of the bus on the first Pentium processor. This allows twice as much information to be fetched at once. There is even a burst mode for high-speed information transfer—so more information gets to where it's going quicker. Plus, automatic data integrity checking to be sure the right data is being moved.

We programmed the chip to be clairvoyant.

We've given the Pentium processor an intelligence of its own—a small cache known as the Branch Target Buffer, which predicts which way an execution will branch. When the prediction is correct (and it is over 90% of the time), the branch is executed without delay—enhancing performance.

Who said you can't do two things at once?

The first Pentium processor has two side-by-side pipelines for integer instructions. This enables the processor to execute two instructions at once. After grabbing and partially decoding an instruction, the Pentium processor determines if the instruction can be executed in parallel with the next instruction in line. If it doesn't detect any dependencies, the two instructions are sent along the parallel pipes for execution.

A big point of difference in math-intensive functions.

We've added specialized pieces of hardware to speed up the three most common floating-point instructions—a multiplier, a divider and an adder. With these features, most floating-point instructions can be executed in a single clock cycle. Giving you up to five times the floating-point performance of Intel486 DX2-66 CPU-based computers.
Based on SPEC 92, the industry standard workstation benchmark, the Pentium processor is in the same performance class as the best workstation. But the Pentium processor is running at only half the clock frequency, and systems based on the Pentium processor cost only one-half as much.

The Intel iCOMP® Rating Index®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pentium™ Process-66</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium™ Process-60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i486™ DX2-66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i486™ DX-66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i486™ DX-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i486™ SX-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i386™ DX-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The iCOMP Index is an Intel microprocessor 'horsepower' rating. It is a composite of selected performance measurements from SPEC 92, ZD Bench, and Power Meter. Source: iCOMP®: A Simplified Measure of Relative Intel Microprocessor Performance, Intel Corp., 1992.

What does this technology really mean?

It means Pentium processor-based PCs are now as fast as workstations. It means faster Intel 486 microprocessors, because our experience with Pentium processor technology allows us to improve them. It means new software horizons being brought to more and more users—such as 3-D design, multimedia, handwriting and voice recognition, virtual reality and more.

What do you need?

As you are reading, we are ramping up Pentium processor production. The question is, when will you need a system based on one? If you're running power-hungry applications, the sooner the better. But for all but the most demanding users, the answer is still an Intel 486 CPU-based system. Especially since many Intel 486 DX2 processor systems can be upgraded to the same technology found in the Pentium processor with a future Intel OverDrive® processor.

Technology you trust.

For over 20 years, Intel has led microprocessor design, development and manufacturing. So with Intel technology inside, you can be assured that you'll always have unprecedented power and unquestioned compatibility.

For a free Pentium processor poster, call 1-800-955-5599.

Want more on our latest technology? Then call to receive additional information on Pentium processors and other Intel products that are making PCs better. Ask for literature package #67. The information is free. So is the call.
Arturo Salcido Maese is a software developer looking for his big break. He studied computer science at the Instituto Tecnologico de Estudios Superiores de Monterey and says he had been born in the U.S., he might have been another Bill Gates. He has written programs he sells, including a set of "Quick" utilities—QuickCalc, QuickInfo, and others—written in Turbo Pascal and priced at less than $100. "I make software that is easy to use and doesn't cost much money," he says. He meets potential customers face-to-face; he doesn't have a marketing consultant or the luxury of PR. He wants to see homegrown software sold in Mexico.

But the software that gets sold and used here is mostly from the U.S.: Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, dBase, Word, and WordPerfect. At the recent Expo Comm Mexico computer-and-telecommunications show in Mexico City, the only native software company with a booth was Diagnosticos Admvo Computaror, a developer of business programs, such as Paciolì 2000. The company is famous as one homergrown venture that's prospered beyond the borders of Mexico. Its U.S. affiliate is DatEasy, a Dallas-based company known for its series of accounting programs.

The lack of local software doesn't mean there's a lack of local talent. Mexican universities have long had programs in computer science, and hackers have roamed here since the dawn of the Apple II. IBM recently moved a programming project from the U.S. to its plant in Guadalajara. But local developers have yet to place a hit on the best-seller list. They're competing with the likes of Microsoft. And, according to some observers, they are also dealing with a native suspicion of things Mexican.

When the Apple II made its debut here, interest was high. "People thought computers were magic," Arturo says. "We thought they would solve all our problems." But there was little software to go with it. Some people became disillusioned. Others realized that the magic of computers requires a certain sorcery on the part of mortals. These people, like Arturo, became programmers.

In some ways, the Mexican computer market is similar to what you find in other industrial countries: The big computer users are large corporations, banks, and government, and they have been replacing their mainframes and minicomputers with microcomputers and PC-based networks.

With an estimated population of 90 million, Mexico is potentially a gigantic market. But outside the urban areas, there are few signs of the computer revolution.

Even in the cities, there is virtually no home computer market. Systems are just too expensive. Those prices are coming down, however. Gama Computadores, which manufactures PCs in Mexico, now sells 386SXes for around $800. "A year ago, prices were too high for anyone outside business," says Javier Valverde Polin, Gama's director of operations. "But now, prices are becoming cheap enough for home and student markets."

While prices are dropping, Mexican salaries are still low. A good programmer can make about $18,000 a year. This is certainly much more than most Mexicans make, but it's by no means the comfortable living of a programmer wrangling code north of the Rio Grande.

One problem with U.S. software coming into Mexico is the documentation. Either it's in English or it's translated in Spain, into Spanish Spanish rather than Mexican Spanish. There are anecdotes about neophytes reading the instruction "Insert DOS disk," translating DOS into its Spanish equivalent, and then trying to insert two disks into the PC. Terms like "Boot the computer" don't translate well, and the Mexican word for turning on an electronic device—encienda, to put fire into—would seem odd to a Spaniard.

When we met here in February, Arturo was hoping to soon find a partner who could handle the business side of marketing his software, who could get it on the shelves of computer stores. When we spoke again recently, he was still looking.

D. Barker is BYTE's managing editor. He can be reached on BIX as "dbarker."
We Deliver Computing Know How
Abacus Books will Keep You up to Speed

OVER 225,000 COPIES SOLD!

PC Intern
A literal encyclopedia of DOS knowledge. This book is a completely revised edition of our bestselling PC System Programming book which has been read by over 125,000 programmers worldwide. Whether you program in Assembly Language, C, Pascal or BASIC, you'll find dozens of practical, parallel working examples in each of these languages. Many of our readers say this book is worth its weight in gold.

• 192 pages
• $59.95 with companion disk

OS/2 Bible V2.1
Explains the many features and tools that are part of the OS/2 32-bit multitasking system, its special functions and the utilities that are part of the package. Whether you want to link simple DOS applications, run Windows programs under the Workplace Shell or understand the structure of OS/2, this book covers all of these topics. From installation to the basics of the Presentation Manager, you'll learn how to take full advantage of OS/2.
• 592 pages
• $34.95 with companion disk

AutoCAD 12 Programming
This book will teach you all about AutoCAD programming for user defined startup of AutoCAD 12, creating script files and programming custom commands with AutoLisp or ADS. Also covers prototype drawing and output functions, script programming, AutoLisp, menu and commands, the AutoCAD Development System and more. Disk includes programming examples and ready to use menus and tables.
• 592 pages
• ISBN: 1-55755-173-1
• $44.95 with companion disk

Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC
Turn your PC into a high performance screamer. Whether you're adding memory or a hard drive, CD-ROM or a sound board or upgrading to XT to a 386 or 486, this book shows you how. Includes companion diskette of utilities and System Sleuth™ diagnostic software.
• 400 pages
• ISBN: 1-55755-167-7
• $34.95 with companion disk

The 486 Book
Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math co-processor, the special software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. Find out why the 486 is replacing the earlier processors, PC INFO program and System Sleuth diagnostic software included. 3 companion diskettes.
• 496 pages
• ISBN: 1-55755-183-8
• $34.95 with companion disk

Sound Blaster Book
Newly revised, this book is your guide to Sound Blaster, from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the difference between Sound Blaster cards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your Sound Blaster.
• 400 pages
• $34.95 with companion disk

DOS 6.0 Complete
The practical user's guide to DOS 6.0. This book is loaded with helpful hints for outfitting any computer with the new MS-DOS 6.0, covering everything from installation to using the new file, directory and storage maintenance features. DOS 6.0 Complete includes a companion disk with dozens of powerful batch files, detailed explanations and Tempest - the new graphic shell for DOS 6.0. 1100 pages.
• 664 pages
• ISBN: 1-55755-182-0
• $39.95 with companion disk

Multimedia Mania
This book removes the hype surrounding multimedia. Learn the basics from adding CD-ROMs and sound boards to making a MPC system. Includes CD-ROM with over 400 megabytes of sounds, graphics, animations, samples and techniques to get you deep into the world of multimedia. Also includes several commercial multimedia demonstrations.
• 592 pages
• ISBN: 1-55755-166-9
• $49.95 with companion CD-ROM

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext. 26, or FAX (616) 698-0525
Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: ☑ Visa ☑ Master Card ☑ AmEx ☑ Check or M.O.
Card#: ____________________________ Exp: ____________
Name: ________________________________
Company: ____________________________
Address: _____________________________
City: __________________ State: ______ Zip:
Phone#: __________________ Fax#: ______

☐ Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software.

Total amount (US Funds): ____________________________

WE DELIVER COMPUTING KNOW HOW
Abacus Books will Keep You up to Speed

Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Abacus Books
Dept. B6, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0520 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62)
Computer Ruminations

BEFORE THE COMPUTER by James W. Cortada
THINGS THAT MAKE US SMART by Donald A. Norman

Time was, when a rifle part wore out, the gunsmith fabricated a new one. The technology to mass-produce replacements that didn’t need custom fitting was one by-product of the Civil War; that was the technology that, after 1865, made possible typewriters and cash registers and accounting machines. (No, it’s no accident that “Remington” denotes both an office appliance and a gun.) James W. Cortada’s intricate history of such artifacts is called Before the Computer, and, indeed, it’s the computer that has now pretty well subsumed them all. In their day they filled immediate needs, and no one dreamed that a century down the road lay a single supermachine.

Donald A. Norman’s Things That Make Us Smart is a complementary account. Although Norman is an Apple Fellow (“the highest-level technical appointment at Apple”), his new book’s attention to computers is intermittent at best. Still, they’re never far below the horizon of his ruminations, subtitled “Defending Human Attributes in the Age of the Machine.” (No, not that tired old tune, dehumanization; Norman’s attention is on technology that gets in the way in its eagerness to be helpful.)

Take five pieces of software: dictionary, encyclopedia, thesaurus, spelling checker, and language translator. “Their function would be greatly enhanced if they could all be combined into one.” As it is, they can’t even intercommunicate, unless thanks to a complicated shell like Windows. Unimaginative programmers? A “tangled web of financial and copyright arrangements”? Norman guesses it’s probably both.

Or consider the filing drawer. It was “a major revolution in handling information” when it was first introduced early in this century. It depended on carbon—later, xerographic—copies, and on standardized paper sizes; then, “courses on methods for filing” could become a booming industry. Before the filing drawer, there were desks with pigeonholes. (The holes and slots and drawers were of varying sizes because documents were. “Pending bills” might consist of many small envelopes, “bank records” of several large checkbooks.) And with 60 to 100 places where some item might have been stashed, a human memory with a span of only five to seven categories was a crippled access device indeed.

You can see with what caution all these metaphors need to be looked at as we “computerize.” Early in the book, Norman offers an arresting analogy. Here’s a game called 15. Its pieces are the nine counting digits. Each player in turn takes possession of a digit. The winner is the first player to get three digits that sum to 15. Try it. You’ll discover that, “Though the arithmetic is simple, keeping track of all the possibilities...makes the game difficult.”

And here’s tic-tac-toe, at which any kiddie speedily becomes expert. And here’s the killer: The two games are identical. What a difference the representation makes! And finally: A computer program written to solve tic-tac-toe spatially, the way we do, “would have to figure out whether the X’s and O’s were on a straight line,” a problem in trigonometry. For fast computerization, convert the game to 15.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. You can contact him on BIX as “hkenner.”
Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run. We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Continuum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Button Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1420 ID Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1427 Time Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1428 Multi Button</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Snap In, Snap Out
Authorization Buttons interface to the installed base of 100+ million PC's via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

Toward a Dongleless World
New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today. Our Dongle Trade-In Program will help in your transition to this world. With an approved application, we'll pay you $7.00 for each dongle that you trade in for an Authorization Button and Holder. This offer is good until August 31, 1993. The one-piece price for the DS1420 is $4.35; volume discounts apply.

We're Serious About Security
At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we're the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique registration number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

Dallas Semiconductor
4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292
Telephone: 214-450-8170  FAX: 214-450-3715

Additional content:

---

**Reviews**

**Books & CD-ROMs**

**The Key Ingredient**

**Windows from the Keyboard** by Nicholas Baran

A mouse may be appropriate for a windowed environment, but is it required? Not according to Nicholas Baran. His *Windows from the Keyboard* is devoted to operating a Microsoft Windows environment totally from the keyboard. Baran, a BYTE consulting editor, doesn't propose that we should forgo the use of mice. Rather, there are times, such as when traveling with a portable, when it is worthwhile to be able to work without having a mouse attached to your system. Likewise, some people, such as touch-typists, want their hands at the keyboard as much as possible.

*Windows from the Keyboard* starts with an overview of operating the Program Manager, File Manager, and other system-level programs. It then explores keyboard control over six Windows applications: Ami Pro, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and Quattro Pro. Baran includes detailed instructions as well as useful summary pages that you can copy and place next to your computer. If you prefer working from the keyboard, this book will help you get the most efficient, flexible use from your Windows applications.

—Raymond GA Coté

**Unix Wizards**

**Unix Power Tools** by Jerry Peek, Tim O'Reilly, and Mike Loukides
O'Reilly & Associates and Bantam Electronic Publishing,
ISBN 0-553-35402-7, $59.95

Behind every smoothly running Unix environment is a Unix wizard. You can identify them by their ability to utter mind-boggling keyboard incantations. As with wizards of old, their power comes not from some mystical source, but from hard-earned knowledge. Unfortunately for the uninitiated, this knowledge is locked within hundreds of books and thousands of articles. *Unix Power Tools* unlocks the storehouses of knowledge and can make a wizard out of anyone willing to spend time getting comfortable with the tools. This 111-page book is not designed for casual reading. Instead, graze through it for solutions and ideas. It starts with the administrative basics of maintaining user profiles, login scripts, passwords, and directory structures. Each chapter consists of terse solutions to specific problems (e.g., setting terminal types, seeing log-in messages just once a day, and configuring environment variables).

Moving on, you encounter techniques for navigating the file hierarchy, finding files, dealing efficiently with directories having thousands of files, and looking inside the found files. Once you find the files, you manipulate them with tools ranging from...
Introducing Proxima® Ovation™ The fully portable family of LCD projection panels that provides the most vivid color images available today.

Showcase your computer or video images crisply and clearly, utilizing the latest LCD technology and up to 226,981 true colors.

Ovation offers a dynamic range of multimedia capabilities to move and motivate your audience.

Project computer presentations, video recordings, computer animation, TV, even live images from camcorders.

Ovation projects whatever you can see on your PC or Macintosh monitor. Just place the Ovation panel on an overhead projector, connect the panel to your computer, VCR, camcorder, or other output device, and you’re ready to impress your next audience. Make your presentation even more interactive with the Proxima Cyclops™ pointer system. It’s like a cordless mouse. Point, click, and pull down menus—right from the projection screen.

There’s a Proxima product for nearly every presentation and price range—from monochrome data projection to full-color animation and video. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-7694 today. Ask for our booklet which explains the advantages of using today’s LCD projection panels.
This technology is now available to Windows 3.x developers in POEM ColorBox III, which provides DLLs for:
- Ultra-high compression;
- Resolution independent images;
- Background compression; and
- FTC Ill coprocessor support.

For database, multimedia, archiving or other applications, ColorBox III is comprehensive, easy-to-use and at $995, surprisingly affordable.

Call today for more information. Learn why ColorBox III can solve your image storage problems.

---

Micro House International, 4900 Pearl East Circle, Suite 101, Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 443-3388

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

---

The Network Interface Technical Guide and Encyclopedia of Main Boards are meant for technicians, computer magazine editors, or anyone who spends much time chasing down switch settings for obscure boards. The first book is an 800-page volume with switch and jumper settings for 330 network cards. Each entry includes a drawing of the card showing the key components, a table of possible settings, and a collection of application notes. Just as I started looking at this book, I had to install a Novell NE2000 adapter. I quickly found it in the index, and within minutes I had the card configured and installed.

The four-volume Encyclopedia of Main Boards contains board layouts with switch and jumper settings for 980 system boards. I tried to spot-check a half dozen or so boards in PC clones at BYTE, without success. I was disappointed that this encyclopedia didn't show any of them, when there are over 3000 different system boards out there. Micro House plans to expand the set to six volumes, covering 400 additional system boards, this summer.

The encyclopedia includes a handy disk database of the system boards in the set. You can search by manufacturer, CPU, processor speed, and other criteria, and the process is much faster than leafing through the table of contents. It also includes a list of common acronyms and a glossary of computer terms. I found a few inaccuracies. The glossary incorrectly shows the 8086 processor as the one in the IBM XT, for example.

Both books could pay for themselves in time saved. Just make sure they cover the boards you have in your systems.

—Howard Eglowstein

---

Meckler's definitive international guide to CD-ROMs is a 736-page book (it's also on CD-ROM). The entries appear alphabetically by title, with indexes on subject, publisher, distributor, and other categories. It's the reference for anyone who needs to quickly track down all titles for a given subject.

—Rob Mitchell
WATCOM™ SQL for Windows

WATCOM™ SQL for Windows is a complete client/server DBMS including a standalone single-user SQL database server. WATCOM SQL for Windows allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use within the WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition. WATCOM SQL for Windows includes support for the Microsoft Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) standard for database applications.

List: $395  Ours: $299

FAXcetera # 1683-0013

BEST SELLERS!

AceFile for Windows $120
ADS Diagrammer 2.0 $239
Artful Two $206
AT HotKit $129
Borland C++ & App. Framework $649
Blinker $289
BRIEF CALL
C++/Views $449
Cache90 $290
CA-Clipper Comp. Uprg. $149
CAR/EX for Windows $109
CASEW for C/MPE/OWL $909
CHARTIST-2 $75
Codewright $229
DaDip 105 $909
Dan Bricklin’s Demo II $214
DataBoss C $359
Delphi Word Proc. for OS/2 $299
Do-Dot $140
ED for Windows $169
EDI+ $199
Gauss-386 $98
IBM OS/2 Upgrade $99
Iconic Query/W $199
Logic Gem $83
Micro-Scope $399
MS Visual C++ CALL
Multi-Edit $79
ProBas VB.0 $149
Rescue $50
RKL Xfer $399
SetBack for Windows $50
SQA: Manager-Win $799
SQA: Replay OS/2 $50
Visual C++ Professional $289
Version Upgrade $129
Comp. Upgrade $189
WATCOM C 9.0/386 CALL

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows

by Distinct Corp.

INCLUDES WINDOWS SOCKETS. This award winning product is the professional programmer's choice for TCP/IP connectivity in the Windows environment. Windows Sockets, TCP/IP Kernel, RPC/XDR, Telnet, and FTP are the smallest and fastest DLLs available today. Applications developed with TCP/IP can coexist with LAN Manager, Vines, Pathworks and Novell thanks to Distinct's support for Packets, NDIS and ODI drivers.

SDK List: $495  Ours: $459
Applications List: $395  Ours: $359

FAXcetera # 2994-0002

WinGEN

by Buzzwords International


List: $149  Ours: $79

FAXcetera # 1873-0002

Multimedia Toolbox

by Asymetrix

Complete Multimedia Authoring.
Create your own multimedia applications for MS Windows. Simple interface and set of ready-to-use multimedia objects make it the fastest and easiest way to develop multimedia apps. This award-winning tool provides a complete package versatile enough to develop new applications or put a new face on existing ones, with no runtime fee.

List: $695  Ours: $529

FAXcetera # 2776-0005

Q+E Database Library (QELIB)

by Pioneer Software

Q+E Database Library provides complete database connectivity to Windows and OS/2 applications using Dynamic Link Libraries. QELIB can read, insert, update, create or delete database records for the following formats: Oracle, dBASE, SQL Server, Sybase, DB2, Paradox, INGRES, AS/400 (SQL/400), Btrieve, Excel, INFORMIX, NetWare SQL, and many more. Gateways supported include: IBM DCDS/2, Micro Decisionware, Sybase Net-Gateway, and Gupta SQL Network.

List: $399  Ours: $359

FAXcetera # 2625-0003

MATLAB® 4.0 for 386 Windows

by Mathworks

A high-performance, interactive numeric computation and visualization environment that combines hundreds of advanced math & graphics functions with an easy-to-use and flexible high-level language. The open system architecture enables Windows users to view the pre-packaged functions, customize them as needed, or add new functions. MATLAB toolboxes are available to extend the power by providing leading-edge algorithms and functions developed by renowned experts for specific applications.

List: $1695  Ours: CALL

FAXcetera # 1269-0042

MediaDeveloper

by Leinel Systems

Create multimediaenabled applications with MediaDeveloper and ObjectVision. It is THE Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and full-motion video into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; OLE server; and many DLLs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
w/MS VB Win. 2.0 List: $794  Ours: $569
w/MS VB Win. Pro 2.0 List: $1090  Ours: $739

FAXcetera # 1005-0302

MATLAB® 4.0 for 386 Windows

by Mathworks

A high-performance, interactive numeric computation and visualization environment that combines hundreds of advanced math & graphics functions with an easy-to-use and flexible high-level language. The open system architecture enables Windows users to view the pre-packaged functions, customize them as needed, or add new functions. MATLAB toolboxes are available to extend the power by providing leading-edge algorithms and functions developed by renowned experts for specific applications.

List: $1695  Ours: CALL

FAXcetera # 1269-0042

MediaDeveloper

by Leinel Systems

Create multimedia-enabled applications with MediaDeveloper and ObjectVision. It is THE Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and full-motion video into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; OLE server; and many DLLs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
w/MS VB Win. 2.0 List: $794  Ours: $569
w/MS VB Win. Pro 2.0 List: $1090  Ours: $739

FAXcetera # 1005-0302
Lahey F77L — FORTRAN Compiler by Lahey

Version 5.01 includes FORTRAN 90 features: ALLOCATABLE Arrays, CASE Constructs, Cycle and Exit, Construct Names, and many other new features. Package includes Editor, Make Utility, Profiler, Debugger, SLR Linker, Opus Make, Video Graphics, and Excellent Diagnostics. 386/486 users have the option of generating 32-bit instructions.

List: $295  Ours: $259
FAX: 1476-0001

ED—The Programmer’s Editor for Windows by Lifeboat Software

A full-featured Windows-based programmer’s editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hyperterm function/procedure lookups, “smart” language-specific editing, a fast “C” extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors.

List: $269  Ours: $169
FAX: 0233-0011

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Microsoft Visual Control Pack by Microsoft Corporation

Offers 19 proven programming shortcuts for the Windows™ operating system, including quick access to 3D interfaces, charting, and serial communications. You can even add multimedia or Windows for Pen Computing functionality in a fraction of the time it would take you to create your own support. Just add any of the 18 custom controls to your Visual C++ or Visual Basic Toolbox. Use the sample code and documentation with Visual C++ and create your own custom controls.

List: $150  Ours: $99
FAX: 1269-0044

WindowsMAKER Professional 5.0 by Blue Sky Software

Next generation of the most powerful C/C++ Code Generator and Prototyper for Windows 3.1, NT & Win32a. The fastest way to create full-featured Windows apps. This product stands out, does everything—even a toolbar can be created with 1 click! Test run your design/make changes interactively, generate code for multiple platforms—ANSI C, MFC, OWL, etc.; widest compiler support in industry. TrueCode technology—user code is 100% preserved. Highly recommended!

List: $995  Ours: $895
FAX: 2602-0003

CA-Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade by Computer Associates

Yes, the newly released CA-Clipper version 5.2 is being offered to Xbase language product owners at the low retail price of $199. This competitive upgrade is available for a short term only! What a great opportunity to get the power of CA-Clipper, at a super price! And now when you buy, get your choice of dBFast, Clipper Tools or dBASE Compiler Kit—FREE!

List: $199  Ours: $149
FAX: 5400-0001

CA-dBFast Windows 2.0 by Computer Associates

The complete standalone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications with over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language. It also includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: $550  Ours: $359
FAX: 1004-0003

CA-Clipper Professional 5.0 by Computer Associates

The complete standalone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications with over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language. It also includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: $550  Ours: $359
FAX: 1004-0003

OS/2 by IBM

OS/2 increases your operating system choices by providing you with DOS, Windows and OS/2 support. Because OS/2 was created for use with 386SX and above processors, it offers full 32-bit addressability and true concurrent multitasking. OS/2 also features an object-based user interface, enhanced file system, advanced memory technology and the ability to complete many processes within a task simultaneously.

List: $195  Ours: $126
FAX: 3142-0009

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

DGT Unlimited!

by Blackhawk Data Corp.

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

OS/2 by IBM

OS/2 increases your operating system choices by providing you with DOS, Windows and OS/2 support. Because OS/2 was created for use with 386SX and above processors, it offers full 32-bit addressability and true concurrent multitasking. OS/2 also features an object-based user interface, enhanced file system, advanced memory technology and the ability to complete many processes within a task simultaneously.

List: $195  Ours: $126
FAX: 3142-0009

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

PAINTLESS PICTURES — The Database Graphics Toolkit (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database, in three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) RUN! Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and new Royalty-Free up to 1000 copies, dGT Unlimited works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595  Ours: $449
FAX: 3051-0004

OS/2 by IBM

OS/2 increases your operating system choices by providing you with DOS, Windows and OS/2 support. Because OS/2 was created for use with 386SX and above processors, it offers full 32-bit addressability and true concurrent multitasking. OS/2 also features an object-based user interface, enhanced file system, advanced memory technology and the ability to complete many processes within a task simultaneously.

List: $195  Ours: $126
FAX: 3142-0009
MetaWare High C/C++ by MetaWare, Inc.

MetaWare, Inc. announces its newest product! The 32-bit High C/C++ compiler version 3.0 is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" let you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to "migrate" from C to C++, one C/C++ block at a time. Included is a C++ tailored source-level debugger and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

List: $795  Ours: $669
FAX cetera # 1590-0008

VM Data by PocketSoft, Inc.

VMData for Windows is a DLL that manages up to 128 MB of dynamic data. Eliminates annoying slowdowns commonly seen in 386 Enhanced Mode when programs use large amounts of dynamic data, and eliminates out-of-memory problems in Standard Mode. Provides superior run-time performance and ensures that your program is a good citizen under the Windows environment.

List: $495  Ours: $359
FAX cetera # 1987-0005

Allegro CL/PC by Franz Inc.

Object-oriented development system for MS Windows based on Common Lisp Object System (CLOS). Native 32-bit compiler and integrated programming environment including editor, debugger, profiler, DLL support. Avoid memory-related errors with unobtrusive garbage collector. Build interactive GUI applications with high-level interface to Windows API. Runtime generator permits royalty-free delivery. The most advanced OOP system for Windows!

List: $545  Ours: $499
FAX cetera # 3010-0001

BASIC Network Library by Automation Software Consultants, Inc.

The most comprehensive libraries available for NetWare software development, supporting all versions of advanced NetWare including 3.11. Over 450 C functions and 300 BASIC functions. Include any features from the NetWare command line utilities and menu utilities in your C or BASIC program. No licensing hassles. C library source code available.

BASIC Library List: $265  Ours: $229
C Library List: $295  Ours: $259
FAX cetera # 1004-9201

WATCOM C/C++32 Optimizing Compiler and Tools V9.5 by WATCOM

C/C++32 is a professional, multi-platform C and C++ development system supporting 32-bit application development for extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, Windows NT, Win32s, and AutoCAD ADS/ADI. The C++ compiler provides comprehensive support for the AT&T version 3.0 language including templates plus exceptional handling. The C compiler is ANSI Standard and IBM SAA compatible.

List: $599  Ours: $349
FAX cetera # 1683-0003

Multi-Edit Professional by American Cybernetics

A richly featured, easy-to-use programmer’s text editor. Multi-Edit’s flexibility and sheer power combine to provide you with unparalleled productivity. Features include: Intuitive user interface, mouse support, syntax highlighting, cross directory multiple file search AND replace, color templates, and much more! Finally, a text editor that thinks like a programmer! Free demo disk available.

List: $199  Ours: $139
FAX cetera # 1846-0001

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!
(Call for details)
To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (COSOFT): 800 422-6307
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9299
For more information on the products featured on these pages call—
FAX cetera #: 908 389-8173

* All prices are subject to change without notice.

Programmer’s Paradise
Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.
Stop struggling with big C++ applications.

Tired of Wrestling with Application Design?
You need more than streamable objects and simple persistence to get the most out of C++. Add muscle to your toolkit with Raima Object Manager, a powerful class library that simplifies your application and integrates easily into your C++ code.

Object Manager is a natural extension of C++ that makes storing and retrieving objects as easy as inheriting from our StoreObj class. And because Object Manager is built on our top-rated* Raima Database Manager engine, your executable is fast and efficient.

Simplify Complex Applications
Object Manager base classes let you easily navigate between objects and maintain "real world" relationships, no matter how complex. Whether you're working on a customer object with a complete list of transactions or a bitmap with related multimedia data, Object Manager handles your class relationships with ease.

Overload It!
Object Manager takes advantage of C++ operator overloading to provide you with customized operators for navigating a table. For example,

```cpp
for(salesOrder[FIRST]; !salesOrder.EOF(); salesOrder++)
```

uses our array notation operator to start at the beginning of a table and read each record until it reaches the end. What could be easier?

Win the OOP Battle
If you're serious about object-oriented programming, find out why PC Magazine says "At a time when no one else—including Borland or Microsoft—has released an object-oriented database manager, C++ programmers have an excellent tool available: Raima Object Manager."

Raima Object Manager™ The object storage class library
Raima Benelux Bv (2159) 14738 • Raima Deutschland 49 (7002) 9256 0 • Raima Italia 39 (48) 839 1285 • Raima U.K. Ltd. 44 (276) 685761 • Rhone-Alpes 41 (21) 825 4800

In the U.S. or Canada, call: 1-800-DB-RAIMA
In Washington state or international, call 206-557-0200 Fax: 206-557-5200

- VLF and BLOB support
- Safe Type Checking
- Referential Integrity
- Container Classes
- Source Code Included

* Benchmarks published in Byte Magazine, January 1992
** Reviewed in the "Tools" section of PC Magazine, November 10, 1992
1992 Raima Corporation. Raima Object Manager and Raima Database Manager are trademarks of Raima Corporation. Raima is a registered trademark of Raima Corporation. Other computer and software names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Raima Corporation, 1677 NW Summerwood Dr, Suite 200, Issaquah, WA 98027, USA
Computers for the Disabled

JOSEPH J. LAZZARO

Sal has all the makings of a good telemarketer: He’s bright, outgoing, and persistent. He is also blind. Phyllis wants to hire him, but she has some concerns. How will he be able to use the company’s database if he can’t see the monitor? How will he read office correspondence? And more important, what will it cost the company to adapt the workplace to accommodate him?

Phyllis must accommodate him, since her company is in the U.S., and therefore subject to the Americans with Disabilities Act, or ADA (see the box “For More Information”). But she needn’t worry. The latest adaptive technology for personal computers provides a cost-effective way to allow Sal and workers with other disabilities to do their jobs with independence.

Getting Access

Personal computers are directly compatible with many adaptive hardware and software products. You simply install them as you would any other add-in board or application. The majority of adaptive products are developed for the platforms that are commonly used in business environments: MS-DOS, Windows, and the Macintosh. Fewer products are available for Unix, but development work is under way due to the influence of the ADA.

When adapting a personal computer, you should pay special attention to hardware requirements (see the box “Adaptation Needs”). Both PCs and Macs require at least 25 MHz of processing power to run many adaptive applications, such as OCR or speech-synthesis programs, in conjunction with mainstream programs, such as spreadsheets.

Memory is another major consideration. For adaptation, many systems require a minimum of 1 MB of RAM—4 MB if you’re running Windows or if you’re attached to a network. The number of expansion slots is also vital. For instance, if you have a machine with five slots, you can install a speech synthesizer and an optical scanner alongside your video and drive controllers and still have one slot free.

Another important issue is how many serial and parallel ports your computer has. Many adaptive devices interface to the computer through serial ports, using standard nine- or 25-pin connectors.

Adapting desktop computers to meet the needs of disabled workers is easier than you might think

Analyze, Then Adapt

The first task in adding adaptive technology to a computer is to determine the specific needs of the disabled worker in question. “It’s very important to analyze the job thoroughly,” says John Robichaud, a rehabilitation engineer with the Occupational Rehabilitation Group (Cambridge, MA), “and this goes way beyond just the PC.” Robichaud’s company looks at each job in terms of its component tasks and all the systems at the site used to perform those tasks.
Adaptation Needs

HARDWARE: Both PCs and Macs require at least 25 MHz of processing power to run many adaptive applications, such as speech-synthesis programs, in conjunction with mainstream programs, such as spreadsheets.

MEMORY: Many systems require a minimum of 1 MB of RAM — 4 MB if you're running Windows or if you're attached to a network.

EXPANSION SLOTS: With five slots, you can install a speech synthesizer and an optical scanner alongside your video and drive controllers and still have one slot free.

PORTS: Many adaptive devices interface to the computer through serial ports, using standard nine- or 25-pin connectors.

The next step is to focus on the employee's abilities. If he or she has no vision, then a speech or braille output package is recommended. For someone with limited but usable vision, a software magnification package may be appropriate. For a hearing-impaired worker, a Bau-dot/ASCII modem is a logical investment. For a motor-disabled user, an adapted keyboard or a Morse-code entry system is feasible.

To assist with adaptive technology, mainstream companies are providing consulting services and adaptive equipment to comply with the ADA. The SNAP (Special Needs Access Program) is a joint project of AT&T and NCR. It offers engineering consulting services and adaptive hardware and software for fees ranging from $75 to $125 per hour.

Cortez Martin, civil rights manager for the FAA Technical Center at the Atlantic City International Airport, used the SNAP to help accommodate a visually impaired worker. "We gave the consultants a real thumbs-up for their efforts and the approximately 20 hours of training they provided," he says. "The software and hardware they suggested made [our] employee more productive and more efficient."

DEC is using its DECTalk speech-synthesis system to help blind people to read and nonverbal people to speak. DEC has also created an Assistive Technology Group. In addition, Apple Computer and IBM have produced and sponsored assistive technology for their respective computer platforms. Their developments include everything from graphics-based speech-synthesis systems to sticky-key software (i.e., programs that electronically lock and hold the Shift, Ctrl, and Alt keys).

Adapting to a Specific Need

To work effectively, most vision-impaired users need to have their computers adapted with technologies such as speech synthesis, magnification, braille, and OCR. Speech-synthesis systems interface to a computer through 8- or 16-bit slots or through standard RS-232 serial ports. They rely on TSR packages, known as screen readers, to drive them.

One example of a speech-synthesis system is VertPro from TeleSensory (Mountain View, CA). This $1795 product can read MS-DOS-based word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and other text-based software. Window Bridge from Syntha-Voice (Hamilton, Ontario, Canada) is a $695 Windows-based screen reader. This product can verbalize both MS-DOS- and Windows-based applications, and it will drive most speech synthesizers.

Magnification software can enlarge text appearing on the screen by up to 16 times. ZoomText Plus ($595) from Al Squared (Burlington Center, VT) and Magic Deluxe ($295) from MicroSystems Software (Framingham, MA) can both enlarge text on MS-DOS and Windows applications. Berkeley Systems (Berkeley, CA) markets InLarge, a $195 Mac-based software package that magnifies most commercial applications.

For braille output, the Juliet printer...
The world. Software protection made all the difference. Especially in Europe and Asia. Sales were four times better than before. He is the founding father of Sentinel — the guru of software success.

Struggling Software Sales

One day, trekking through the coffee fields of Java, Don ran into his old college buddy Simon Seagull. "Don, my sales are well below expectations." Simon explained his plight, "My software should sell like yours, Don!" Yet despite critical acclaim Simon's company, SimonSays Software, teetered on a financial tightrope. "What's your secret, Don?"

They spent hours analyzing potential problems. They looked at everything.

The Key to the Problem

Finally, Don leaned back and asked the assumptive question, "What about protection — are you using Sentinel?"

Nervously, Simon sipped his coffee. His hands shaking as his eyes darted the room. "No. I didn’t think I needed to."

Don's chair slid out from under him and he crashed to the floor. Amazed in disbelief, Don cried, "You What?!" Grabbing his tattered scrapbook, Don pulled out photos of his travels. "Ever been to Seoul? Prague? Anywhere? Ten bucks will buy you anything, even bootlegged copies of software."

Don's Road to Success

Thumbing through the scrapbook, Don shared his experiences. "Back in the '80s, I was in your shoes — beaten, battered and bruised."

Simon listened. "Then, after a heart breaking trip around the world, I called the Software Publishers Association (SPA)."

"I could hardly believe it. They told me developers lose billions of dollars each year. Why? Illegally copied software. In some countries there are nine pirated copies for each legal copy sold."

Simon was disgusted, "It's just not fair."

"That's why I committed myself to solving the piracy problem," explained Don. "I don’t just any dongle — the dongle that paved the road to success for over 10,000 developers worldwide — Sentinel."

Successful Developers Use Sentinel

Don pulled a stack of letters out of his gunny sack. "All of these people tell the same story."

"All of these people tell the same story," Don read about a successful developer from California who swears she wouldn't be in business without Sentinel. Another company says protection costs less than litigation, plus they don’t have to spend time and money supporting illegal users.

Others confessed they wouldn't market products internationally without protection. The hours flew by, story after story, Simon learned Don Gall's secret. To succeed is to protect. To protect is to secure with Sentinel.

Most Advanced and Widely Used Dongles in the World

Backed by the world leader in software protection, Rainbow Technologies, the Sentinel Family of hardware keys is the most diverse and comprehensive selection available. For DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, LAN, UNIX and others. They’re simple to install, and are the most reliable and compatible available.

Rainbow offers just-in-time delivery and the largest technical support and engineering staff in the software protection industry.

Call Don Gall today for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software." Or better yet, ask him for a low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit — complete with a working dongle!

CALL
800/ 852-8569
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

When you need a dongle, you need Sentinel. The only dongle Don Gall will use.
Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

Feature

($3995) from Enabling Technologies (Stuart, FL) interfaces to any standard RS-232 serial or parallel port. Juliet can emboss braille on both sides of a page at a speed of 40 characters per second. The Reading Edge OCR ($5495) from Xerox Imaging Systems (Peabody, MA) and the Arkestone Open Book Unbound ($2190) from Arkestone (Sunnyvale, CA) can read printed material to blind people and send the text to a PC.

For users with hearing impairments, there’s a long list of available adaptive hardware and software that you can add onto PCs. For example, SeeBeep ($20) from MicroSystems Software translates IBM speaker output into visual signals. Computers that are equipped with Baudot/ASCII modems can act as telecommunications devices for deaf people and also communicate with other PCs. Examples of this type of modem are the $329 Intele-Modem by Ultiratec (Madison, WI) and the $349 CM-4 from Phone-TTY (Hackensack, NJ).

To adapt equipment for motor-impaired workers unable to type on a standard keyboard, you can employ adapted keyboards, sticky-key software, head pointers, and Morse-code systems that bypass the keyboard and enter data through the RS-232 serial port. In tandem with these add-ons, you can install software to display a picture of the keyboard on the screen. These products use a head-mounted pointing device. Examples include HeadMaster ($1195) from Pantek Romich (Wooster, OH) and the FreeWheel ($1395) from Pointer Systems (Burlington, VT).

With these systems, a motor-impaired person can bypass the physical keyboard with an external adaptive switch to select menu choices or virtual keys from an on-screen keyboard. Adaptive switches come in a variety of forms that can be activated by eye movements, breath control, or any other reliable muscle movement.

Another way of controlling computers is via a Morse-code system. Such a system consists of adaptive switches and software for people who can’t type on a full keyboard but have the ability to physically push at least one key. HandiCode ($495) from MicroSystems Software is such a program. Voice-recognition systems permit people to issue verbal commands to a computer to perform data entry. Among the available voice systems are two from Dragon Systems (Newton, MA): Dragon-Dictate-30K ($50) and VoiceType ($1995 plus board).

What’s in the Works?

Adaptive technology must struggle to keep pace with the mainstream computer industry. For instance, numerous DOS-based
The best place to get your photos printed.

You don't need a photo lab to get computer output like this. A Phaser™ IllD color printer from Tektronix will do just fine. It's the dye sublimation printer that gives you detailed, photorealistic images and crisp, clear text, too—thanks to TekColor™ Photofine technology. For just $9995 you'll get stunning 300 dpi print quality, true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2, a 24MHz RISC processor for speedy image processing, and a printer that's ready to go to work with PCs, Macs and workstations. Practically speaking, it's like having a darkroom on your desktop.

For a free photo-print sample call the leader in desktop color printers at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 25C. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1222 and we'll immediately fax you information.

Tektronix
screen readers exist, but few GUI screen readers are available. The use of multimedia could prevent blind users from accessing the information servers of the future unless a method can be found to translate animation into either speech output or braille. Pen-based computers could prevent the use of adaptive equipment for two reasons: They lack expansion slots for specialized hardware, and the heavily visual operating system isn’t friendly to blind users.

Another problem is the long stretches of time between the appearance of mainstream products, such as spreadsheets and word processors, and those products’ ability to interact with adaptive equipment. Ideally, this lag time will decrease as companies consider adaptive access early on in the design stage.

On July 26, 1994, companies with as few as 15 employees will be mandated to comply with the ADA. This criterion will make the ADA applicable to many more businesses. Because of the implementation of this new law, and the ever-increas-
Don't Open Until 1994

To: PC Buyers
From: Your friends at Gateway 2000
Need a reason to celebrate? We’re making this the best summer ever to buy a Gateway PC! During our 486 Fest, you’ll find better-than-ever buys on all the fabulous systems in our product line. You’ll think you died and went to hog heaven! Buy some fiesta goodies, invite a few party animals over and call us. We’ll give you lots of reasons to party!

**Party Reason — Choosing a 486 system shows you’re a smart buyer!**

A less astute buyer might go for a 386 or Pentium™ system, but you know where the real value is. Gateway 2000’s desktop and Nomad PCs are now all 486 systems for good reason. With our great prices on 486 technology, 386 systems are no longer a smart buy. And first-generation Pentium systems are not a good value.

Even if you were willing to pay the steep premium other manufacturers are charging for Pentium systems, you’d have trouble getting one because availability is extremely limited. Our engineers say the Pentium systems in our lab run so hot, you could use one to heat a hog barn. Besides, Pentium systems on the market today will be outperformed quickly by improvements in Pentium technology. That’s why we’re not selling Pentium systems yet. At Gateway, we won’t sell anything unless it’s a good value for you.

In today’s market a 486 machine is the way to go, especially now that all of our desktop ISA systems are Pentium technology ready and guaranteed to be upgradeable.

**Party Reason — If you pick a mini desktop, you’ll save enough to invite the whole barnyard to your party.**

Gateway’s mini-desktop systems — 4SX-25, 4SX-33 and 4DX-33 — are petite but powerful, based on an integrated design that incorporates many subsystems on the motherboard for the best price-performance ratio. All mini desktop systems include: 4 to 8MB RAM; a large and fast hard drive, operating on the local bus for even faster drive performance; a fast video chipset with 1MB; a brilliant, crisp display from the standard 14-inch CrystalScan™ non-interlaced, .28mm dot pitch color monitor; and more available expansion slots than you find in most small-footprint PCs. The combination of these features makes a cool Windows™
machine for an unbeatable price. Now that’s cause for celebration!

Party Reason — You’ll be wallowing in ecstasy if you buy a local bus system.

Go ahead and splurge on our 4DX2-50V or 4DX2-66V models. We put ATI’s™ Graphics Ultra Pro video card with 1MB VRAM on our VESA® local bus for results that will be the hit of your party.

Party Reason — You’ll get the CD-ROM drive you always wanted.

It’s included with our 4DX2-66 systems! Or you can upgrade any other standard configuration with a CD-ROM. We supply a free system CD when you purchase a PC with a CD-ROM drive. The CD includes Microsoft’s® Multimedia Pack,™ designed to let you explore the value of multimedia technology. You get an interactive user’s guide to Windows and a collection of sound, animation and video clips to use in business presentations and documents.

Party Reason — You can have it your way at Gateway.

We custom build each Gateway 2000 computer to your order. We’ll gladly provide you with a quote on a special configuration. Call our sales department!

Party Reason — You’ll save money!

Check the configurations and prices on the back page of this ad. We’ve gone hog-wild for 486 Fest!

Party Reason — The wrappings!

Your Gateway system comes in a black-and-white cow-spotted box. Some people use our boxes for end tables and playroom furniture. It will certainly be a conversation-starter at your party.

Party Reason — Get our 486 Fest Best Buy!

Check the back page of this ad for an unbelievably good buy on a smart 4DX2-66 local bus system configuration including 8MB RAM, 340MB hard drive and CD-ROM for only $2495!

The Gateway 2000 4DX2-50V at $2295 is a favorite with our three little pigs.
With Gateway's Pentium™ Technology Guarantee, You Have A Good Reason To Celebrate!

If you've been worried about keeping up with technology now that Intel's® Pentium processor has been announced, relax! Kick back and join the Gateway 2000 486 Fest, featuring great buys on 486 systems and our Pentium Technology Guarantee. It's a Gateway-exclusive offer that allows you to keep up with technology and save big bucks when you buy a Gateway 486 Pentium technology ready system this summer!

Guaranteed Upgradeability

We guarantee you can upgrade your Gateway 486 Pentium technology ready system to future Pentium processor technology products in 1994. This next-generation OverDrive processor will easily plug right into the ZIF (zero insertion force) socket already installed on your upgradeable Gateway 2000 system with no modifications. And, unlike many manufacturers, we've already had our systems heat tested for use with Pentium technology processors.

Guaranteed Performance

We guarantee your upgrade to Pentium technology will accelerate overall system performance by 50 to 100%. It's likely that your upgraded 486 system will outperform Pentium systems on the market today.
Party On With Value-Priced Portables

Keep counting the reasons to celebrate during Gateway’s 486 Fest! You’ll find plenty when you look at our Nomad notebook PCs and computer peripherals!

Nomad Notebooks

Party Reason — You’ll get 486 desktop performance in a lightweight portable when you buy a Nomad.

Why settle for a 386 notebook when you can get a powerful 486 Nomad in the same price range? All three Gateway 2000 Nomad models are 486 systems with snappy performance that’s still rare in notebooks. Plus, they’re smaller than many notebooks, weighing just 5.6 pounds and measuring 8.5” x 11” x 1.8”. No other notebook this size can beat the Nomad 450DXL’s combination of performance and battery life! In PC Magazine’s Battery Rundown Test, Nomad systems operated up to six hours on a single battery with power management enabled.

Party Reason — No more squinting at a dim and fuzzy display!

Nomad screens are big and brilliant — a full 10” VGA backlit display with 64 gray scale. You can use your Nomad in all lighting conditions.

Party Reason — Three cheers for a great keyboard and mouse!

Nice feel! The 79-key touch-type keyboard is comfortable, quiet and fast. Nomad 450DXL models now also include Microsoft’s® Ballpoint™ portable mouse with Quickport™ standard.

We have lots of options for our Nomads, too. Call for details!

Peripherals

Party Reason — You’ll save money on connectivity tools!

TelePath™ Fax/Modem. It’s everything you ever wanted in an internal fax/modem, including a great price! The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. It’s compatible with the standard AT command set and is downwardly compatible with lower modem speeds. Package includes software — WinFax Pro®, Crosstalk™ for Windows and Qmodem — plus a free CompuServe® trial membership. $195

Network Cards. Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows® for WorkGroups. Networking made easy! Share files and printers, send electronic mail, schedule group meetings with the click of your mouse — and get everything you need in one inexpensive package. That’s the beauty of Windows for Workgroups. Even a beginner can set up and configure a network with this fantastic product. Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. $159

Party Reason — You’ll save money on multimedia software and peripherals!

CD-ROM Kit. You’ll enter a whole new world of possibilities with your PC when you add a CD-ROM drive, giving you access to exciting new applications, databases and entertainment programs. With applications continually getting bigger, wouldn’t it be convenient to get software on a single CD rather than piles of floppy disks?
Comparably CD-ROM drives usually retail for over $400. Manufactured specially for Gateway 2000, this kit includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. $225

Microsoft Windows Sound System. Here's the sound system designed for business, complete with a headset for private office use. You can “speak” commands to your PC for hands-free operation. Let your PC read numbers back to you for proofing spreadsheets. Embed audio messages in Windows OLE applications. Add audio to screen savers. Play your Ad Lib® and Sound Blaster™ games — and more! Our special Gateway price includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software. $149

Party Reason — You’ll save money on all kinds of extras from Gateway!

Colorado Memory Systems™ TBU. 250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Reads previously formatted Archive™ tapes, too. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. 486 Fest price: $195!

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor.
Non-interlaced color monitor with flat, square screen. If the system you want is advertised with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade at the time of purchase to a 15-inch monitor for only $100.

We offer many other system options and upgrades, including 17" and 20" monitors, tape backup units, bigger hard drives, other software and more! Call today!

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.

Gateway 2000
486 Fest

GATEWAY2000
800-846-2058
Celebrate! We Give You More Software!

That's right! We have even more reasons to party during Gateway's 486 Fest! We offer more free choices of application software with our systems than any other manufacturer. Plus, all software is pre-installed and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Hooray! No installation hassles!

With Nomad, mini desktop and our 4DX2-66 Best Buy systems, you get Works, one of the best integrated software packages on the market.

**Party Reason — Microsoft Works for Windows.**

Works for Windows is the single program that combines all the tools you need to run a business: word processor, spreadsheet, database and electronic communications. It's simple to use yet provides power and functionality for advanced users.

With desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," you can select one of the following software packages. All applications are the latest versions.

**Party Reason — Microsoft Excel for Windows.**

Microsoft Excel gives you unprecedented power and analytical functions, outstanding reporting and presentation tools, and easy charting. Includes faster ways to work. Reviewers consistently choose Excel as the best spreadsheet for Windows. It's an *InfoWorld* Product of the Year!

**Party Reason — Microsoft Word for Windows.**

The original word-processing application for Windows is still the best selling! Drag and drop text and graphics around the page for easy creation of professional-looking documents. Existing WordPerfect® files (and other file formats) are usable in Word. You can even type a WordPerfect command and see Word's equivalent command automatically demonstrated on-screen!

**Party Reason — Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92.® CD-ROM Edition.**

The most popular word processor for Windows now becomes the ultimate writing tool with an entire electronic reference library full of multimedia sights and sounds! Includes dictionary, encyclopedia, thesaurus, atlas, quotations, and more.

**Party Reason — Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows.**

For easy, professional on-screen slide shows, overhead transparencies or 35mm slide presentations. Fast and flexible word processing, graphing, outlining and drawing tools give you more time to master your content instead of wrestling with your software.
Choices To Crow About!

Party Reason — *Microsoft Project for Windows.*

Project management is easier and more flexible than ever! This program gives you the power and versatility to manage your schedules and resources more efficiently. That's why *PC Magazine*, *PC Week*, *PC World* and *Software Digest* call Project the best program in its category!

Party Reason — *The MS Entrepreneur Pack.*

Four great software packages in one! *Microsoft Works,* "Publisher," *Money*" and an Entertainment Pack.

Party Reason — *Borland Paradox*™ *for Windows.*

Paradox for Windows is the relational database that makes a powerful database easy to use. Now you have complete access to data, plus all the tools you need to create graphical applications in no time. Paradox for Windows works with existing Paradox for DOS and dBASE files without modification.


Party Reason — *Upgrade to the CD-ROM Edition of Microsoft Office.*™

You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only $99! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

The standard edition of MS Office is also available as an upgrade from a choice of application software for $175, or $499 as a second application.

Party Reason — *Upgrade from Works to choice of application.*

If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only $100.

Software shown here is sold only with the purchase of a system. Software sold with systems includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Everyone’s flocking to check out the life of the party. Gateway’s 4DX2-66 Best Buy system shown with optional Labtec speakers.
Yes, this is the whole gang at Gateway 2000. We now number in excess of 2,000 people. We gathered everyone together for this 486 Fest kick-off photo so you could see all the friends you have in the business, and so we could renew our commitment to your complete satisfaction.

Despite some blustery weather, Ted, our president and founder, gave us an inspiring pep talk about customer satisfaction and value. He reminded us that we will be the best in this industry only as long as we remember the guiding principles of our company, best described in our mission statement:

*We are Gateway 2000.*
*We care about and respect you, our customers.*
*We pledge to you that we will be honest, courteous and friendly.*

**If we make a mistake, we will admit it.**
**If you’re unhappy about something, we’ll do everything in our power to make it right.**
**We’ll treat you as an individual and take special care to see that your individual situation is handled fairly.**

*We have fun working together, striving to be the most knowledgeable, productive and successful team in the world.*
*We blend our talents to continually offer higher quality, more innovative and useful products, at a value unmatched by competitors.*
*We will always be happy but we will never be satisfied.*
*And we will continually improve everything we do.*
*We will succeed, together as a team.*

*We are Gateway 2000.*
*We are the only logical choice!*
We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, with convenient payment options including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers.

For a truly celebrated value, the choice is black-and-white: Gateway’s 4DX-33.
# Gateway 2000's Party List

## 4SX-25
- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6, Diags, Windows™ & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows® 2.0

**$1295**

## 4SX-33
- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

**$1495**

## 4DX-33
- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

**$1895**

## 4DX-33
- 66MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

**$1895**

## 4DX-250V
- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

**$2295**

## 4DX-66V
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM on VL-Bus™
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Multimedia Works, CD-ROM Edition

**$2495**

## NOMAD 425SXL
- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB DRAM
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. Nicad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

**$1995**

## NOMAD 450DXL
- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB DRAM
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. Nicad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & MS Ballpoint
- MS-DOS, Windows & Works for Windows

**$2495**

(With 4MB RAM and 120MB Hard Drive)

**$2995**

(With 8MB RAM and 200MB Hard Drive)

---

**Gateway2000**

"You've got a friend in the business."™

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1990 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business!™" slogan are registered trademarks, and CrystalScan and TelePart are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.
Readers’ Choice Awards

The votes are in. BYTE readers have once again picked their favorite hardware and software products. Some of the winners are perennial favorites; some are surprises. Some won by a nose. IBM’s ThinkPad, for example, unseated the Mac PowerBook, last year’s winner in the notebook category, by a slim three votes. Some mighty products slid out of the top three slots altogether: It’s still the market leader, but Lotus 1-2-3 was the fourth pick of our readers, with only half the votes of Quattro Pro for DOS. This year, we’ve added a new category: Company That Provides the Best Service to Its Customers.

These awards are important because they come from you, our readers. You use these products every day to do real work, in real working environments. The true test of a product’s value isn’t how many editors’ awards it wins or how many boffo review blurbs it has in its ads, but how well it suits the needs of users. The winners on these pages are winners because they work for you; they help you get the job done.

HARDWARE

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

HP LaserJet 4, Hewlett-Packard

RUNNERS-UP:
PowerBook Duo, Apple Computer
Gateway 4DX2-66V, Gateway 2000

DESKTOP COMPUTER — MACINTOSH

Mac Quadra series, Apple Computer
RUNNERS-UP:
Mac IIvi, IIci, Apple Computer

WORKSTATION

IBM RS/6000, IBM
RUNNERS-UP:
HP 9000, Hewlett-Packard
Iris Indigo, Silicon Graphics

LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

IBM ThinkPad, IBM

DESKTOP COMPUTER — PC

Gateway 4DX2-66V, Gateway 2000
RUNNERS-UP:
Compaq ProLinea, Compaq Computer
Dell 466/T, Dell Computer

RUNNERS-UP:
Mac PowerBook, Apple Computer
Mac PowerBook Duo, Apple Computer

HAND-HELD/PALMTOP COMPUTER

Gateway HandBook, Gateway 2000
RUNNERS-UP:
HP 95LX, Hewlett-Packard
Wizard, Sharp Electronics

MONITOR

MultiSync FG series, NEC Technologies
RUNNERS-UP:
FlexScan T560i, Nanao USA
ViewSonic 7, ViewSonic

LASER PRINTER

HP LaserJet 4, Hewlett-Packard
RUNNERS-UP:
HP LaserJet IIIsi, Hewlett-Packard
HP LaserJet IIIP, Hewlett-Packard

MODEM

Practical Modem 9600SA, Practical Peripherals
RUNNERS-UP:
Satisfaction 400e, Intel
Optima 144+, Hayes Microcomputer Products

JUNE 1993 BYTE 65
SOFTWARE

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Microsoft Windows 3.1,

Microsoft

RUNNERS-UP:
OS/2 2.0, IBM
Quattro Pro for Windows, Borland International

DATABASE MANAGER — DOS/WINDOWS

Paradox,
Borland International

RUNNERS-UP:
FoxPro, Microsoft
Access, Microsoft

DATABASE MANAGER — MACINTOSH

FileMaker Pro,
Claris

RUNNERS-UP:
4th Dimension, Acius
Omnis, Blyth Software

DATABASE CLIENT/SERVER

NetWare SQL,
Novell

RUNNERS-UP:
SQL Server, Microsoft/Sybase
Oracle Server, Oracle

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM — DOS/WINDOWS

PageMaker,
Aldus

RUNNERS-UP:
Ventura Publisher for Windows, Ventura Software
FrameMaker for Windows, Frame Technology

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM — MACINTOSH

PageMaker,
Aldus

RUNNERS-UP:
QuarkXPress, Quark
Ventura Publisher, Ventura Software

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM — UNIX

FrameMaker,
Frame Technology

RUNNERS-UP:
Interleaf, Interleaf
Island Write, Draw & Paint,
Island Graphics

VIDEO BOARD — DOS/WINDOWS

ATI Ultra series,
ATI Technologies

RUNNERS-UP:
Stealth VRAM,
Diamond Computer Systems
VGA Wonder XL,
ATI Technologies

VIDEO BOARD — MACINTOSH

Radius PrecisionColor,
Radius

RUNNERS-UP:
Apple 24-Bit Color,
Apple Computer
Thunder/24,
SuperMac Technology

WORD PROCESSOR — DOS/WINDOWS

Word for Windows,
Microsoft

RUNNERS-UP:
WordPerfect 5.1,
WordPerfect
Ami Pro,
Lotus Development

WORD PROCESSOR — MACINTOSH

Word for Macintosh,
Microsoft

RUNNERS-UP:
WordPerfect, WordPerfect
MacWrite II, Claris

CAD PROGRAM — DOS/WINDOWS

AutoCAD release 12,
Autodesk

RUNNERS-UP:
Generic CADD,
Autodesk Retail Products
DesignCAD 3D, American
Small Business Computers

CAD PROGRAM — MACINTOSH

Claris CAD,
Claris

RUNNERS-UP:
DesignCAD for the Mac,
American Small Business
Computers
Vellum, Ashlar

CONTACT MANAGERS/PIMS

Lotus Organizer,
Lotus Development

RUNNERS-UP:
PackRat, Polaris Software
ACT, Contact Software
International
YOUR HARD DISK
JUST GOT DOUBLE
THE ELBOW ROOM.

Simply type it in
and your disk has
double the space.*

All those files and applications
you’ve accumulated won’t cramp
your style anymore. Now our integrat­
ed disk compression doubles your
disk space. Easily. Invisibly. Safely.

And our improved memory
management lets you extend your
memory with just a few keystrokes.
We’ve even added great new features
like backup, anti-virus and undelete
tools for users of both MS-DOS®
and Microsoft® Windows®.

So if you need more space, inte­
grated disk compression in the
MS-DOS 6 Upgrade operating sys­
tem makes it easy to stretch out.

*Compression results may vary depending on system configuration. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007. Dept. RX3. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048, outside the 50 United States and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (800) 996-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| E-MAIL AND WORKGROUP SOFTWARE — DOS/WINDOWS | Microsoft Mail, Microsoft  
RUNNERS-UP: cc:Mail, Lotus Development  
WordPerfect Office, WordPerfect  
| E-MAIL AND WORKGROUP SOFTWARE — MACINTOSH | cc:Mail, Lotus Development  
RUNNERS-UP: Microsoft Mail, Microsoft QuickMail, CE Software  
| GRAPHICS PROGRAM — DOS/WINDOWS | CorelDraw, Corel Systems  
RUNNERS-UP: Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems Designer, Micrografx  
| GRAPHICS PROGRAM — MACINTOSH | Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems  
RUNNERS-UP: MacDraw Pro, Claris Canvas, Deneba Systems  
| NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM — PC | NetWare, Novell  
RUNNERS-UP: Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft LANtastic, Artisoft  
| NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM — MACINTOSH | NetWare, Novell  
RUNNERS-UP: AppleShare, Apple Computer MacTOPS, Siska  
| PROJECT MANAGEMENT | Project for Windows, Microsoft  
RUNNERS-UP: Time Line, Symantec Harvard Project Manager, Software Publishing  
| SPREADSHEET — DOS/WINDOWS | Excel, Microsoft  
RUNNERS-UP: Quattro Pro for Windows, Borland International Quattro Pro, Borland International  
| SPREADSHEET — MACINTOSH | Excel, Microsoft  
RUNNERS-UP: Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh, Lotus Wingz, Informix  
| UTILITIES — DOS/WINDOWS | Norton Utilities, Symantec  
RUNNERS-UP: PC Tools Deluxe, Central Point Software Norton Desktop for Windows, Symantec  
| UTILITIES — MACINTOSH | Norton/Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, Symantec  
RUNNERS-UP: Mac Tools Deluxe, Central Point Software SUM II, Symantec  
| COMPANY THAT PROVIDES THE BEST SERVICE | Gateway 2000  
RUNNERS-UP: WordPerfect Microsoft  
|
This is your one chance to grab the MS-DOS* 6 Upgrade operating system at a price that's simply un-touchable. Till May 31 you can get disk compression and improved memory management all for $49.99.

Now integrated disk compression easily doubles the space on your hard disk. And our improved memory management gives you more free memory. In a snap.

To get information about this fantastic deal, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. Better yet, pick up the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade at your nearest reseller. Before this opportunity slips through your fingers.
WE HAVE LAURELS AT TOSHIBA, WE JUST DON'T

PRESENTING THE T44
Immediately after capturing the "Editors' Choice" award from PC Magazine for our T4400SXC, we asked our engineers to better it.

They responded with the T4400C. A notebook that redefines what is possible in 486 color technology.

Take for example its TFT-LCD active matrix color screen. We pioneered this technology and now we've advanced it even further by enlarging the screen to a full 9.5 inches. Amazingly, it provides an eyeball-popping 256 simultaneous colors at 640 x 480 resolution from a palette of 185,193 colors, making it the best TFT color display on the market.

If you think that's impressive, check what's under the hood. You'll find a choice of either a blistering new 25 MHz 486DX processor with a massive 200MB hard drive or the renowned 25 MHz 486SX with a 120MB hard drive. And both offer 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB.

Of course, if your needs are more modest, we offer a T4400SX with a large 9.5" monochrome LCD screen, a not-so-modest 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor and 120MB hard drive.

Our engineers even extended battery life. By offering such MaxTime™ power management features as automatic display and hard drive shut down, AutoResume and AutoSave.

To test-drive the T4400C yourself, feel free to call the number below for the location of your nearest Toshiba dealer.

Our operators don't like resting either.
Cover Story

WINDOWS, WINDOWS

[Image of a snowglobe with a 3D window design inside]
EVERYWHERE?

If Microsoft has its way, one or another of its growing family of Windows operating systems will control everything from your cable TV box to your desktop PC, to your LAN, to your company's RISC-based multiprocessing superserver. The question Microsoft wants you to ask is not "Should I use Windows?" but rather "Which Windows should I use?"

JON UDELL

The chorus of voices asking the latter question swelled with the impending release of Windows NT. NT's advanced features are by now well known: microkernel architecture, portability, threaded symmetric multiprocessing, object-based security, and multiple operating-system personalities (see "Windows NT Up Close," October 1992 BYTE). Ironically, despite NT's considerable strengths, it could well be that a Windows 3.1 extender called Win32s (now shipping) or a more advanced 32-bit Windows-cum-DOS called Chicago (on the drawing board) will matter most to you.

In this article, I'll answer the question Microsoft wants you to ask: Which of the 16- and 32-bit variants of Windows are best for which purposes? But I'll also answer the question that Microsoft doesn't want you to ask: When might Unix, or OS/2, or NetWare, or the Macintosh be a better choice than Windows?

Redefining the PC

The PC industry achieved startling progress in its first decade thanks to a pair of de facto standards—the IBM PC and MS-DOS. The term personal computer was, for most computer users, a synonym for an Intel 80x86-based machine that ran DOS. That definition began to change in 1990 when Windows 3.0 switched into 386 protected mode and delivered extended memory to the masses. Today the term personal computer is increasingly used to describe not a DOS machine but a Windows machine.

What hasn't changed—until now—is the Intel chip at the heart of a Windows machine. But when you use Windows NT to run Windows applications on a personal computer built around a Mips R4000 or a DEC Alpha AXP CPU, you're riding the next wave of PC hardware and software evolution. Systems designers, liberated by NT's HAL (hardware abstraction layer), are avidly exploring RISC and multiprocessor technologies along with innovative I/O architectures.

"The PC industry has been in a quandary because the only competitive weapon was price," says Bill Glazier, director of Windows NT marketing for Mips Technologies (Mountain View, CA). Glazier helped Mips launch the Open Design Center, which licenses design kits to vendors who want to build R4000-based PCs. Can this new species of RISC-based clone survive even as Darwinian forces thin the ranks of conventional clone makers? Yes, proponents argue, by evolving in directions that systems built for
The Windows Family Tree

Microsoft wants its GUI to cover almost all computing platforms

DOS and 16-bit Windows can’t follow. The hardware competition that NT engenders—and, for users, the freedom of choice that it confers—goes far beyond the matter of RISC versus CISC. NT’s arrival coincides with a generation of processors (including the Pentium, the R4000, and the Alpha series) designed to be yoked together in SMP (symmetric multiprocessing) systems. Built from the ground up to exploit SMP hardware, NT spells relief for the compute-bound Windows application. Database engines and other server applications are obvious candidates for this treatment. “After porting our server to a stand-alone NT system,” says Stuart Read, senior director of desktop marketing for Oracle (Redwood Shores, CA), “we were impressed that the same binary ran on NCR’s eight-processor 3550.”

Don’t assume that SMP matters only for servers. Compute-intensive applications have put high-performance Unix workstations on the desktops of many engineers and scientists. Now the vendors of those applications are drooling at the prospect of moving them onto high-performance Windows workstations. NT’s performance curve extends on a long, graceful arc through the Pentium and the R4000 to the world’s fastest RISC CPU, the DEC Alpha AXP, and beyond that into the realm of SMP.

A dual-processor system won’t automatically run twice as fast as a uniprocessor machine, for the same reason that a 32-bit
IF THERE WERE ONLY ONE KIND OF COMPUTER SYSTEM, YOU'D ONLY NEED ONE KIND OF PROTECTION.

MINUTEMAN LANMASTER SOFTWARE
Bi-directional Communication Power Monitoring Shutdown Software

MINUTEMAN CP SERIES
TRUE ON-LINE
500VA to 10KVA Starting at $99

MINUTEMAN POWERMIND SERIES
LINE-INTERACTIVE
600VA to 1250VA Starting at $579

MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE SERIES
STANDBY AND LINE-INTERACTIVE
300VA to 750VA Starting at $159

MINUTEMAN AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR
650VA to 1800VA Starting at $149

Too many companies go out into the hazardous world of business with the wrong UPS protection, or none at all. At MINUTEMAN, we know that different systems face different dangers. That's why MINUTEMAN offers five different safeguards, the most comprehensive line in the industry.

Like the new MINUTEMAN LANMASTER power monitoring shutdown software. It combines all the features of similar competitive products and features the most sophisticated diagnostic techniques available.

Or the MINUTEMAN LINE-INTERACTIVE MODELS, the most economical protection of their kind on the market. Each comes with a MINUTEMAN Platinum Protection Plan covering up to $25,000 and a two-year warranty.

So call MINUTEMAN today. Our skilled professionals worldwide are ready to answer your questions and help you find the perfect UPS for your system.

MINUTEMAN. It's all the protection you need. Whatever you need.

See us at COMDEX Booth #1000
© 1993 Para Systems, Inc.
1455 Lekay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75010
(214) 466-7363 fax (214) 466-9011

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.
SO ADVANCED, IT EVEN TAKES OUT THE TRASH.
Curiously, some of what’s stored on your floppy disks would be better lost than saved. Tiny bits of dirt and debris can enter a disk uninvited, only to threaten your most precious data.

Sony designed its new Super Cleaning Mechanism to better preserve your data. It’s a dirty job, but someone had to do it.

But, a revolutionary disk with a new Super Cleaning Mechanism has taken the chore out of trash removal. Compliments of Sony, the inventor of the 3.5" floppy.

Never one to halt progress, Sony engineered sweeping changes to create a floppy disk that cleans while it protects your data.

At the heart of this waste management system is a new pressure-balanced metal lifter, providing greater contact between the disk liner and magnetic surface, to make debris pick-up routine.

For the finishing touch, Sony’s Super Cleaning Mechanism uses rows of very fine cross-flow ribs, molded into the disk’s shell, to trap invading particles before they can turn into messy problems.

Keep your data dirt and error free with the disk that leaves everything else in the dust. To find out more, call 201-476-8199.

While you may not like taking out the trash, to this floppy it’s all in a day’s work. From the inventors at Sony.
program won’t automatically double the speed of a 16-bit one. Performance can’t scale linearly unless CPU throughput does, and processors already tend to leave their I/O subsystems in the dust. Fortunately, NT’s clean separation from its supporting hardware encourages the sort of innovative design needed to break that logjam.

All in the Win32 Family

I have been writing Windows programs portably since Windows 3.1 came out. Originally that meant you could compile a single source file one way for Windows 3.1 and another way for Windows NT. Then a third target appeared: Win32s. Like the Windows extenders offered by Watcom and Rational Systems, Win32s gives Windows programs running on the 3.1 kernel access to linear 32-bit memory. Unlike these other extenders, however, Win32s runs NT binaries. It can’t supply all the advanced NT features—threads, security, Bézier curves—that are missing from DOS and Windows 3.1. In fact, apart from the Win32 memory management APIs, it supplies virtually none of those advanced features.

Despite this deficiency, for which its name apologizes (the s denotes subset), Win32s will find many more users this year than will Windows NT. To see why, consider Spatial Technology’s (Boulder, CO) ACIS, a 3-D modeling and rendering engine that grew up in the 32-bit Unix environment. Spatial is developing the Windows version of ACIS on Windows NT, but founder Dick Sowar is clear about where his market is. “We’ll have some NT sales, but our primary focus is Windows 3.1,” he notes. “We run a lot faster on 32s than we do under NT on the same hardware. And it’s an environment that’s immediately available to more than 10 million Windows 3.1 users. We’ll ship ACIS on 32s as soon as it’s available.” Mathcad from MathSoft (Cambridge, MA) will be another early Win32s adopter.

Who needs NT? Then? Consider another Unix-based engineering application being readied for NT, Pro/Engineer from Parametric Technology (Waltham, MA). Win32s does provide linear memory, says vice president of development Mike Payne, “but to handle our 17 MB of code you need a real virtual memory manager, not the poor excuse you find in Windows 3.1.” Payne says the Win32 version of Pro/Engineer performs well under a beta version of NT on both Intel and R4000 hardware, and he expects it will take a growing share of sales relative to the Hewlett-Packard, Silicon Graphics, and Sun versions.

NT has more going for it than a better virtual memory manager. After running it for many months, I’ve concluded it’s the most robust system I’ve used since VMS. That’s no coincidence, since NT lead architect David Cutler ran the VMS development effort while at DEC and then brought his team with him to Microsoft. A company that’s betting its business on an application probably shouldn’t construct it on a sandy DOS/Windows foundation. The choice then becomes Unix, OS/2, or NT. All have the credentials to handle the job.

The lure of NT is source and binary compatibility with Windows 3.1. NT handles Windows binaries better than the others, because it maps Windows API calls directly into the Win32 subsystem. That means 16-bit binaries spend a fair chunk of their time running in native Win32 mode on CISC or RISC platforms. If you decide to convert a Windows 3.1 program into a Win32 program (and if you’ve followed some simple portability guidelines), you’ll spend more time writing a new make file than you’ll spend editing code.

A PC in a Workstation

While Windows itself is arguably no better a GUI than X/Motif or OS/2’s Presentation Manager, moving a line-of-business application onto a capable Windows platform such as NT offers distinct advantages. Companies that deploy workstations today typically find PCs popping up alongside those workstations. Why? When they are not trading stocks or doing finite element analysis or designing circuit boards, these people want to write letters and run personal schedulers—and they seem to want to do these things in Windows.

That’s one reason Intergraph (Huntsville, AL) is porting NT to its RISC-based Clipper workstation line, as well as porting its entire suite of CAD/CAM applications from Intergraph’s proprietary Unix to Windows. “It’s interesting that the solution to merging the functions of a workstation and a PC into one box is turning out to be a down-market approach [Windows] instead of an up-market one [Unix],” says public relations director Jim Ruester.

The move to NT does a number of other important things for the world’s fifth-largest workstation maker. NT opens up Intergraph’s Clipper, which has been labeled a closed and proprietary RISC architecture. It also radically simplifies Intergraph’s mission to move its software onto Intel and alternative RISC platforms. The reliable sameness of NT means Intergraph can diversify its hardware platforms without hacking through a forest of differing Unix APIs.

Moreover, Windows’ rich environment will be fertile ground for Intergraph’s software. “All kinds of useful spin-offs can happen when you put the engineering software side by side with the business and personal productivity applications,” says Tom Steele, Intergraph’s executive vice president of software systems. “An OLE that’s attached to a spreadsheet is very interesting to us.” He adds that the messaging and peer-networking technology that NT shares with Windows for Workgroups will slide neatly underneath the workflow features in Intergraph’s applications suite.

Chicago and the Fear of OS/2

Lurking offstage is an even newer Windows sibling, an integrated DOS/Windows system called Chicago (aka Windows 4/MS-DOS 7) that will run yet another variant of the Windows API, Win32c. Details are sketchy; Microsoft understandably doesn’t want to sabotage NT’s moment of glory. Sources reveal, however, that Chicago is precisely the sort of “NT Lite” that Microsoft claims it is not.

Indications are that Win32c will occupy a midpoint along a curve that connects Win32s to Win32, supporting threads, semaphores, and Béziers but not Unicode or security. By sacrificing portability and the SMP option, this new 32-bit Windows will target 80x86 processors and the Pentium in configurations as lean as 4 MB.

For some software developers who were badly burned by Microsoft’s handling of OS/2, Windows NT (in light of Chicago) creates a disturbing sense of déjà vu. “OS/2 was the direction,” says one prominent tool vendor, “and then they made Windows better and killed it. Now NT’s the direction, and here they go making Windows better again.”

But other observers relish the prospect of an API that’s fuller than Win32s and bound to a more capable low-end Windows. Spreading Windows more smoothly...
Conventional laser printers rely on a multi-part system of moving laser beams, rotating mirrors and focusing lenses to create each page of output. Sound complicated? It is. That's why Okidata engineers replaced it with a solid-state LED printhead producing 2,560 precise points of light.

Okidata's no-moving-parts print-head comes with a 5-year warranty - the industry's longest. But it's only one reason to choose the Okidata OL400 4 ppm printer for professional-quality output in any home or small business application.

The OL400 also comes with 17 resident fonts, full compatibility with all major software, and a 200-sheet paper tray. You can add extra fonts, extra memory, even specialty paper trays.

Most important, the OL400 offers the legendary Okidata reliability that makes it one of today's best entry-level printer values. All of which means buying your first page printer doesn't have to be complicated. Not since Okidata made it simple.
Mips Challenges Intel on Its Own Turf

TOM R. HALFHILL

Mips Technologies (Mountain View, CA), a relatively small chip-design house owned by Silicon Graphics, hopes Windows NT will enable its highly regarded RISC processors to challenge Intel’s decade-long grip on the mass market for PCs. Raw speed isn’t a problem for Mips processors. The clock-doubled 50-/100-MHz R4000, which costs about the same as a 33-MHz Intel 486 (around $400 in 1000-piece quantities), runs two to four times as fast. The 75-/150-MHz R4400, scheduled for volume production in June, costs about the same as a 66-MHz Pentium (less than $1000) and runs about twice as fast as Intel’s flagship processor.

Today, Mips’s processors are a trickle in the torrent of 80x86-compatible chips entering the PC market every year. Intel’s high-volume manufacturing facilities ensure a healthy supply of chips, and its competitors (AMD and Cyrix) help keep prices in check. Mips has responded by licensing production of the R4000 series to six independent suppliers: Integrated Device Technology, LSI Logic, NEC Electronics, Performance Semiconductor, Siemens Components, and Toshiba.

Even if Mips can get supply and price under control, it’s going to be hard to convince PC clone makers that a RISC PC is viable. Designing new systems around high-speed RISC chips is a daunting task. Many PC vendors weakened by last year’s price wars can no longer afford major R&D efforts.

Mips Sowing Seeds

To seed the development of R4000-based systems, Mips recently founded the ODC (Open Design Center) in Mountain View. The ODC sells design kits that enable clone makers to jump from using an 80x86 to using the R4000. One kit includes a reference motherboard for building systems specifically tuned to Mips processors; another has an under-$20 pair of ASICS (application-specific ICs) that allow vendors to adapt the R4000 to existing 486 motherboards. Either way, just add memory, peripherals, and Windows NT, and you’ve got a complete R4000 system that Mips suggests will be a Pentium killer.

One of the ODC’s first customers is Carrera Computers, a start-up company in Laguna Hills, California. In February, Carrera began selling R4000 motherboards based on one of the ODC’s reference designs. Sized to fit standard AT cases and intended for high-performance workstations or servers, the $4995 board includes a 1280- by 1024-pixel local-bus video controller, 2 MB of VRAM (video RAM), SIMM slots for memory expansion to 256 MB, four EISA slots, a SCSI-2 connection, an Ethernet port, parallel and serial ports, and PS/2-standard keyboard and mouse ports.

Carrera founder and chairman Bruce Faust believes that PC vendors will adopt RISC because it is economically sound and technically painless. While Carrera’s motherboard complies with the ARC (Advanced RISC Computing) specification, he says that in the long run “ARC won’t matter a hill of beans.” ARC features, such as an EISA bus, SCSI, and built-in networking, can be omitted from the kind of bare-bones boxes that PC clone vendors like to sell. In fact, Carrera is working on a lower-priced R4000 motherboard that does just that. Faust claims that by the end of this year you’ll be able to buy a $3500 RISC PC that delivers four times the performance of a 66-MHz 486DX2.

Acer Develops PICA

Ronald Chwang, CEO of Acer America (San Jose, CA), makes a similar claim. Acer, however, is taking a very different approach. Rather than adopting a Mips reference design, the company has developed a new system architecture called PICA (Performance-Enhanced I/O and CPU Architecture). “As CPU power continues to increase,” says Chwang, “you must innovate to bring I/O bandwidth into balance with it. NT encourages us to do that.”

At the core of Acer’s minicomputer-like design is a 64-bit, 200-MBps bus connecting the R4000, memory, video, and a 64-bit, four-channel I/O processor that gives each channel independent DMA and bus-mastering capability. Integral Ethernet and SCSI I/O attached to those channels goes faster than it would on an EISA bus, and the design eliminates the prohibitive cost of EISA bus-mastering logic. A standard AT-bus controller does, however, support ISA cards.

PICA chip sets and motherboards not only will be found in Acer systems, but also will be licensed to other vendors through the ODC. A typical configuration may include a 50-/100-MHz R4000 chip, 16 MB of RAM, a 200-GB SCSI hard drive, a CD-ROM drive, a floppy drive, an accelerated video card on the video bus, built-in Ethernet, and a SCSI-2 port. The cost of such a configuration will be around $3500 (not including monitor).

PICA will compete with another new post-AT architecture—Intel’s PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect). Not simply a rival to the VL-Bus local-bus standard, PCI is actually a sweeping next-generation system architecture that just happens to support ISA and EISA for backward compatibility with old expansion boards. Like Acer, Intel offers a complete chip set that makes it easier for PC vendors to implement the new architecture; like Mips and the ODC, Intel is offering a reference motherboard that anyone can copy or modify.

A significant difference between PCI and PICA is that Intel’s PCI supports any microprocessor, even non-80x86 and non-Intel chips. The current version of Acer’s PICA works only with the Mips R4000 series, although Acer says future versions could support other chips as well. What PCI and PICA have in common is high performance, backward compatibility with the familiar AT bus, and a balanced approach to system architecture.

Windows NT is shaping up as the battleground not only for next-generation microprocessors, but also for next-generation PC system architectures.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor. You can reach him on BIX as "halfhill."
Megadrive introduces MR/RAID, a bulletproof, fault tolerant disk array. MR/RAID gives you instant access to Gigabytes of data. Fast SCSI-2 speeds, and billion-hour reliability. On your PC, Mac, Sun, RS/6000, DEC computers, and Novell servers.

Better yet, MR/RAID offers you enhanced RAID0,1,3,5 performance. And gives you loads of features, like redundant and "hot swap" drives; power supplies and fans; a 20 MB/sec superfast RAID architecture; failure notification paging; a touch-button monitoring LCD screen; and key locks. With MR/RAID, your mission critical data is truly secure, from 5 GB to 1,050 GB of data.

To top it off, our Mercury internal and external removable drive systems offer you blazing speed, sub-10ms SCSI-2 performance, 84 MB to 30 GB of high security data, and MR/RAID support.

Megadrive Systems
489 S. Robertson Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90211
Tel.: (310) 247-0006
Fax: (310) 247-0118

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
(800) 322-4744

Megadrive's disk arrays run faster and safer. Forever.

Our superbraid RAID arrays are compatible with Mercury removable drives. They both share Power and Safety.
Choosing Appropriate Technology

The "Windows everywhere" strategy, insofar as it unites systems ranging from laptops to superservers, makes a great deal of sense. DOS and Windows will continue to dominate at the low end. They're appropriate technologies for today's laptops and for some desktop systems. On the desktop, however, the boundaries will blur. Windows 3.1 (with or without Win32s), Chicago, and NT will each find a niche, and for some desktop systems. On the desktop, however, the boundaries will blur. Windows 3.1 (with or without Win32s), Chicago, and NT will each find a niche, determined by your hardware resources and your needs and preferences.

My 8-MB 386/25 runs Windows for Workgroups and Win32s nicely, and I expect it will handle Chicago just fine also, but I wouldn't burden it with NT. My 16-MB 486/50, on the other hand, is a good NT machine. Using it as a workstation, I appreciate its stability and responsive multitasking. I also use it as a file server and as a platform for SQL Server.

A beta version of SQL Server runs on my NT machine now, but for some months before it was available I ran the shipping version of SQL Server 4.2, which is an OS/2 application—and a demanding one, too. I never really expected that NT's OS/2 emulator could rise to the occasion. Amazingly, it did, and I then used that configuration to test a series of SQL Server clients. Microkernel theory says that if memory management, thread scheduling, synchronization, and other services are implemented correctly, the microkernel can support any advanced operating system in a robust manner. My experience with NT's OS/2 subsystem suggests that the theory is correct, and it hints at the power and flexibility of NT.

So is NT for workstations or for servers? I say both. Clearly it's a server platform. But I also believe that my mission is as critical as a server's. Therefore, I'll use NT (hardware permitting), because when Windows 3.1 suffers from one of its unpredictable seizures, I waste time reestablishing my context and sometimes lose data. Obviously, NT's appetite for hardware—on Intel platforms, you'll want 12 to 16 MB of RAM and a 486—precludes that choice for most users today.

Even if you can run NT, however, you might opt to trade its stability (which costs you system overhead) for the speed you could wring out of Windows 3.1 running Win32s applications on the same hardware. The point isn't which one you choose, but simply that you have a choice. A wide selection of Windows applications will be available everywhere, because their common API invites them to migrate freely among Windows platforms.

Microsoft argues, with some justification, that the common API will also ease the development of client/server applications. Today such applications often then yes, the common API will save you headaches."

Pen Computing with Windows

When was the last time you saw someone using a pen-based system on an airplane? The typical user of a pen system today might be walking along a highway inspecting power lines for Detroit Edison or taking inventory in a K-Mart warehouse. The system of choice for these mobile data-collection tasks is a GridPad running PenDOS.

Waiting in the wings are two elegant solutions in search of a problem: Microsoft Windows for Pens, and PenPoint from Go Corp. Microsoft's rather nifty extension to Windows 3.1 defines an evolutionary path from mainstream Windows applications to pen-enabled ones, to fully pen-centric ones. Go's revolutionary PenPoint forges continuity with the desktop and invents its own arguably superior notebook user interface. Unfortunately, neither approach matters much to a Detroit Edison power-line inspector, whose reaction to the Microsoft mantra "Windows everywhere" would probably be "Huh?"

There may yet be a role for pen or tablet systems that run mainstream text, graphics, spreadsheet, and database applications, as distinct from PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants) used for scheduling and communication. Think of the pen system as a yellow legal pad and the PDA as a pocket calendar; you have one of each and use them at different times for different purposes. If pen systems go horizontal, Windows for Pens stands to benefit enormously from its family connections. It adds value to standard Windows software running on a pen system, and it offers developers of pen-centric applications a familiar
When protecting your software against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

✓ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

✓ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

✓ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✓ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

✓ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE

✓ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

✓ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

✓ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP® - The Professional Software Protection System

HASP® OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

✓ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

✓ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

✓ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus.

✓ Several HASP keys can be connected (daisy-chained) one behind the other.

NEETHASP- THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS

✓ Only one NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Novell, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

WHAT OTHERS ARE SAYING ABOUT US:

In all the products we tested, except the HASP, we could see through the encrypting and questioning procedures... and crack them.

CT Magazine (Germany) May '90

MemoHASP: ...of all the protection devices tested is without any doubt, the one which combines the best features.

PCompatible (Spain) Dec. '90

Trying to crack a program... that was protected utilizing all of HASP's features... is like searching for the Holy Grail.

Micro Systems (France) Dec. '90

PC dongs... come with varying claims as to their transparency. The majority suffer from problems when a printer is connected... the DESkey and HASP-3 are not affected...

Program Now (Britain) May '92

Of all keys tested, HASP is the most ambitious one... the quality of HASP manufacturing seems excellent.

PC Compatible (France) June '92

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

✓ PC: DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS, LANS

✓ MAC (ADB port): System 6.0.5 and up

✓ NEC (Serial Port): DOS, WINDOWS

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market. There are no hidden costs! Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

Please call us for our HASP evaluation package.
Many Processors, Many Threads

BOB RYAN

What one processor can do, two can do faster, and three can do even faster than that. That’s multiprocessing theory. Between theory and working multiprocessor systems, however, lies a gulf that can be bridged only by some complex and expensive technologies. Shared memory buses and cache-coherency protocols have been in use for many years and have found their way into a number of commercial computers, but as yet multiprocessing hasn’t had much of an impact on the marketplace.

Windows NT may well change all that. According to Tom Hiel, systems engineer of NCR’s multiprocessing product group, “The key enabler of multiprocessing is an operating system that delivers it.” NCR, which was to unveil a line of Pentium-based multiprocessing machines in May, expects healthy competition. ART Research, Compaq, Sequent, Siemens Nixdorf, and Wyse are among the companies that will introduce NT-based symmetric multiprocessing systems. These companies and others expect NT to jump-start the multiprocessor market.

For NT, a uniprocessor machine is a degenerate case. Built from the ground up for SMP (symmetric multiprocessing), the NT kernel simply allocates threads to as many processors as are available. In a four-processor machine, the four highest-priority threads will always be running simultaneously. The kernel tracks threads that are ready to run along with their associated priorities, and it automatically handles multiprocessor load balancing.

This approach differs from how Unix systems—except Mach-based ones—deliver multiprocessing support. The key to NT’s multiprocessing support is its HAL (hardware abstraction layer). The HAL provides the kernel with a consistent view of the hardware, whether the system has one processor or 10. Different hardware doesn’t require a different kernel, only a different HAL. All NT applications that run on a uniprocessor system will run on a multiprocessor system. “The HAL is the device driver for the box,” says Dave Becker, manager of server marketing at Wyse (San Jose, CA).

NT can’t handle all multiprocessing hardware; it supports symmetrical multiprocessing only. The system must support cache coherency at the hardware level, and individual processors must be able to run any thread and service any interrupt or exception. This latter condition has an interesting side effect. Even if your application is not multithreaded, it can still get a boost from multiprocessing hardware, because NT system threads such as I/O service routines can run in parallel with the application code.

What’s involved in writing a HAL? According to Becker, it takes about 20,000 lines of C code. NCR’s Flanary says that writing HAL code is the majority of the work required to port NT.

Most multiprocessing systems will be sold as expensive high-performance servers. Sequent, for example, will play prominently in that market. Some companies, however, see an important role for multiprocessing desktop machines. NCR in particular plans to target computer-bound desktop applications, such as CAD, imaging, and desktop publishing, with its Pentium multiprocessors. Wyse also sees a role for SMP on the desktop, especially in engineering workstations. “The final nail in the coffin of workstation/PC differentiation is a local bus [multiprocessing] PC running NT,” says Becker.

The multiprocessing vendors believe they can compete against hot uniprocessor workstations. The Alpha series, Mips R4x00MC, and Pentium chips all accommodate multiprocessor designs, so “it all comes down to cost/performance,” says NCR’s Flanary. NT gives multiprocessing vendors a platform that lets them innovate for performance while maintaining compatibility with a large software base.

Let’s Get Small
Synergies are even harder to nail down in the case of the junior member of the Windows family, Modular Windows. Executing in a megabyte of ROM on Tandy’s Video Information System (a 286-based CD-ROM player), Modular Windows displays on your TV and takes input from an

programming environment. However, in a pen market dominated by field data collection, these synergies aren’t very compelling.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as “b.ryan.”
Advancing into the future is the powerful, new generation ViewSonic 17" with crispness and clarity unheard of before now. So, if a high-contrast, extremely bright, sharply focused screen is important to you, this is the answer! Plus, this remarkable monitor runs at 76Hz refresh at an astonishingly high 1,280 x 1,024 and beyond, which will give you a flicker-free image.

Our unique ViewMatch™ color control is an easy-to-use system that takes the guess work out of printing by adjusting colors to closely match printer output. Brighten the red. Lighten the blue. No problem; it works. And the ViewSonic 17 even has an ergonomically designed drop-down control panel that’s as simple to use as a typewriter. More great features include digital controls and advanced anti-reflection coating... all adding up to make this everything a 17" monitor should be. With its big screen display and edge-to-edge image, this is the monitor of choice for Windows, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications.

For safety and vision protection, the monitor meets strict MPR-II and ISO 9241-8 standards.

Call 800-888-8583 for more information on our products, including our new line of 15" through 21" monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.
The Complete, Professional Programming Environment For Xbase.

CA-Clipper® 5.2 is a robust language, an efficient linker, a flexible pre-processor and a high-performance compiler. It includes: an editor, debugger and make utility, forming a comprehensive system for creating and distributing PC and LAN-based applications.

Faster Access, Faster Screen Writes, Faster Performance.
Address up to 32 megabytes of memory — with shorter access times. New Expanded Memory System (EMS) capabilities including LIM 4.0 support, plus a Virtual Memory Manager that uses dynamic overlays to let you exceed available RAM. You also get faster screen writes, thanks to RSIS compliance.

Enhanced Source-Level Debugger For Improved Stability.
It's one of the most powerful debuggers in the Xbase world. Easy to use and completely interactive.

New RDDs For FoxPro, Paradox and dBASE IV.
Replaceable database drivers for all the most popular development systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>CA-Clipper</th>
<th>FoxPro</th>
<th>dBASE IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lexical Variable Scoping</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-defined Commands</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Blocks</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nested Multidimensional Arrays</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Object Classes</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variables Modifiable in Debugger</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customizable Reactive Error Handling</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads and Writes FoxPro (.CDX) Files</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads and Writes dBASE IV (.MDX) Files</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads and Writes Paradox (.DB/.PX) Files</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comparison based on FoxPro Version 2.5 for DOS and dBASE IV Version 1.5.
Save dBASE, FoxPro, AGO Users Up To $1,291!

$199 Includes Your Choice Of Any One Of These Products Absolutely FREE!
Offer Good For Users Of Any Competitive DBMS — Call Today!

Open Architecture Gives You Freedom To Grow.
Customize Clipper with user-defined commands and functions. And seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembly, dBASE and Pascal.
No runtime fees, no additional licenses, no LanPaks. Enjoy free distribution of your applications by producing executable (.EXE) files.

This Offer Is Good For A Limited Time — Call Today.
This special Competitive Upgrade Offer is good for a limited time only, so don't delay. Call right now and save a fortune while you upgrade to the new standard in Xbase application development.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY
OR CALL 1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 176.
Operators are standing by to take your order. Offer good for a limited time only, so don't wait. Call today!

New CA-Clipper 5.2.

eight-button hand controller. It jettisons large chunks of Windows, including Program Manager, multitasking, overlapped windows, and menus, in order to meet two requirements: stuff Windows into a megabyte, and simplify its GUI for the interactive TV user. What’s left is about two-thirds of the Windows API plus an assortment of user-interface controls (cartoon-like buttons and scroll bars) and APIs (for managing the hand controller, direct video access, and the Tandy VIS memory cartridge).

A Modular Windows program bears a family resemblance to a regular Windows program, but the two are cousins once removed. The Modular Windows Software Development Kit comes with a version of the Reversi game that compiles for both platforms, but only thanks to large chunks of conditional code that are specific to Modular Windows. The adapted Visual Basic included with the SDK can help smooth over the differences, and Microsoft’s latest multimedia authoring toolkit will build reference titles for Modular Windows, Windows 3.1/MPC, and Sony’s MMCD Player from a single set of assets. Despite these aids, however, developers targeting the home entertainment market may ultimately find Modular Windows’ relationship to Windows less useful than Microsoft claims, just because TVs and computers are still very different animals.

The value of the relationship gets even more tenuous if you imagine, as Microsoft does, that Modular Windows will be used to control intelligent cable boxes, high-end fax machines and copiers, and home automation systems. Microsoft won’t say who’s experimenting with Modular Windows for these purposes, and none of the likely candidates are talking, either.

Even though these kinds of devices won’t run anything that’s remotely like standard Windows applications, Craig Mundie, Microsoft’s general manager for advanced consumer technologies, claims their relationship to Windows is critical. He cites familiar programming tools and procedures as factors that will speed Modular Windows–based software’s time to market. Perhaps, but Windows has by no means yet proved that it can effectively serve that market. “We have a hard enough time even getting our customers to consider DOS,” says Vincent D’Amico, director of software development for MicroTouch (Wilmington, MA), a touchscreen manufacturer focused on gaming and point-of-sale applications.

While the lone example of the Tandy V1S running Modular Windows isn’t much support for sweeping claims about Windows’ downward scalability, Microsoft is pursuing a series of initiatives to further shrink Windows and adapt it for nomadic use. There’s no time to lose. It is hardly an accident that the MacPowerBook has become the mobile machine of choice for the traveling businessperson. With its compelling combination of ROM-resident software, elegantly built hardware, and easy-to-use fax and remote networking, the PowerBook defines what the portable Windows machine has yet to achieve.

Microsoft reportedly has yet other versions of Windows for portable systems in the works. Mobile Windows, or MobiWin for short, is targeted at notebooks and subnotebooks. It will add features such as hot docking, which automatically synchronizes the configurations of both the computer and the docking station, and file reconciliation to the standard Windows, according to Gerry Purdy, vice president and chief analyst for mobile computing at Dataquest (San Jose, CA).

WinPad is a GUI for hand-held PCs. It uses what Purdy describes as “elevators and floors.” For example, on the desktop you have the real estate to manage tiling Windows. When the screen gets small, you don’t have that luxury. So, instead, you stack the windows, one on top of the other, and select them by choosing “elevator” buttons.

Cracks in the Continuum

What’s missing? Most notably, a distributed local directory service that tracks all of an organization’s human, hardware, and software resources. Also, Windows has no directory service. Even the advanced NT server, which will implement LAN Manager–style replicated administrative domains and support authentication between “trusted domains,” won’t match the capabilities of Novell’s NetWare Directory Service, Banyan’s StreetTalk, or the ONC-style (Open Network Computing) and DCE-style (Distributed Computing Environment) directory services sweeping the Unix community.

“NT will have a domain-based name service,” says Jamie Lewis, an analyst for the Burton Group (Salt Lake City, UT), “but not a true global directory.” NT’s support for DCE RPCs (remote procedure calls) enables developers to distribute services across a mixture of NT and Unix platforms, but how will those services be advertised and located? NT won’t initially support the DCE directory service. Cairo, a future version of Windows that’s being designed to weave OLE, RPCs, and the NT file system into a distributed object system, won’t solve the directory problem anytime soon.

Add to this technical challenge Microsoft’s historical inability to sell network software to corporations, which is shown once again by WFW’s lackluster sales performance. In fact, WFW is a under-
A Solid Case for Real Power.

POWER SUPPLIES

"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, PC Magazine, March 30, 1993

"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM ....................... $89
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER ............... $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with a Silencer power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry’s quietest. They’re cooled by custom, high-efficiency fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or multimedia applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM ....................... $119
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER ............... $129
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER ............... $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You’ll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity ThermaSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY .......... $169
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER .......... $189
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER .......... $349

SOLID-STEEL CASES

Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, American-made all-steel cases. They’re rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so motherboards, cards, and drives are always properly aligned and grounded. And, with up to 18 drive bays, they offer real expandability! Ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

CASE SPECIFICATIONS

Motherboard Capacity: 1 1 2
Power Supply Capacity: 1 1 2
Exposed Drive Bays: 3 6 13
Total Drive Bays: 5 8 18
Cooling Fans: 2 3 6
Filtered Air Inlet: Yes Yes Yes
Lockable Front Door: Yes No Yes
Professional Controls: Yes Yes Yes
All-Steel Construction: Yes Yes Yes
Beige or Black Finish: Yes Yes Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs: Yes Yes Yes
Made in USA: Yes Yes Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE ...... $295
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE ........ $395
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE ...... $895

CPU COOLER

It’s a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

• cools CPU 70°-100°F
• prevents system errors
• adds years to CPU life
• thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
• safe, simple installation

CPU-COOL .............................................. $39

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

• 900 watts peak power
• 100X more reliable than a single-unit
• load-sharing design
• hot-swap capability
• allows dual UPSs
• monster-case compatible

TWIN-POWER 900 ............................... $995

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool, TwinPower and CPU-Cool models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 125).
Despite Windows' graphical face, its raster-based GDI (Graphical Device Interface) lacks the vector and polygon primitives and the 2-D/3-D programming abstractions necessary for advanced illustration, CAD/CAM, and visualization applications. Such primitives and abstractions serve two purposes: They simplify programming, and they create hooks for vastly better hardware support than today's local video buses and Windows accelerators can provide.

NT's GDI enhancements—paths, Bézier curves, 2-D transforms—help only slightly. Windows can enter the 3-D graphics workstation arena riding on the shoulders of NT, but to compete successfully there, it needs to grow a better graphics API.

The good news is that Microsoft has licensed Silicon Graphics' renowned OpenGL. The bad news is that it won't be included in the first release of NT. Microsoft and Silicon Graphics are working to integrate OpenGL with GDI, but that's a complex task that will probably occur in stages. Some vendors can't wait. "We'll have an OpenGL interface in our first release," says Intergraph's Tom Steele. NEC Technologies (Boxborough, MA) will also offer OpenGL support for its forthcoming R4000-based NT workstation.

Mike Mitsch, group manager of computer systems marketing for NEC, sees a strong need for commercial OpenGL-based software, even on hardware that doesn't have a graphics pipeline. "Brokers want to visualize the behavior of hundreds of stocks along multiple dimensions, and GDI just wasn't built that way," he says.

Win32 applications that adopt OpenGL will be able to do such things with relative ease, and on platforms that accelerate OpenGL, they'll do them in real time. Board-level OpenGL accelerators for RISC PCs are one likely development. If GDI and OpenGL do merge successfully—and Bill Glazier of Mips emphasizes that "we're not going to accept any kludged solution"—NT could well become a highly strategic operating system for Silicon Graphics workstations.

The fact remains that NT won't deliver high-performance graphics in its first release. But no one's complaining bitterly, either. System builders and software developers think that the Microsoft/Silicon Graphics relationship is taking NT graphics in the right direction.

The Windows GDI is not well suited for applications such as this simulation of airflow around a sphere, shown running on a RISC platform. (Photo courtesy of Research Systems, Boulder, CO)
Discover how easy it is to break the 640K DOS barrier with Phar Lap’s 286|DOS-Extender™

Try out Extended-DOS programming — 286|DOS-Extender Lite.
Here’s some great news for DOS developers: every copy of Microsoft®’s new Visual C++™
Professional Edition includes a FREE trial-sized Phar Lap® DOS extender! Phar
Lap’s 286|DOS-Extender Lite is a special version of Phar Lap’s award-winning 286|DOS-
Extender. With 286|DOS-Extender Lite, you can write DOS programs that break
the 640K barrier, access up to 2 MB of memory, and run under DOS, DESQview™, Windows™ and OS/2™. It’s the easiest introduction you’ll find to Extended-DOS programming.

Build multi-megabyte, full-featured DOS programs — 286|DOS-Extender SDK.
Professional developers can purchase Phar Lap’s full-featured 286|DOS-Extender SDK for $495. With the 286|DOS-Extender SDK, you can access up to 16 MB of memory — with the standard Microsoft or Borland tools you already know! The new Version 3.0 of 286|DOS-Extender now supports Visual C++ as well as Microsoft C/C++, Borland® C++ and Microsoft Fortran. You can even use Microsoft’s CodeView® or Borland’s Turbo Debugger® to debug your Extended-DOS programs. 286|DOS-Extender programs will run on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 486 or Pentium PC. There’s no special programming required to use a Phar Lap DOS extender; your program can access extended memory just as if it were conventional (below 640K) memory.

New virtual memory support.
In addition to Visual C++ support, 286|DOS-Extender, Version 3.0 now includes Phar Lap’s 286|VMM virtual memory manager. 286|VMM is completely integrated into 286|DOS-Extender (you invoke 286|VMM with a command-line switch) and enables you to transparently access more memory than is physically available in your computer. 286|VMM can improve the performance of applications that previously relied on loading and unloading dynamic link libraries (DLLs). And it’s fully DPMI-compatible, so programs running under Windows automatically use the virtual memory provided by Windows.

Try out Extended-DOS programming — 286|DOS-Extender Lite.
Here’s some great news for DOS developers: every copy of Microsoft®’s new Visual C++™
Professional Edition includes a FREE trial-sized Phar Lap® DOS extender! Phar
Lap’s 286|DOS-Extender Lite is a special version of Phar Lap’s award-winning 286|DOS-
Extender. With 286|DOS-Extender Lite, you can write DOS programs that break
the 640K barrier, access up to 2 MB of memory, and run under DOS, DESQview™, Windows™ and OS/2™. It’s the easiest introduction you’ll find to Extended-DOS programming.

Build multi-megabyte, full-featured DOS programs — 286|DOS-Extender SDK.
Professional developers can purchase Phar Lap’s full-featured 286|DOS-Extender SDK for $495. With the 286|DOS-Extender SDK, you can access up to 16 MB of memory — with the standard Microsoft or Borland tools you already know! The new Version 3.0 of 286|DOS-Extender now supports Visual C++ as well as Microsoft C/C++, Borland® C++ and Microsoft Fortran. You can even use Microsoft’s CodeView® or Borland’s Turbo Debugger® to debug your Extended-DOS programs. 286|DOS-Extender programs will run on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 486 or Pentium PC. There’s no special programming required to use a Phar Lap DOS extender; your program can access extended memory just as if it were conventional (below 640K) memory.

New virtual memory support.
In addition to Visual C++ support, 286|DOS-Extender, Version 3.0 now includes Phar Lap’s 286|VMM virtual memory manager. 286|VMM is completely integrated into 286|DOS-Extender (you invoke 286|VMM with a command-line switch) and enables you to transparently access more memory than is physically available in your computer. 286|VMM can improve the performance of applications that previously relied on loading and unloading dynamic link libraries (DLLs). And it’s fully DPMI-compatible, so programs running under Windows automatically use the virtual memory provided by Windows.

What the experts say about Phar Lap’s 286|DOS-Extender SDK:
“Great tools for Visual C++ programmers who need more memory”
- Dennis Gilbert, Microsoft Corp.

“A no-compromise solution for Borland C++ developers”
- Paul Gross, Borland International

“An excellent product technically”
- Glenn Axworthy, Brundlund Software

“Gives our customers the memory they need”
- Bert Love, Galacticon, Inc.

“A superb way of utilizing all available memory”
- Dave Jewell, Program NOW, August 1991

Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138  617-661-1510  FAX 617-876-2972

286|DOS-Extender and 386|DOS-Extender are trademarks and Phar Lap is a registered trademark of Phar Lap Software, Inc. Borland and Turbo Debugger are registered trademarks of Borland International. Visual C++, Windows and Windows NT are trademarks and CodeView and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.
a database of users to support its role as a peer server, Citrix's multiuser version of NT is a major undertaking that upgrades NT's user and session management, optimizes its scheduler, and implements protocols for character-mode and graphics terminals.

If Microsoft can fairly claim that Unix wasn't built from the ground up for symmetrical multitasking, Unix vendors can with equal fairness point out that NT wasn't built to support multiple users logged in from remote terminals. If you think that's irrelevant in the 1990s, try selling your local video store an upgrade from Xenix to a Windows LAN.

Unix also owns the high ground in networking and distributed computing. NT owes its favorable reception among network cognoscenti largely to its adoption of Unix network protocols such as TCP/IP, sockets, and DCE RPCs. However, Windows networking is still biased toward the nonroutable NetBEUI protocol, and it has a long way to go before it can match the sophistication and worldwide reach of Unix networking.

The IBM Factor
Like Microsoft, IBM will field a family of nonportable and portable operating systems. "With such a wide range of hardware available," says John Sorying, director of software development programs, "no single operating system can cover them all." DOS and OS/2 are highly tuned for Intel processors, he says, while AIX couples tightly with the RS/6000. But IBM also sees the need for a portable, microkernel-based system, and it will begin to beta-test one later this year.

The forthcoming Workplace OS, built on a Mach 3.0 derivative, sounds a lot like NT. It will integrate multiple personalities—at least DOS, 16-bit Windows, OS/2, and AIX—under a future version of the Workplace Shell. The System Object Model, which is the innovative object technology that powers the extensible Workplace Shell, will support distributed objects that communicate using TCP/IP sockets or DCE RPCs. Meanwhile, IBM continues to improve OS/2. Version 2.1, which is likely to ship before NT does, adds 32-bit graphics, badly needed video and CD-ROM drivers, and snappy Windows 3.1 support.

The dilemma for IBM is that mainstream Presentation Manager applications that exploit OS/2's advanced features remain scarce. As a result, users tend to evaluate OS/2 as a platform for running DOS and Windows software. Unfortunately,
20 Years of Jameco Quality, Value and Service.

You Get it All.

Select these products or any of the 5000 in our Catalog:

**KEYBOARDS**
- Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard Part No.6B17128 $79.95

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**
- Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Drive Part No.6B40774 $99.95

**COMPUTER CARDS**
- Jameco 16-Bit VGA card Part No.6B07459 $59.95

**CABLES**
- Jameco 6' parallel printer cable Part No.6B28716 $7.95

**HARD DRIVES (IDE)**
- Conner 120MB, 15ns Part No.6B14074 $299.95

**POWER SUPPLIES**
- Jameco 150W 8088 Part No.6B19465 $69.95

**MEMORY**
- SIMM Module 1MB 80ns Part No.6B41769 Product No.62100000B-80 $47.95
- 18-pin DIP 1MB 80ns Part No.6B40255 Product No.5110000-80 $8.99

**DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**
- Metex 4.5 digit w/frequency, capacitance & data hold Part No.6B27158 $99.95

**EPROM**
- 128K EPROM Part No.6B39984 Product No.27128A-25 $3.75

**JAMECO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

**COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

Same-Day Shipping
Priority orders before 2:00PM PST are shipped the same day.

Call for your free Jameco Catalog 1-800-637-8471

Always Prompt Courteous Service
Jameco phone staff quickly connect you with the products and services you seek.
Technical Support: 1-800-831-0084

Jameco 20 Years of Excellence

Guaranteed Top Quality
Products tested & backed by 30-day money-back guarantee.

Over 5000 Products in Stock

20 Years of Full-Service
Product selections & customer service based on solid business experience.

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
Shop day or night by phone or FAX.

Computer & Printer Repair
ServiceLine quick-turn repairs, parts installation & tech assistance.
Jameco ServiceLine: 1-800-831-8020

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.
Windows is a rapidly moving target. Because OS/2 2.1 doesn’t support Windows VxDs (virtual device drivers), it won’t be able to run Win32s applications. In theory, the Workplace OS could grow a Win32 personality, enabling it to run such programs in much the same way as NT does. Soyring hints that that may be the “fallback plan,” but he maintains that “we won’t encourage the development of Win32 software.”

Although IBM’s hold on the desktop market is shaky, says Anders Vinberg, senior vice president of development with Computer Associates (Islandia, NY), Microsoft’s grasp of corporate information services is even weaker. “People in the PC industry have holes in their perspective when it comes to CICS [Customer Information Control System] and transaction processing,” he says.

However, OS/2’s role as the glue between PCs and mainframes remains a crucial advantage. In this realm, it’s IBM that looks like the innovator. Microsoft is taking a conventional approach, bundling a DLC (Data Link Control) protocol and a simple 3270 emulator with NT and separately offering SNA (Systems Network Architecture) and NetView services. IBM, already on top of these things, is raising the stakes by readying a DCE product suite for OS/2. More complete than NT’s DCE offering, it will enable distributed transaction processing that harnesses OS/2, AIX, and mainframe resources.

Place Your Bets
For an objective view of the operating-system race, talk to a tool vendor who supports them all. The Universal Component System from Software Transformations, Inc. (Cupertino, CA), enables developers to build applications for Windows, the Mac, OS/2, and many flavors of Unix. “One hundred percent of our users are interested in Windows,” says STI’s vice president of engineering Doug Donzelli. “For a second platform, the choices are Unix, the Mac, and, finally, OS/2.”

Almost no one can afford to ignore the power and mass appeal of a family of compatible Windows operating systems. As a result, many fear that Microsoft will achieve the kind of control that IBM once wielded. Others argue that while that will surely happen, it won’t be such a bad thing for users. IBM’s iron rule, after all, gave us a reliable infrastructure for banks, airline-reservation systems, and other essentials of modern life. Maybe we need that kind of standard again, and maybe Windows is it.

But fortunately or unfortunately, things aren’t going to be so simple. The ascension of Windows has got everyone’s competitive juices flowing. Portable, microkernel-based operating systems are all the rage, and while Windows NT is running at the head of the pack, it’s not as far out in front as Microsoft would like you to believe. NetWare, OS/2, Solaris, NextStep, and the Mac are all emigrating to new hardware platforms and influencing Windows as much as it influences them. The “Windows everywhere” game holds much profit for developers and users, but it won’t be the only game in town.

Editor’s note: BYTE news editors Ed Perratore, Patrick Waurzyniak, and Dave Andrews, senior news editor Tom R. Halfhill, West Coast bureau chief Andy Reinhardt, and executive editor Rich Malloy also contributed to this article.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as “judell.”
TI vs. HP.

Both offer advanced graphics capabilities. Superior flexibility with type. Superior paper handling. And more.

But there’s one expensive difference. TI microLaser™ PS17 lists for over $500 less than the HP LaserJet® 4.

Better still, TI microLaser PS17 comes standard with the industry graphics preference, PostScript® software from Adobe®. HP LaserJet 4 doesn’t. We print 9 pages per minute; they print 8.

We’re also easy to use with all of your major software programs, including Word®, WordPerfect®, Excel®, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Windows®.

TI microLaser PS17. It can extend your reach without overextending your budget. For information and a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

*Extending Your Reach With Innovation* and microLaser are trademarks of Texas Instruments. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Excel, Word and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1999 TI.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.
CLIENT/SERVER FREES DATA

Data access and distribution change forever with client/server architecture, but it isn’t all roses. When it comes to getting the pieces to work together, you are often on your own.

ELLEN ULLMAN
Early in February, an old Honeywell mainframe rolled out of the Burlington Coat Factory's (Burlington, NJ) door, ending an era. Burlington, a retail outlet chain, would never see mainframe-based computing again. From then on, it would rely on client/server systems.

The U.S. House of Representatives also uses client/server technology, but it has no intention of scrapping its mainframe. Jim Daley, the database administrator for House Information Systems, describes his IBM ES/9000 as “solid as a rock.” The House’s client/server system functions as a front end to the ES/9000, which serves as a large database repository.

Burlington and the House of Representatives are typical of the early adopters of client/server computing. Every day they learn a little more about how to safely and efficiently move huge blocks of data off the big iron and onto networks of small, powerful computers.

If you move to client/server computing, it will change forever the way your enterprise accesses, distributes, and uses data. With this approach, data is no longer under the tutelage of the MIS department; it is readily available to you through your network. Consequently, you don’t have to wait for the MIS staff to run your report. You can grab the data yourself and run it through a spreadsheet from your desktop using the brand of computer and the software tools that you’re most comfortable with and that get the job done your way.

But getting client/server computing to work isn’t all that easy. For example, it’s up to you to find or develop print managers, console monitors, and other maintenance tools that came standard with mainframes. Your programming staffs, accustomed to writing large COBOL programs, may initially be mystified by Windows programming. And because client/server systems are complexes of hardware and software from different manufacturers, finding and squashing bugs can be a nightmare.

Still, these headaches pale when you consider client/server computing’s potential to revolutionize your enterprise. Not only is data more available to you, but it’s available through a system that can grow and change with you as your needs evolve. Further, because client/server systems are open and modular, you can tailor your system for your own particular applications, picking and choosing the most cost-effective hardware and software components for your tasks.

Specializing Platforms

A lot of companies make the move to client/server computing to cut costs. Burlington, for instance, replaced its mainframe, a machine with 4 or 5 MIPS of processing power, with a battery of six series 2000/750 Sequent computers, with a total of 1500 MIPS, and with Sun Microsystems ELC or SLC machines, the aggregate power of which Burlington can’t even calculate. Each Burlington retail store now has a Sun computer with a SPARC processor, a 200-MB hard disk, and 16 MB of memory, “all for $3995 [each] in quantity,” says Mike Prince, Burlington’s director of information services. “[Client/server] is overwhelmingly more cost effective.”

But what may best define client/server computing, says J. Neil Weintraut, a senior technology analyst at the investment banking concern of Hambrecht & Quist (San Francisco, CA), is that it lets you pick and choose among platforms. “Anyone looking for the client or server is missing the point of client/server,” he says, “which is the ability to easily and rapidly customize relatively low-cost platforms for specific applications.”

Because of the ability to specialize your platforms, you can get exactly the type of software you need to satisfy your requirements. For example, Burlington’s Prince plans to choose Solaris from SunSoft (Mountain View, CA) and Windows NT from Microsoft (Redmond, WA) based on performance (see “Windows Windows Everywhere!” on page 72). Daley at the House of Representatives sees products such as 4th Dimension from Acuis (Cupertino, CA), a Macintosh software development tool, as “more contemporary” tools that let him deliver “more sophisticated” applications to end users.

Further, analyst Weintraut sees client/server technology becoming more versatile in the future. He envisions a new breed of “tactical” client/server applications, which he describes as applications that you can dynamically modify to meet rapidly changing business situations. “Previously, changes would queue up for months or years in the MIS backlog,” he says, “excluding any consideration of modifying applications in a pedestrian manner.”

Enterprise Changes

Client/server architecture gives you as many access points to your data as you have workstations on your network. It also lets you bring to your enterprise more tools to manipulate data.

At Burlington, Prince says that this ability has changed the way people can work
State of the Art Client/Server Frees Data

EARLY 1980s CONFIGURATION

Before the Burlington Coat Factory switched to client/server computing, store transactions were typed into a small, multitask Altos. Transactions were sent via modem to an X.25 network and then to the mainframe at headquarters. Dumb terminals connected to network pads enabled data queries.

VERSUS MAINFRAME

with data. Users no longer have to ask for MIS reports, because client/server computing empowers them to access Oracle databases at will. Users can feed information from the databases into spreadsheets or word processors on their desktop systems, seamlessly integrating the remote data with local tools. They couldn't do this on a mainframe, which limited access to computing resources. “People were discouraged from using [the computer],” he says. “Now they are encouraged to use it.”

Burlington now runs its entire operation—190 retail stores, distribution centers, and headquarters—off its client/server system. The system handles everything from conveyor-belt scanners that generate database transactions to graphical workstations on which decision-makers enter queries.

In a typical Burlington retail store, the cash registers are NCR 7052s, which are DOS-based machines using the PC Network File Standard for network file services. The cash registers are connected by an Ethernet LAN to the main store processor, a Sun ELC or Classic. The Sun system acts as a file server for the registers and as a communications gateway to the central host computers.

Burlington stores communicate with various hosts on a network across a small satellite unit known as a VSAT (very small aperture satellite terminal) link via TCP/IP through X.25 protocols. From there, data moves to several destinations, such as a gateway to VISA/MasterCard for credit-card transactions.

Store transactions pass over the satellite link and through front-end processing that switches them from a batch paradigm to transactions that can be stored in and processed by Oracle databases residing on several Sequent computers at the Burlington headquarters. A Tuxedo on-line transaction-processing system from Unix System Laboratories (Summit, NJ) is used to coordinate data updates. Tuxedo uses the cooperative resources of the network by concurrently running processes on several machines. Previously, transactional processing occurred on a mainframe in a time-sharing setup. An added benefit of spreading transactional processes across the network is that work no longer comes to a screeching halt when part of the network goes off-line.

1992 CONFIGURATION

Today, Burlington’s client/server system links all of its stores and distribution centers to headquarters. Store transactions enter network-ready cash registers linked to Sun computers, which also serve as communications gateways. Transactions are routed to a series of Sequent computers for processing. Terminal servers enable data entry and queries from workstations.

Wide-Open Growth Potential

The client/server concept grew out of the competitive world of open systems. “When people say client/server now,” says Roger Sipp!, a founder of database vendor Informix (Menlo Park, CA), “you can almost substitute the phrase open systems,” says Roger Sipp! , a founder of database vendor Informix (Menlo Park, CA). “Open systems gave entrepreneurs the opening to solve particular problems, which benefits the users.”

Client/server’s openness means that you can choose from various vendors’ products. “The flexibility it [gives us] is pretty much endless,” says Frank Pellegrino, associate director of computer services for the Public Broadcasting Service (Alexandria, VA).

PBS’s client/server system comprises a database from Ingres (Alameda, CA)
For millions of dBASE developers, this is a fairy tale come true: new CA-dBFast® 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows and developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is—true to its name—fast.

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET—an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment.

Creating great-looking tabular reports, form letters and labels is as easy as using a word processor.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190. With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application—just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, and FoxBASE.

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, there's only one way to marry Windows beauty and Xbase power. Check out CA-dBFast today.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.
connected over an Ethernet backbone network to VAX and Mac clients. PBS has begun moving the Ingres database from the VAX to HP9000 machines. Meanwhile, two VAX-based databases—Datatrieve and VAX DBMS—remain in use.

On the client side, PBS still uses character-based applications. Ninety percent of the front ends still run on the VAX with character-cell interfaces.

The Mac clients are used mainly for database queries, but PBS plans to deploy more features on them. The Macs use GQL (Graphical Query Language) from Andyne Computing (Kingston, Ontario, Canada) for writing database queries. PBS is still looking for easy-to-use tools that will let it use the Mac as a platform for full-function database-update applications.

PBS has implemented two client/server-based applications. The first is its operations log. The Ingres database maintains information on broadcast schedules, which are automatically fed via satellite to PBS affiliates. The database also holds data used by automated broadcast switching equipment. In the second application, the database stores data about PBS programs, such as content, broadcast history, and right-to-broadcast information.

Previously, PBS employees requested this sort of information from a department that handled program data analysis, says Pellegrino. Now the client/server system, coupled with the Mac's ease of use, empowers people to do their own Ingres inquiries, and the data-analysis department is free to perform its other duties.

### Adapts to Needs

Pellegrino's users want and can use the latest technology. "They are used to the mouse," he says. "They are used to point-and-click." Client/server computing gives Pellegrino the ability to equip one group of clients with a Macintosh GUI while preserving the rigor and security of a centralized Ingres database for the computer services department.

"Whether it's [Windows] NT or Unix on the server, it makes no difference to the user," says Bob Epstein, founder of the database manufacturer Sybase (Emeryville, CA). "On the desktop, there is no such thing as one environment. A user can choose the Mac, Windows, or Presentation Manager."

Thus, as new tools become available, you can change your client software without disturbing your server. The House of Representatives built its clients using Sybase APT, an applications development environment on Unix, and SuperCard, a scripting language from Silicon Beach Software (San Diego, CA) on the Mac. Unix and Mac computers served as front ends to the database. Later, the House of Representatives decided to switch to JAM, a VT-100 emulator from JYACC (New York, NY), and Acius' 4th Dimension development tool. "We had to redo the client side," says Daly. "But there was no change to the server side."

### Client/Server Advantages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>BENEFIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Networked webs of small, powerful machines</td>
<td>If one machine goes down, your business stays up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer arrays with thousands of MIPS; clients' aggregate MIPS beyond calculation</td>
<td>The system provides the power to get things done without monopolizing resources. End users are empowered to work locally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some workstations are as powerful as mainframes but cost one-tenth less</td>
<td>By giving you more power for less money, the system offers you the flexibility to make other purchases or to increase your profits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open systems</td>
<td>You can pick and choose hardware, software, and services from various vendors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems grow easily</td>
<td>It's easy to modernize your system as your needs change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual client operating environments</td>
<td>You can mix and match computer platforms to suit the needs of individual departments and users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Client/Server Headaches

- **Downsizing Downsides**

  Although PBS's Pellegrino enjoys the benefits of client/server computing, he still has to deal with its downside. For instance, Pellegrino had a hard time finding a bug in a...
WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS
ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you’re sure to save. 
The savings begin with the U-Series’ ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series’ intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.  
Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection.  
You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there’s a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.  
Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they’re smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.  
Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.  
(800) 255-4101

The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you’re sure to save. 
The savings begin with the U-Series’ ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series’ intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.  
Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection.  
You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there’s a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.  
Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they’re smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.  
Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.  
(800) 255-4101

The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you’re sure to save. 
The savings begin with the U-Series’ ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series’ intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.  
Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection.  
You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there’s a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.  
Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they’re smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.  
Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.  
(800) 255-4101

The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you’re sure to save. 
The savings begin with the U-Series’ ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series’ intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.  
Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection.  
You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there’s a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.  
Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they’re smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.  
Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.  
(800) 255-4101

The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you’re sure to save. 
The savings begin with the U-Series’ ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series’ intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.  
Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection.  
You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there’s a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.  
Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they’re smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.  
Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.  
(800) 255-4101

The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you’re sure to save. 
The savings begin with the U-Series’ ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series’ intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.  
Like Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back. And multi-level security features Call-Back Security and Password Protection.  
You can even answer calls selectively with Caller ID.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression to its fax and data capability. And, Distinctive Ring and Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection* for intelligent access to all three.

And now there’s a Cellular Option for our PLUS Series.  
Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they’re smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.  
Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.  
(800) 255-4101

The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem
Many companies are satisfied with the results of implementing Unix database servers on a network, but some industry consultants strongly advise against considering this option. Robert Bolt, president of Database Server Systems (South San Francisco, CA), questions whether Unix's vaunted performance advantage is true for many configurations. It has been demonstrated by vendors, notes Bolt, that a dual-processor Unix box running SCO Unix will not outperform a single processor box running Novell's NetWare.

Bolt has implemented client/server databases on more than three dozen different configurations. On LANs, NetWare database implementations "run circles around equivalent Unix boxes," he says. "A symmetric multiprocessor SCO Unix box is slower than or on par with NetWare," in Bolt's experience. A NetWare version of a database, he points out, has been streamlined to maximize I/O. It doesn't have the graphics, user shells, preemptive multitasking, or scheduling that slow down Unix versions.

Other industry experts believe that maintaining and troubleshooting LAN-based Unix database servers is too time-consuming. Michael Booth, database consultant with 4GL (fourth-generation language) vendor Cognos (Burlington, MA), says that when Unix database servers are installed on LANs, system managers must decide whether or not they want to take on the added responsibilities of making GUIs, networks, servers, relational databases, applications tools, and various front- and back-end machines work together. "Users may be screaming for GUIs," says Booth, "but the increase in support costs may counterbalance any hardware savings."

Because client/server systems are commonly built with components from many vendors, havoc can ensue when you try to update a piece of hardware or software. For example, if you upgrade your software, "you're forced to synchronize releases of many operating systems across dozens of vendors," says Richard Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing (Chicago, IL), a consulting firm that specializes in database issues. "Any error can proliferate problems throughout your network."

So what's the bottom line? Bolt argues that you should watch out for technical overkill. If you've exceeded the capacity of your LAN and need to go from 30 to 50 users, he believes that you won't need a Unix box; a 50-MHz 486 will suffice. But if you must accommodate 500 users, Unix is a more reasonable choice, he says.

If you are set on installing a Unix server, Finkelstein suggests working toward a homogeneous environment. That way if a problem pops up, it's easier to pinpoint where the responsibility lies.
In moving to graphical systems like the Mac or Windows, programmers’ problems are not so much technical as they are philosophical, says Pellegrino of PBS. His team had to learn how Mac programs are supposed to look, feel, and operate. “We were C programmers on dumb terminals,” says Pellegrino, and not familiar with GUI programming. But it could have been worse, he says: “We could have been a COBOL shop.”

Such concerns may be an indication that client/server computing has left its pioneering phase and is in an early stage of maturity. Sybase’s Epstein notes that prospective customers now evaluate products with questions about system management, not with a feature list in hand. Thus, you can expect vendors to respond to market demands by offering maintenance and development tools.

Tools Trickle In

Early on, database companies neglected client/server software development tools, but they are working to fill the void now. In March, Oracle (Redwood Shores, CA) announced its Cooperative Development Environment, a set of applications development tools—portable among Unix, Windows, and Mac systems—that provides integrated development from design to maintenance.

Notably, Sybase and Oracle, known primarily as manufacturers of database engines, report that a growing portion of their revenues comes from development tools, support, and consulting. Sybase claims that 30 percent of its revenues comes from applications tools, and Oracle reports that more than half its revenue growth in 1992 came not from selling servers but from selling system integration services.

Independent vendors are jumping on the bandwagon and creating applications for the client/server architecture. For example, Sippl left Informix and has helped found Proactive Software (Mountain View, CA), which provides customer-support packages that can be customized and are designed to run on a variety of client and server platforms. Another new company, PeopleSoft (Walden Creek, CA), offers financial and human resources software for Windows-based clients attacked to several database servers. And Frank Dodge, of the McCormack and Dodge mainframe software firm, has formed the Dodge Group (Waltham, MA) to develop software for the client/server architecture.

Still, there is a need for everyday system management tools. PBS, for example, is looking for a good network monitor. And the House of Representatives wants what Daley calls an end-to-end debugging tool—something that could trace a problem through a maze of products on various platforms.

Despite the need for such system-management tools, it’s unlikely that you’ll see them soon, because all the client/server vendors would have to agree on an interface standard. Burlington’s Prince is so adamant about the need for management tools that he is part of an association called MOSES (Massive Open Systems Environment Standards), a user-manufacturer community working to arrive at interoperability standards for systems tools (see the text box “MOSES To Set Standards” on page 104).

The desired utility programs are crucial to the long-term success of any client/server platform, according to analyst Weintraut. He believes that the lack of utility software for new platforms like Windows NT will slow their widespread adoption. Weintraut estimates that it takes about three years for such utility software to evolve in response to end-user needs.

**Ever-Changing Future**

Even as you learn to handle your client/server system, new trends will change the

---

“**You go to these client/server conferences, and the magnitude of the attendance surprises everyone. The people there are listening to anecdotes from customers who have deployed client/server systems successfully. It’s as if they’re listening to the pioneers who visited America and returned to Europe to tell how great the new world was.”**

—J. Neil Weintraut, senior technology analyst at Hambrecht & Quist
computer industry's face. Because client/server computing is not an object but an architecture, each of its pieces—client, network, and server—will evolve in tandem with wider industry trends.

On the client side, the influence of multimedia could be the biggest factor for change. Gary Morgenthaler, a principal of the venture capital firm Morgenthaler Ventures (Menlo Park, CA) and a founder of Ingres, sees a "huge groundswell" coming from multimedia-capable desktop systems. He predicts that in five years a majority of personal computers will have digital audio and video capabilities.

With multimedia, a new paradigm for applications is possible. Sybase's Epstein envisions expansive customer-oriented applications, such as on-line catalog shopping, electronic banking, and stock trading. And PHS has "grand plans for multimedia," says Pellegrino. He envisions the PHS program database storing digitized film clips with descriptive alphanumeric data. Burlington also intends to deploy a range of multimedia applications in the future: videoconferencing, video and voice attachments to mail-enabled applications, and pictures of merchandise and fabric swatches attached to spreadsheets and database tables.

Before these kinds of multimedia tools can come to client/server computing, changes in other server components are necessary. Networks, for example, will have to offer wider bandwidth to support multimedia video, because at 60 12-KB frames per second, video hogs resources (see "Hitting Warp Speed for LANs," March BYTE).

Servers will have to be modified to handle multimedia objects, which have different structures than the alphanumeric, tabular data in SQL databases (see "The Many Flavors of SQL" on page 109). "Imagine multimedia-capable PCs by the millions connected to aging networks and SQL databases," says Morgenthaler. "People are going to be clamoring for new technologies to make it work."

Crossbreeding Databases
Servers may have to undergo dramatic changes. SQL databases, which are based on the relational database model, are optimized for alphanumeric data stored in 2-D tables. However, multimedia objects do not conform well to the model of the 2-D array. The question confronting the database industry becomes: Can a 20-year-old database model accommodate the new uses it will be asked to perform?

Morgenthaler, Sipp!, and Larry Ellison, Oracle's president and CEO, say no. They foresee new databases that merge relational and object technologies. Sipp! believes that more object orientation is inevitable because "people are beginning to store data that doesn't look anything like IBM punch cards." By the time this story goes to press, Morgenthaler Ventures hopes to announce its investment in a company creating just such a hybrid database.

Ellison says that within 24 months Oracle will release a relational/object-oriented database that is used in conjunction with a language called SQL++. With extensions to standard SQL, the language will permit a user to evoke methods on objects. Because some of the retrieval logic will reside in the database itself (i.e., in the methods) and not in the query statement, queries can be shorter and simpler, and that will be a boon to users.

Shorter and simpler queries are also foreseen by Setrag Khoshafian, the principal designer of Intelligent SQL and chief scientist and vice president of R&D at Portfolio Technologies (Newark, CA), a manufacturer of client/server products. Khoshafian sees trends toward object servers in which an object's data storage and database operations are encapsulated together at the point where object services are acquired through database operations. Khoshafian thus agrees that a database object will not be just a data type but a data type and its operations. When precompiled operations such as queries are stored with data, says Khoshafian, end users will spend less time writing queries.

Several benefits of hybrid relational and object-oriented databases are foreseen by Ellison, Morgenthaler, and Sipp!. For one thing, your applications interface will be simplified. To get an invoice, for example, you would send a brief message to your database in place of a long SQL query. Another benefit would be that the message/result paradigm of the object model would reduce network traffic.

Hybrid databases could also integrate all the types of data that people want to store: text, images, voice, and video (see "Relating to Objects," December 1992 BYTE). On this point, Sybase's Epstein is not so sure. He thinks that tables, which are transactional data, should be kept in separate repositories from applications objects, which are not transactional and do not often change. But if people are going to use multimedia, notes Khoshafian, "they will want and need to insert and delete multimedia data, [as well as] perform some modifications of the data. Therefore, it will be desirable to have the updates of the multimedia data under transaction control."
THE WORLD'S FASTEST
3.5-INCH GIGABYTE DISK DRIVE
WITH AN AT/IDE INTERFACE

Get the benefits of Super-Capacity with a Micropolis 2100 Series IDE Drive. Call for the name of your nearest distributor. 1-800-395-3748

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>CAPACITY (formatted)</th>
<th>AVERAGE LATENCY</th>
<th>AVERAGE SEEK</th>
<th>TRANSFER RATE (MB/s)</th>
<th>5-YEAR WARRANTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2105 A</td>
<td>560 MB</td>
<td>5.56 ms</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>5 max</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112 A</td>
<td>1,050 MB</td>
<td>5.56 ms</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>5 max</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For complete warranty details see your Authorized Micropolis Distributor.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.
State of the Art  Client/Server Frees Data

More To Come

Other trends are less controversial. For example, servers will become more intelligent. Ellison expects servers to hold both data and applications logic. Epstein sees clients and servers storing business rules, which will determine the integrity of transactions.

Servers also must be modified for the mobile user (see the text box “Serving Mobile Clients” on the right). Ellison and Morgenthaler imagine servers that download programs on demand to the mobile user, who then uploads the resulting data. Epstein foresees “dynamically partitioned systems” in which you download data that you can change and send back to the server. It will be the server’s job to resynchronize the database.

Location transparency is also a feature that you’ll find in future fixed-site client/server systems, according to Khoshafian. He points out that as global networks evolve, client/server systems will have the capacity to converse with one another regardless of their physical location. The challenge, according to Khoshafian, will be to provide users with integrated access to the remote systems in a manner that meets users’ needs. This, he says, will be accomplished through integrator objects that combine, filter, and integrate services from multiple objects.

Faster, More Robust

Even though many support tools are missing and components can fail to work in complete harmony with one another, client/server architecture is changing the way organizations work. It’s opening up tremendous, enterprise-wide repositories of data, logic, and business objects while empowering users to take advantage of this data through tools tailored both for the job and the user.

As part of an economic trend variously called downsizing, rightsizing, resizing and reengineering, more and more companies are eyeing client/server architecture as their next logical step. Setting up a client/server system is no cakewalk. It’s a time-consuming, difficult trek. But as Burlington’s Prince points out, compared to what came before, client/server computing is “faster, more accurate, and more robust.”

Ellen Ullman is a software engineer and consultant with Neologico (San Francisco, CA). She is also a BYTE consulting editor. You can reach her on BIX as “ullman” or on the Internet at ulla@world.std.com.

Serving Mobile Clients

DANIEL MEZICK

Wireless communications has the potential to expand client/server computing far beyond the limited range of your local Ethernet segment. With wireless communications, you’ll be able to access and manipulate your databases and other resources on your client/server system in real time from such remote sites as your home, a customer’s office, or a building site. But before you can achieve unfettered mobile connectivity, tomorrow’s client applications, called ultimate clients, will have to interact with servers in dynamic new ways.

To a client/server application, a wireless connection should be indistinguishable from its hard-wired cousins. However, one of the fastest wireless communications setups, WaveLAN from NCR (Dayton, OH), offers bandwidth that’s only 20 percent of the specified 10-Mbps Ethernet maximum. Further, the maximum broadcast range of wireless client/server is a cramped 800 feet, restricting their use to small groups within an office or a small building.

You are most likely to find wireless clients/server applications in ad hoc workgroups performing such tasks as managing a political campaign or producing a sporting event.

The mobile client may not be here yet, but mobile computing is (see “Wireless Mobile Communications,” February BYTE). The only option available for dealing with roving users and mobile data is to place a subset of your server’s database schema directly on your mobile device. This approach introduces redundancy and coherency problems, requiring reconciliation when the subset is reintegrated with the server database. Companies such as Norand (Cedar Rapids, IA) and Proxim (Mountain View, CA) hope to introduce solutions to some roving-client problems soon.

Another obstacle to using mobile client/server applications is the capacity of the mobile devices. Large RDBMSes (relational database management systems) can eat up to a half megabyte of disk before you can even begin to store data. This is a burden for mobile computing devices, but small, fast, full-featured RDBMSes are emerging to address this need.

For example, Quadbase-SQL from Quadbase Systems (Sunnyvale, CA) is a fully relational database manager compliant with the ANSI-86 SQL standard. It consumes minimal disk space while providing support for data import and export. Quadbase-SQL has such big iron features as outer join, correlated subqueries, and declarative referential integrity, allowing for complex database applications to be supported in a mobile computing application.

Finally comes the question of data security. Servers must be able to authenticate clients, ensure that messages are transmitted without error, and secure communications because wireless signals are easier to intercept than wired communications (see “Seeking Security,” May BYTE). Securing wireless communications will involve encryption, although that incurs processing overhead.

Developments in cellular and radio communications are raising high expectations for wireless, ad hoc, on-demand data. Although the autonomous and mobile client has to wait for higher bandwidth communications, better software, and more security, vendors are beginning to meet the demand for wireless access to data. The truly mobile client and ultimate client applications are still two or three years away, but when they arrive, anywhere/anytime access to data will be just like another day at the office.

Daniel Mezick is the pen product manager for Linx Systems (Bloomfield, CT). You can contact him on BIX c/o “editors” or on the Internet at dmezick@world.std.com.
Ultimately the Winner in BIG SCREEN

SCEPTRE 17” Flat Screen High Resolution Digital Color Monitor CL-617, Introduced by Brutus*, the King of Monitors:

- 1280 x 1024 Non-interlaced
- VESA 72 Hz Refresh Rate, Clicker Free
- Multiscan Hori. 30-66KHz & Vert. 50-90Hz
- Advanced Compact & Slim Design
- Automatic Dynamic Focusing
- Wide Turning Angle
- 0.26mm Dot Pitch
- INVAR Shadow Mask (30% Brighter Screen)
- Mac Compatible
- Auto & Manual Degaussing
- 90-260 VAC 50/60Hz Auto-input Power
- Front Access Push Button Microprocessor Controls with 31 Memory Modes

Plus: Two Year Limited Warranty, Low Radiation (MPR II) and Anti-Static Options, and many more. For more information, call

SCEPTRE

1-800-788-2878

SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 714-993-9193 FAX 714-993-2997

©1993 Copyright SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All products and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).
Introducing the Image Xpert™ 5000. Windows® output that’s bigger and a whole lot better.

No other laser printer even comes close to matching XLI’s Image Xpert 5000 for quality, performance—or price. It delivers superb PostScript® font quality of 1200 x 1200 dpi, amazingly detailed halftones at 2400 dpi equivalents with 256 gray levels, all in an 11" x 17" format.

That means you can easily produce side-by-side page masters or full-bleed single pages with crop marks, all with incredible resolution produced by XLI’s acclaimed SUPER LGA™ technology.

The Image Xpert 5000 is ideal for tab newspaper masters, newsletter spreads, oversized technical/scientific documents—any application requiring detailed text with photos.

Call today for the complete picture on how the Image Xpert 5000 can give your big jobs a whole new look.

1-800-433-8040

XLI Corp., 800 West Cummings Park
Suite 6650, Woburn, MA 01801.

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).
Everyone agrees that a SQL standard is essential for cross-platform client/server computing, but marketplace reality keeps getting in the way of good intentions.

MARK CLARKSON

SQL (Structured Query Language) has been the standard data description and access language for relational databases for almost a decade, making it a linchpin technology for client/server computing. The only problem with the SQL standard is that there are too many of them.

No fewer than eight efforts are underway to create a standard based on SQL. ANSI alone is responsible for three standards, either published or in progress. Other efforts involve industry consortia, such as SAG (the SQL Access Group) and X/Open, and companies such as IBM, Microsoft, and Borland. If you also consider that every database speaks its own SQL dialect and has its own set of unique extensions to the language, it's not surprising that client/server installations are the exception rather than the rule.

The lack of one widely accepted standard drives up the cost of databases and related tools and makes maintaining a client/server environment complex and difficult. "What is the difference between too many standards and no standards at all?" asks Anu Shukla, vice president of worldwide marketing for Amsterdam-based Uniface. "Not much."

The Standards Soup

ANSI took the first crack at creating a SQL standard in 1989 (SQL'89) and followed up with a revision in October of last year (SQL'92). But because ANSI standards are vague about the details of their implementation, products that claim to be SQL-compliant often fail to work with one another. The proliferation of different SQL implementations by vendors led to the formation of SAG. A consortium of hundreds of companies in the database field, SAG was formed to generate SQL standards based on a subset of ANSI SQL'89 and to deal with issues of connectivity and programming interfaces for SQL clients and...
servers. In conjunction with the industry group X/Open, SAG is constructing a standard based on the current state of the art in client/server implementations.

Many major companies are not waiting for the efforts of standards-setting bodies to bear fruit but are launching their own attempts to create de facto standards. Last year, SAG member Microsoft introduced ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), a SQL database API standard based in part on a draft of the SAG standard. Borland, also a member of SAG, is readying its own SQL API standard, called IDAPI (Integrated Database Application Programming Interface), which is based on the SAG version. Both companies are lining up support for their standards.

In addition, ANSI is working on its next-generation SQL standard, called SQL3. Not expected until the latter part of the decade, SQL3 will add structure, branching, flow control, error handling, and object-oriented capabilities to an already groaning SQL standard.

Finally, IBM is developing its own standard for database access, DRDA (Distributed Relational Database Access), which includes yet another version of SQL. Given the variety of SQL standards, says Judith Hurwitz, president of the Hurwitz Consulting Group (Newton, MA), “It’s quite understandable if you’re getting confused.”

The Importance of Standards

The reasons for the proliferation of SQL standards are many. One is that standards are designed to serve only as guides. This leaves a lot of room for interpretation as a vendor takes a language specification and implements it in software. Like two house builders working from the same blueprint, says Hurwitz, “different people can interpret a specification differently.”

This assumes a vendor is trying to conform to a standard. More often than not, vendors are trying to do much more. “The problem is that each vendor has probably made excellent, but different, decisions about how to extend the SQL standard,” says Malcolm Colton, director of product marketing at database vendor Sybase.

Writing standards-compliant code means that a developer is using three- to five-year-old technology, says Colton. If you want the benefits of the latest technology, you can’t conform to standards. “For example,” says Colton, “we have had flow-control statements, stored procedures, and triggers in Sybase’s SQL dialect since 1987. SQL’92 doesn’t have those features. That’s the type of thing you find in the SQL3 standard.” In the absence of an acceptable standard, database vendors have invented their own.

A Question of APIs

Even if the market’s competitive pressures forever deter the universal adoption of a single SQL standard, database and tool vendors are looking at other ways of making life easier in the client/server environment. “I do not see the SQL language standards as too important,” says Ron Wolf, product marketing director for SQL database vendor Gupta (Menlo Park, CA). “The next step down—the programming interface—is where significant things are happening. Those standards are quite a bit more useful.”

The programming interface—referred to as the API or the CLI (call-level interface)—lets programs communicate with a database using function calls instead of SQL statements. Where SQL standards address data access and manipulation, API standards deal largely with connectivity issues: connecting the client to the database and exchanging SQL messages and data.

A common API for SQL would make it less expensive for developers to support several different databases, making their tools more affordable. However, a common API may prove elusive, given market realities. Microsoft and Borland are pushing their own API standards on SAG, and the consortium has yet to weigh in with its finished standard.

Going Nonstandard

ODBC, IDAPI, and SAG’s APIs are based on a common subset of the ANSI standard. That, says Uniface’s Shukla, is taking the lowest-common-denominator approach, which “doesn’t exploit the features of a database, other than perhaps Microsoft’s or Borland’s own.”

Database tool vendors, who must deal with a host of different databases and exploit the individual capabilities of each to the fullest, resort to intelligent drivers. These drivers sit on top of a data source—usually, but not always, a relational database—and intercept incoming messages from clients.

The driver then translates the messages into a SQL statement or a series of API calls that is tailored to a database. Instead of talking directly to the database, the client tools speak to the drivers. With the proper driver, any application can function as a SQL server and be accessed by the same tools used with relational databases. Such drivers can fine-tune transactions, maximizing performance based on the SQL dialect or API library involved.

For example, says Shukla, Uniface has an intelligent driver that exploits all the features of each of the 27 databases it supports. As SQL standards grow larger and more complex, she says, “the standards bodies are taking longer to ratify them.” In fact, the glacial pace of ANSI is largely responsible for the involvement of industry consortia like SAG and X/Open in the SQL standards business.

continued
Now you can run X from virtually any hole in the wall.

There's really only one way to effectively run X from a phone jack—NCD's PC-Xremote Edition of PC-Xview. It's a special version of our X server software for PCs, one that doesn't require LAN support. Just install it on your laptop or home personal computer and you can run X out in the country, out of the country, or better still, in the comfort of your own home. For your very own copy or more information, call NCD at 1-800-793-7638. For just $199, we'll place the power of X right on your desktop. Wherever that may be.
SQL Pronounced sequel, SQL (Structured Query Language) is a data-access language designed to work with relational databases. First used on IBM's DB2, SQL became a de facto standard in the mid-1980s.

ANSI SQL'89 The ANSI SQL standard ratified in 1989 was the first level of SQL standardization.

ANSI SQL'92 An extension to the 1989 standard, SQL'92 will become an important standard in the next few years, as database vendors and database toolmakers move to comply with it.

ANSI SQL3 An effort to expand the language substantially, SQL3 will provide more structure and standards for accessing object-oriented databases. Look for it by mid-decade, at the earliest.

Next-Generation Databases What does the future hold for SQL? Yogesh Gupta, a senior vice president at Computer Associates (Islandia, NY), thinks it might hold echoes of the past. He points out that when relational databases came to prominence, there was debate about what the query language of choice should be. Then IBM came out with DB2 using SQL, and SQL became the de facto standard. "The same thing can happen with ODBC," says Gupta. "Microsoft is in a position to initiate it, and the time is right." Of course, that can also be said about SAG or Borland. Although the world of SQL is in turmoil, it's unlikely that SQL will be supplanted anytime soon. "Standards take such a long time," says consultant Hurwitz. "You don't want to just trash all that work and move on to something new."

Mark Clarkson is a freelance technology writer living in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."
IBM PCs and IBM people help make it easier to choose a computer for today — and tomorrow.

In fact, tomorrow is just around the corner. It's the brave new world of processing called Pentium™.

These newest IBM PS/ValuePoint™ PCs are upgradable to an Intel® OverDrive™ processor that will be based on Pentium™ technology. So when you're ready to take this big next step, these PCs — along with the personal computing experts at IBM PC Direct™ — will help you take it in stride.

PS/ValuePoint systems are available in more than 20,000 configurations: as stand-alone, servers or medialess clients. Call us and we can customize one for you using many of today's most popular options.

Also new and standard: faster local bus video, larger and faster hard drives, upgradable memory to 64MB and easier processor upgradability.

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

PS/ValuePoint 425SX/S
$1,579* NEW!

IBM Credit Lease $57/mo.**
4MB RAM, IBM DOS and
Microsoft® Windows™ preinstalled

Fast!
- i486™SX/25MHz processor
- 8KB internal cache
- High Performance SVGA VESA
Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM

Easy Upgrades!
- Expanded processor upgradability via Intel OverDrive technology all the way up to Pentium™
- RAM upgrades available

And More:
- 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 3 slots (one 32-bit VESA
Local Bus), 3 bays
- IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display
- Networkable
- Industry Standard Compatibility

Prices may be even lower! Call as today for the latest quote.

IBM PC Direct
We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call
1 800 IBM-2YOU
1 800 426-2968, refer to: X613BYTE
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.
PS/ValuePoint 466DX2/T

NEW!

$3,609*

IBM Credit Lease $130/mo.**

4MB RAM, IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows preinstalled

$3,789*

IBM Credit Lease $137/mo.**

8MB RAM, IBM OS/2 preinstalled

Fastest!

- i486 DX2/66MHz processor
- 8KB internal cache
- High Performance SVGA VESA Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- Internal i487™ math coprocessor
- 128KB L2 cache

Easy Upgrades!

- Pentium® upgradable via Intel OverDrive technology
- RAM upgrades available

And More...

- 527MB (9ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 8 slots (one 32-bit VESA Local Bus), 6 bays
- IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse
- 6319 SVGA NI FS 15" color display
- Networkable
- Industry Standard Compatibility

Choose from quality components to have IBM PCs personalized for you.

If the systems on these pages don't meet your exact specifications, we'll customize an IBM PS/ValuePoint for you with your choice of:

- Processors
- Hard Drive
- Floppy Disk
- Memory
- Display
- L2 Cache Memory
- Video DRAM
- IBM OS/2 or IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows

...And more!

Call us today for a quote.
The “PC” in PC Direct stands for personal computers — and a good deal more.

It stands for Personal Commitment. Any time of the day or night, the IBM Personal Systems HelpCenter™ is always available.

It stands for the Personal Care you can count on from professionals: the IBM Service Representatives.

And it stands for the Personal Confidence that comes from knowing you’re getting a quality-free, 30-day moneyback guarantee plus one of the best warranties in the industry.

All of which is brought to you by the people who design, build, sell and service more PCs than anyone else. So while you compare how much PC you can get for the price, don’t forget to factor the people behind the PCs into the equation, too.

Call IBM PC Direct today. Get to know the PC people you’ve always been looking for. And who’ll always be there for you.

The HelpWare™ Advantage: Guarantees and personal service every step of the way. 30-day moneyback guarantee. No quibbles, quibbles or questions asked. If you’re not happy, neither are we. Expert help from PC specialists 24 hours a day. Need help deciding, deciphering and demystifying? Call us and we’ll help. We’re always here. 24 hours a day. You can also contact us by 24-hour bulletin board or automated fax, if you wish.

Free 1-year onsite service. You send nothing to us, we come to you — with genuine IBM Service — no charge. Fast, genuine IBM Service. If you do need to call us, our own service representatives — not a third-party vendor — will respond. We have over 10,000 service representatives, in more than 1,600 locations nationwide, backed by more than one billion dollars in parts.

All of which is brought to you by the people who design, build, sell and service more PCs than anyone else. So while you compare how much PC you can get for the price, don’t forget to factor the people behind the PCs into the equation, too.

Call IBM PC Direct today. Get to know the PC people you’ve always been looking for. And who’ll always be there for you.

IBM Credit Lease $153/mo.**

• 486SLC™/25MHz processor
• 4MB RAM
• 120MB removable hard drive
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 16KB internal cache
• 10.4" active matrix 256-color display
• Full-size keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II™ pointing device
• Advanced Power Management
• IBM DOS, Microsoft Windows and Prodigy® preinstalled

IBM ThinkPad 700

$2,639*

IBM Credit Lease $96/mo.**

• 486SLC/25MHz processor
• 4MB RAM
• 60MB removable hard drive
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 16KB internal cache
• Full-size keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II pointing device
• 9.5" mono STN LCD display
• IBM DOS and Prodigy® preinstalled

IBM ThinkPad 700C

$4,229*

IBM Credit Lease $153/mo.**

• 486SLC™/25MHz processor
• 4MB RAM
• 120MB removable hard drive
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 16KB internal cache
• 10.4" active matrix 256-color display
• Full-size keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II™ pointing device
• Advanced Power Management
• IBM DOS, Microsoft Windows and Prodigy® preinstalled

IBM ThinkPad 700 series models have the exclusive TrackPoint II cursor control built right into the keyboard. It’s smooth, precise and easy to use.

IBM Credit Lease $153/mo.**

• 486SLC/25MHz processor
• 4MB RAM
• 120MB removable hard drive
• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• 16KB internal cache
• Full-size keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II™ pointing device
• Advanced Power Management
• IBM DOS and Prodigy® preinstalled

IBM Port Replicator for 700 and 700C

$75

IBM Expansion Unit (docking station) for 700 and 700C

$85

IBM Expansion Cartridge for 700 and 700C

$425

IBM High Speed Internal Data/Fax Modem (14,400 bps) for 700 and 700C

$545

IBM Personal Computer Trade-In Program. If you need to replace your current systems give us a call... even if they’re not IBM PCs.

IBM Credit Lease. Don’t have ready cash to make your purchase? We offer an IBM Credit Lease to qualified commercial customers.

specs, your prices kind of people.”

Larry Deaton
PC Director of Direct Response Marketing and Customer Support
IBM Personal Computer Company-NA

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.
"They listened, they helped me, and made it easier to get everything I needed."

Carla Hendra
Customer, IBM PC Direct

We sell personal computing products one person at a time.
What's the one thing you have in common with millions of other computer products buyers? You're different. Whether it's hardware, software or peripherals, your needs are almost as unique as your fingerprints. But at IBM PC Direct, the unusual is usual and we pick up the phone ready for anything.

We can sell you just about any add-ons or software you want. In fact, if you don't see an IBM or IBM-compatible product listed in our catalogs—a copy of which is yours for the asking—call us anyway. Chances are we have what you need.

After all, keeping you happy is something we take personally.

IBM ThinkPad 300
$1,699

IBM Credit Lease $62/mo.*

- 386SX/25MHz processor
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- 15.6 mono STN LCD display
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 64 KB external cache
- 82 keys with embedded numeric keypad
- Power management features
- IBM DOS preinstalled

IBM PC Direct
We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU
1 800 426-2968, refer to: X613BYTE
8am-11pm M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.
MAKE WAY FOR DATA

Middleware, such as RPCs and message-passing systems, helps data move smoothly through client/server networks. Soon these capabilities will become a part of your operating system.

PAUL KORZENIOWSKI

The term middleware is becoming quite fashionable, and many suppliers are bandying it about. But what is it, and how does it work? It’s difficult to define, because thorny matters relating to building distributed applications (e.g., having an application function consistently while running on different operating systems) don’t fit neatly under a single term. And further blurring middleware’s identity is its transparent nature. “Users want transparent access to information, so the goal of middleware is to make itself invisible,” states Martin Goetz, president of Martin Goetz Associates, a consulting firm based in Teaneck, New Jersey.

Middleware is a breed of client/server software that helps move data between applications running on your computer and your network. The software gives your programming team standard APIs that save development time, because the programmers don’t have to modify applications to accommodate network protocols. With middleware, your programming team wastes less time trying to make an application work with your network’s protocols or operating system and is free to spend more time fine-tuning your application.

For example, IBM’s Logical Unit 6.2 network protocol has 32 verbs (e.g., SEND and RECEIVE). Some of them have more than 100 parameters. Your programmers have to tinker with more than 1400 error conditions to get everything to work. But middleware, such as Message Express from Horizon Strategies (Needham, MA), can reduce the number of verbs to five and the parameters to about a dozen.

OLTP (on-line transaction processing) monitors, which speed the exchange of data in various transactions (e.g., booking airline reservations) between databases and data sources, often provide middleware features. And many database companies, such as Gupta Technologies (Menlo Park, CA),
build middleware components into their product lines so that each product can interact seamlessly with its siblings. But neither OLTP monitors nor databases with rudimentary middleware functionality are designed solely as stand-alone products that move data smoothly across a network.

Today, two primary types of middleware are available: RPCs (remote procedure calls) and message-passing systems. But tomorrow, distinct middleware products could vanish, because their main components are becoming integral parts of operating systems, much as TCP/IP has become a part of many Unix implementations.

**RPCs Deployed Widely**

RPCs are the best-known and most widely deployed class of middleware, according to Max Dolgicer, a director at Tucker Network Technologies (South Norwalk, CT), a consulting firm. An RPC functions like a programming call, completing a single processing chore in a series of steps undertaken by a software program. For instance, a programming call may gather a set of customer records. That step would be just one of many functions an application would have to complete to generate a company's monthly invoices.

Traditionally, applications and their programming calls ran on one computer. But with client/server applications, your records may not be located on the computer running the application. Consequently, you need a mechanism to travel through a network, find the data, and bring it back to your application. RPCs perform these chores in a manner that's transparent to end users, making it seem as if the data is stored locally.

RPCs first emerged in the Unix environment for Sun Microsystems and Hewlett-Packard computers, later branching out to desktop and larger computers. For example, five years ago, Novell (Provo, UT) began reselling RPC Tool from Netwise (Boulder, CO) and announced that it planned to incorporate the package in future versions of NetWare. RPC Tool supports a number of operating systems, including MS-DOS, OS/2, and Windows, as well as such network protocols as AppleTalk, DECnet, NetBIOS, and TCP/IP. HP's RPC, NCS (Network Computing System), received a big boost three years ago when the vendor consor-

tium OSF (Open Software Foundation, Cambridge, MA) selected it as the basis for its DCE (Distributed Computing Environment) standards. DCE is a set of standards designed to help users and software vendors create client/server applications.

OSF claims that more than 100 vendors are building DCE products, including DEC (Maynard, MA) and HP, although no such products have appeared on the market yet. Much of the activity is focused on Unix-based systems, where the vendors are building DCE products to run on the OSF and Unix System V release 4.0 operating systems.

Gradient Technologies (Hudson, MA) is leading the charge to bring DCE to PC users. Formed three years ago by former Prime Computer employees, Gradient built PC-DCE to run under Windows. It claims that more than a dozen suppliers, including HP and IBM, plan to incorporate PC-DCE software into their product lines. PC-DCE lets you build applications on your PC that will work with versions of the application running on other types of systems.

**Passing Messages**

Although not as widely deployed as RPCs, message-passing systems are gaining acceptance rapidly. "Both message-passing systems and RPCs will be adopted," notes Tucker Network Technologies' Dolgicer, "but a message-passing system offers more flexibility."

Both types of middleware were built on antithetical foundations, says Dolgicer, and each possesses pluses and minuses. RPCs were designed to connect two computers using synchronous connections. As a result, the software produces inefficient processing. For example, if there is not a clear line between two computers, the computer running the application sits and waits for a line to open. The upside is higher data integrity. Because of the tight connection between the two computers, it's likely that both will work with up-to-date information. High data integrity is important with mission-critical applications, such as electronic funds transfers.

Message-passing systems, on the other hand, are based on a flexible, store-and-forward methodology that is common with E-mail systems (see "Smarter E-Mail Is Coming," March BYTE). A message may
When you oversee the most technologically advanced race in the world, the engine is running long before the race starts. Massive amounts of data need to be collected. Everything from entry fees, qualifying times and speeds to engine serial numbers and driver and crew information. Then all the data collected during the race needs to be compiled so the results can be validated.

At the world's most famous motor speedway, mission critical is a way of life. That's why the United States Auto Club (USAC) and the Indy 500 have a computer system with the horsepower to get the job done. And OS/2® is the driving force behind it.

With true pre-emptive multitasking and multithreading capabilities, OS/2 helps USAC process Indy 500 data at record speeds. In fact at this year's Indy, USAC is testing an OS/2-based system that tracks cars via radio signal. In 1994, OS/2 will drive the official timing and scoring system, and determine the actual winner of the race.

Whether you measure speed in MPH or MHz, OS/2 brings the same high performance to all your DOS, Windows® and OS/2 applications. And our soon-to-be-released Version 2.1 will be even more powerful. To find out how OS/2 can help your 386 and 486 machines run on all cylinders, call 1 800 IBM-3-OS2.*

Operate at a higher level.
E-mail That Works...!

More than just a leading multi-platform e-mail system, FirstClass features electronic conferencing and remote access—all in the same package.

Use FirstClass for internal mail, workgroup communication, and even as a public access tech support solution. All simultaneously from the same non-dedicated server!

**Message-Passing Systems**

**Pros**
- provides flexible programming model
- uses resources efficiently
- works well with networks

**Cons**
- has small user base
- lacks set standards
- offers no instant-update capabilities

---

**State of the Art** Make Way for Data

Disappearing Future
It’s likely that middleware will slowly disappear as its functionality becomes a base operating-system component. This incorporation may already be under way. For example, the Windows NT operating system will incorporate RPCs (see “Windows Windows Everywhere?” on page 72). And while the future of RPCs may look bright, that of message-passing systems is less sunny, because the technology is immature and competing against an established RPC base. One indication of the status of message-passing systems is that OSF has no plans to establish a message-passing mechanism at this time.

As middleware is integrated into client/server operating-system functions, you can expect to see new genres of middleware emerge in response to wider industry trends. For example, it’s likely that software will evolve to facilitate the use of multimedia applications on different platforms. “Historically, vendors have attempted to differentiate their products with high-level software,” notes Michael Matthews, marketing manager for distributed-computing programs at Hewlett-Packard (Cupertino, CA), “I expect a similar transformation will occur once there is a large base of middleware.”

Even though Matthews and other observers expect another three to five years to pass before that transformation happens, evidence of middleware’s growing influence can be seen now. For example, OSF’s DCE comes with such features as naming-service functions and security safeguards, but it also comes with an RPC. ToolTalk from SunSoft (Mountain View, CA), a set of applications development tools, comes with CASE tools and built-in messaging functions.

Larry Russell, SunSoft’s ToolTalk product manager, expects the number of middleware products to expand significantly during the next few years. “Users want universal plug-and-play capabilities with their applications,” he says. Middleware helps them get it.

Paul Korzeniowski is a freelance writer based in Malden, Massachusetts. You can contact him on BIX circle “editors.”
It could be worse. We might've stored our data on something else.

Verbatim® tapes, optical and floppy disks. Your best defense against data loss.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.
Introducing Indeo™ technology and the Smart Video Recorder from Intel.

When it comes to putting video technology on your PC, Intel knows exactly which buttons to push.

Intel's Indeo™ technology is the first video compression technology that lets you capture and compress video in one single step. (Now that's easy.) And the Smart Video Recorder is the first video capture board that takes advantage of Indeo technology. Which means adding the impact of motion video to your business presentations is faster and simpler than you ever imagined.

Recording with the Smart Video Recorder is as simple as pushing a button. And it's fast. It only takes one minute to capture and compress a one-minute video clip. (Other boards take up to 15 minutes.) One-step recording also cuts the Smart Video Recorder's disk space requirements.

©1993 Intel Corporation. The Indeo logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *Third party trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
dramatically—it takes about 9MB to record a 60-second clip. Other systems may require more than 50MB to record the same clip.

A key component of Indeo technology, scalable performance adjusts playback quality based on your system's processing power. And you don't need special hardware for playback. Scalable performance gives you the best playback possible from the computer you have now, and whatever computer you may use in the future.

You can get started right away, too, because Microsoft Video for Windows® and Asymetrix Compel® and MediaBlitz® software programs are included in the Intel Smart Video Recorder box.

To learn more about Indeo technology and the Smart Video Recorder, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 1150. Or to receive information immediately, call Intel's automated FaxBACK® service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9871. Because with Intel, PC video is all fast forward.
The inspiration for our new Club World seat.

With an adjustable lumbar support, a newly designed footrest and the privacy of side headrests, you’ll think you’re flying on cloud nine. It’s the way we make you feel that makes us the world’s favourite airline.
Client/server computing is transforming EIS (executive information system) software. With an EIS, you can pull together, view, analyze, and report on data that's in assorted formats such as spreadsheets or mainframe databases. Client/server computing has changed where people find information and how they understand that data once they acquire it.

The alliance between EISes and client/server computing means that, in theory, anyone in your organization can become a knowledge worker (i.e., someone who can acquire, analyze, investigate, manipulate, observe, and study data). "In the past," says Tom Wood, an analyst at the consulting firm Business Research Group (Newton, MA), "most EISes were mainframe-based and hierarchical. The data you received was structured and not easily manipulated—not exactly what knowledge workers needed to do their job correctly. The client/server shift solves this problem perfectly."

Because of a client/server's ability to interconnect, today's EIS generation gathers data not only from mainframes but from sources such as minicomputers, LAN servers, and networked PCs. "In client/server computing, the PC does what it does best—manipulates data—while the data itself can stay on the mainframe," says Howard Dresner, an analyst with the Gartner Group (Stamford, CT).

EISes give you powerful analytical tools that help you pinpoint meaningful relationships and trends in your data throughout your distributed databases. Graphics features let you depict data in charts and graphs that easily communicate its significance to your colleagues. Using statistical-analysis tools and data definitions in your database, an EIS can even suggest what data you should present and how to portray it.

Still, EISes have problems. For example, they don't always give you easy access to
Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there’s a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

### Models and Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>New List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 250</td>
<td>LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 400</td>
<td>Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 450</td>
<td>Tower 386, 486 systems, servers</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 500</td>
<td>Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 900</td>
<td>Multiple systems, longer runtime applications</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 1250</td>
<td>Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Back-UPS 250 offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW! Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection

- **ABSOLUTE™** Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.
Cognos's PowerPlay, running on a client/server system, has been fed data from three databases. This data has been used to develop a pie chart on last year's sales conditions. The bar graph shows how the same data can be manipulated to produce a what-if scenario, enabling you to explore and develop new strategies. (Photo courtesy of Cognos)

data, despite what some vendors claim. But the biggest problem, according to Dresner, is on the data preparation side: Where is the data? How do you clean it up, make sense of it, and relate it to other information? “The person responsible for implementing the EIS product may know that the relationships are there [in the database],” says Dresner, “but may not be able to find them or present them through an application to users in a timely fashion so they can act on it.”

Once you find the data, you must deliver it—not an easy step with today’s patchwork of network protocols, database managers, operating systems, and windowing environments (see “Client/Server Frees Data” on page 96).

Bridges to Data

Client/server computing is great in theory. Most database servers speak Novell’s NetWare, TCP/IP, or both. Several of the popular database managers, such as Sybase and Oracle, allow you to access remote databases as if they were on your PC.

But in practice, real-time access to your production database isn’t always as easy as clicking on a few icons. For example, when you first install your EIS, it might not be able to tell you whether the data you want is available. If it can, you might not be able to extract or manipulate the data unless you can apply your own expertise to your database’s query language. Even if you can get your EIS to produce the data, the data may not be presented in a form that you or your applications can read. For example, your EIS may be able to handle Lotus 1-2-3 or dBase, but your data may be formatted for an arcane mainframe database manager.

When problems arise, they usually are not with your network-to-database connections. Rather, they occur because your EIS either can’t read the format of the data itself or cannot cope with the schema used to organize the database. Further, some DBMSes are tied to industry-specific formats, such as the Apollo or Sabre airline reservation systems.

If you work with an industry-specific database, you might have to rely on yourself or a third party for a data provider to serve as a bridge between your EIS and data. EIS vendors cannot make bridges between their product and every database. For example, if you use PowerPlay from Cognos (Burlington, MA), you’d have to rely on Showcase Vista from Rochester Software (Rochester, MN) to access your IBM AS/400–based...
The only Windows™ statistics package you’ll ever need.

#1 for DOS and Windows
Rated “the best general-purpose statistics program” for the PC by Software Digest®. SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT’s QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from t tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:
- multivariate crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:
- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

A compatible family of products
Whichever you choose—SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both—you’ll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:
708-864-5670
For Windows circle 143,
For IBM/DOS circle 144.
database, because Cognos doesn't make a data provider for it.

End-user experiences vary. For example, Gordon Seeler, a technician at Prudential Insurance (Newark, NJ), reports that Forest and Trees, a Windows-based EIS from Channel Computing (Portsmouth, NH), comes with the bridges he needs. Seeler's job is to set up Forest and Trees throughout the company. Prudential's main database is IBM's DB2. Forest and Trees accesses DB2 via Microsoft's SQL Server, which allows a PC to access DB2 data over a network (see "The Many Flavors of SQL" on page 109). The connection to the SQL Server is a data provider within Forest and Trees itself.

"I love it," says Seeler. "The product is easy to install. I just insert the first [of three] disks, go to Windows Program Manager, drop down the file menu, and select RUN. Forest and Trees prompts me for what data providers I want installed, and that's it."

**Staging Strategies**

Perhaps more typical are those client/server administrators who cannot—or do not want to—assign direct connections between end users and live databases. Instead, they opt to create an intermediate staging database. Charles Smith, general manager of a beer distributor in Kingston, Massachusetts, chose this option.

At the heart of Smith's problem is that the EIS he uses, Pilot Software's (Boston, MA) LightShip, cannot access the company's industry-specific DBMS, the VIP Beverage System from Vermont Information Processing (Colchester, VT). Smith's solution is to download VIP data from his IBM System/36 server to a standard dBase-type file running on a 486-based PC. His clients then access the data from their 386-based PCs running LightShip. LightShip uses a single data provider, called LightShip Lens, which is compatible with such widely used data formats as Microsoft's DDE.

Smith, whose background is in finance, set up his first EIS application for sales analysis in about two weeks. He doesn't consider this an unreasonable amount of time, especially in view of what the application does for him. For instance, Smith says that his LightShip application helps maximize profits by letting him determine how many bottles of beer should be stocked at certain sales outlets. "This will let me bury my competition," says Smith.

Security and compatibility factors are among the reasons that Chemical Bank uses a data-staging strategy. Cort Jacobsen is a vice president at Chemical Bank's securities trading department. He uses dBase running on a pair of 486-based PCs as a staging database for two reasons. One is to keep clients from sending queries against the trading database, which could slow down the database and result in a lag in the posting of stock market activity reports. The other reason is to overcome format incompatibilities between LightShip Lens running on client 486s and the database containing the bank's trading records, running under Microsoft's Foxpro on 486-based servers.

Although LightShip can access Foxpro data directly, it can't do so with Foxpro's memo fields. This complication makes historical-trend analysis impossibly long to accomplish, since LightShip cannot use Foxpro's data indexes for searches. Like Smith, Jacobsen doesn't consider these data-connection issues a serious obstacle. One reason for this is that, as with many large companies, Chemical Bank has an information systems infrastructure for which such workarounds are not difficult to implement.

The good news is that the need for these kinds of workarounds is vanishing rapidly as EIS vendors implement data providers for more and more databases. Channel Computing seems to have the longest list of databases for which data providers are available, although all EIS vendors continue to add to their own lists.

**EIS Magic**

According to Judith Hurwitz, president of Hurwitz Consulting (Newton, MA),
A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing HL-Crypt, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6950
Phone 708/308-0300
Fax 708/308-0313

See us in Atlanta at Comdex/Windows World '93, Booth #W8755.
For International information circle 89, For Domestic information circle 90 on Inquiry Card.
State of the Art: EISes Mine Your Data

customers are buying EISes today without the data providers they need, proving the perceived value of the genre. Sales figures buttress this assertion. Clare Gillan, director of information access for International Data Corp. (Framingham, MA), a market-research firm, reports that sales of PC-based EISes jumped from about $5 million in 1985 to $125 million last year. By 1996, IDC projects that sales will rocket up to $329 million.

"Executive decision support used to mean back rooms filled with programmers, each one providing a 'view for hire,'" says Hurwitz. "By comparison, today's EISes are not especially difficult to install or use, and [they] provide an enormous amount of leverage."

"The magic," says Hurwitz, "[is that an EIS] lets you see things you can't see just by looking at rows and columns." Indeed, some packages, such as IDIS: The Information Discovery System from IntelligenceWare, go so far as to suggest what trends and relationships you should be asking your database about.

To do this, IDIS scrutinizes your raw data and uses statistical analysis to generate rules about it. For example, while looking at a supermarket's national sales data, IDIS might generate a rule that says that if a supermarket is between 31,000 and 73,000 square feet in size and sells between 2500 and 3000 boxes of cereal weekly in February, then 92 percent of the time, it will sell between 4000 and 5000 cases of milk in July.

Cognos's PowerPlay also uses statistical analysis to automatically suggest how data should be summarized and structured. Its statistical-analysis capabilities let you determine, say, whether a particular sample of time-series data would be more meaningful to you if it were displayed as a monthly, year-to-year, or year-to-date sampling. You can also determine whether there is greater variability in your sales data if the data is displayed by product type, vendor, or geographic region.

Helps You Think
With its combined graphical interface and multidimensional-analysis capabilities, an EIS has the power to help guide you in your thought process. "Dimensionality is as key to the new EIS paradigm as client/server computing," says Douglas McCartney, Pilot Software's vice president of marketing. "It gives you the ability to see the relationships in your data that are not obvious to you."

One dimension of a sales transaction, for example, is what sale was made when. Other dimensions are year-to-date sales, this year versus last year, first quarter versus second quarter, and so on. However, it is likely that none of these dimensions is called out explicitly in your database. An EIS can bring the relationships of these dimensions to the surface for your investigation and analysis.

That's precisely how Jerry Reilly, a data administrator at Amitech (SELLERVILLE, PA), a gauge maker, uses PowerPlay. In what he describes as a "breakthrough application," Reilly analyzes product-delivery performance in many different ways. For example, he can analyze performance for the company as a whole; for any market group, customer, salesperson, or distributor; and for any time period or product type. In addition, Reilly can view the analysis in dollars, quantity, or number of orders. He can place months as rows and view performance as a trend line. He can also analyze performance at either of Amitech's manufacturing plants or for both simultaneously.

"In the old days," states Reilly, "when I printed a report, the next thing that would happen would be people coming back and wanting it sorted in a million different ways. No longer." Reilly says his next PowerPlay application will "reengineer the business." It will give him gross margins for any customer, region, product, or item sold.

In addition, EISes let you use graphics to manipulate the data, not just present it. Virtually every desktop EIS offers a "drill-
State of the Art | EISes Mine Your Data

GRAPHING DATA WITH AN EIS

After you enter the operating parameters for your search, IDIS uses this information and statistical analysis to generate rules about the data. IntelligenceWare's IDIS EIS lets you use different types of graphs to visualize data (e.g., sales information over time by location).

(E Photo courtesy of IntelligenceWare, Inc.)

You can graph what-if scenarios.

LIGHTSHIP, FOR EXAMPLE, ALLOWS YOU TO DIS-PLAY A CHART OF STATISTICS AS A BAR GRAPH BY CLICKING ON THAT PRESENTATION IN A STYLE MENU. YOU CAN THEN DRAG THE BAR GRAPH NEXT TO THE ORIGINAL CHART AND VIEW BOTH AT THE SAME TIME. USING A "VIEW SELECTOR" WINDOW, YOU CAN SIZE YOUR GRAPH AND POPULATE IT WITH THE NAMES OF SOME OF THE FIELDS IN THE ORIGINAL CHART (e.g., regions, years, and products). BY SCROLLING THROUGH THIS WINDOW AND DOUBLE-CLICKING ON THE DESIRED VIEW, ALTERNATIVE PRESENTATIONS OF YOUR COMPANY'S SALES PERFORMANCE ARE DISPLAYED, ALL IN REAL TIME. YOU CAN EVEN MAKE THE WORDS IN THE MAIN TITLE CHANGE AUTOMATICALLY ACCORDING TO THE NAME OF THE VIEW BEING DISPLAYED.

INCREASINGLY, EIS MAKERS ARE USING HYPERTEXT TO MAKE DATA MANIPULATION MORE POWERFUL AND INTUITIVE. INTELLIGENCEWARE'S ICONIC QUERY, FOR EXAMPLE, LETS YOU SPECIFY RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN OBJECTS BY DRAWING A LINE BETWEEN THEM. THIS ALLOWS NON-EXPERTS TO EXPRESS RELATIONSHIPS THAT MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY DEFINED IN THE DATABASE AND THUS ARE UNAVAILABLE TO ICONIC QUERY. FOR EXAMPLE, DRAWING A LINE BETWEEN A SHIPMENTS ICON AND A CUSTOMERS ICON EXPRESSES THE NOTION THAT SHIPMENTS ARE MADE TO CUSTOMERS.

EIS POTENTIAL GROWS

EIS VENDORS CLAIM THAT THEIR PRODUCTS EMPOWER YOU TO FIND RELATIONSHIPS AND TRENDS IN YOUR DISTRIBUTED DATA SO THAT YOU CAN QUICKLY ADOPT NEW BUSINESS STRATEGIES; MANY EIS USERS AGREE. ACCORDING TO CHARLES SMITH, "20 SECONDS IS NOT LONG TO WAIT FOR A [BUSINESS] STRATEGY."


STILL, THE ENERGY BEHIND THE ACCELERATION OF DESKTOP EIS IS THE CONTINUING EXPANSION OF CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING. ACCORDING TO ANALYST WOOD AT THE BUSINESS RESEARCH GROUP, 51 PERCENT OF ALL PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE NETWORKED, AND 49 PERCENT OF ALL NETWORKS ARE INTERCONNECTED TO ANOTHER NETWORK. FURTHERMORE, A RECENT BUSINESS RESEARCH GROUP SURVEY OF 500 COMPANIES FOUND THAT TWO-THIRDS OF THE COMPANIES EITHER HAVE BEGUN TO IMPLEMENT A CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING STRATEGY OR HAVE ONE IN PLACE ALREADY.

In the world of Windows NT, Intergraph's applications bring a new level of power and sophistication to the technical desktop.

The computer graphics industry has made another leap forward. Under Microsoft's New Technology operating system, popular business programs and Intergraph's technical applications can run alongside each other on the same computer. The same friendly Windows environment appears throughout the applications — word processing, spreadsheets, architecture, civil engineering, mapping, and all the rest. CAD users can now spend time designing and drafting, not navigating through the operating system.

"The Microsoft-Intergraph alliance provides a full range of technical applications, as well as a wealth of personal productivity tools — complete solutions for the technical desktop."

Paul Maritz, Microsoft Senior Vice President of Systems
MicroStation is general-purpose CAD software that runs on PCs, Macs, and UNIX workstations. It is a primary tool in Intergraph's solutions for the technical desktop. If you appreciate the economy of PCs but need sophisticated design power, take a look at MicroStation. It means a more productive, more profitable future for you and your company.

CAD should give you the productivity edge you need to be competitive in today's business environment. You need a tool that streamlines the process of drafting, as well as a modeler that helps you create virtually any object—fast. You should be able to store design data in relational databases without programming. Your future depends on the ability to share data with your design team and other operations. MicroStation software gives its users this level of proficiency. And keeps them in tune with the best in applications solutions.

Intergraph introduces MicroStation Version 5. It refines a product that is considered the state of the art in CAD graphical user interfaces (GUI). In doing so it boosts CAD to a higher level of usability.

MicroStation Version 5 brings renowned integration advantages to designers and engineers who need to run in the Microsoft Windows business environment—Windows, Windows for Workgroups, and Windows NT.

Software that puts you in charge.

Today, user friendly means more than easy—it means software that empowers you. You control MicroStation through a graphical command center featuring icon command buttons... pull-down menus... tear-away palettes... multiple, resizable overlapping views. The display is sleek. With no perceptible repaint, Version 5's graphical user interface seems to float over your drafting and design area.

MicroStation runs as an extension of the way you work. Choose from unique Workspaces designed for your profession. They configure the graphical CAD desktop for you and manage the computing environment to your needs. Even discipline-specific drafting styles are provided. And it's all tailorable: Graphically build your own pull-down menus and palettes. Rearrange fields in dialog boxes. Disengage commands. You've got the power to create the interface that best meets the needs of the task at hand.

CAD software should accommodate the way you think, work, learn—even change your mind. You should be able to select a different dimensioning system right in the middle of a command. Or modify a shape and have all of the dimensions automatically change. Simple actions—like grabbing a line or object—should be so fast that they require no conscious effort. MicroStation performs functions like these as a matter of course. Other CAD software simply can't.
A powerhouse of features gives you the productivity edge!

MicroStation offers more functionality in one package than any other CAD software. New dimension-driven design options help you design intelligently using geometric and dimensional constraints. Apply variables to the constraints and save your design for reuse with different parameters when creating similar objects or parts. These and more new capabilities—like user-defined linestyles and associative patterning and hatching—provide the most complete drafting environment available.

Powerful tools help you create freeform, mathematically precise surface models. Model virtually any object, no matter how complex. Perform trim, blend, fillet, and Boolean operations between surfaces. You've got the simplicity of solid modeling without the overhead.

Visualizing your designs is easy and cost-effective with MicroStation's new photorealistic rendering capabilities. Light sources, shadows, transparencies, depth cueing, anti-aliasing, and bump and pattern mapping help you market your designs. You can even create flythrough animations and play them onscreen for your clients. MicroStation is a powerhouse of features in one package.

The best tool for the '90s production environment.

Users value the way MicroStation performs in the production environment. On large projects, it's a clean-running, fast performer. One user said, "MicroStation is an all-encompassing system ... capable of covering all facets of project management, not just design and drafting."

MicroStation users enhance productivity through real-time data sharing. True file referencing allows each member of a workgroup to easily and safely share files concurrently with others. It's peer-to-peer sharing of design information while everyone continues working—across multiple hardware platforms and networks.

Run MicroStation with other Windows applications. Cut and paste graphics in a Word proposal. Link document text with your MicroStation design file. Drive MicroStation graphics with an Excel spreadsheet. Embed sounds and messages in your design file.

All in all, if you combine MicroStation's integration capabilities with Windows' data sharing capabilities, you've got just what you'd expect from a '90s CAD product. And you have a clear growth path to Intergraph's sophisticated application solutions for UNIX and Windows NT.
Beyond the immediate benefits, there are advantages that come from Intergraph’s years of experience. In some industries, 25 years is not much. In computer graphics, 25 years is the lifetime of the industry. For almost a quarter of a century, Intergraph has developed computer graphics systems — hardware, software, and support — for industries that rely heavily on maps, engineering drawings, and models to convey information.

Climb the Statue of Liberty, ride Swiss Rail through the Alps, use the 1993 Rand McNally Road Atlas, or take a break with the world’s most popular soft drink. In these unexpected places — and hundreds of others — you’ll find the results of combining Intergraph’s computer graphics experience with users’ ingenuity.

With Intergraph's MGE geographic information system, California's Division of Mines and Geology will provide digital maps to enable Californians to determine if they live in risky earthquake or landslide zones.

Gobbell Hays Partners Inc., a 32-person firm, uses MicroStation and ModelView from Intergraph to design laboratories for corporations and universities. Says firm president Ronald Gobbell, "Three-dimensional modeling shows the scientist exactly how his lab is going to look." With MicroStation, Gobbell Hays can customize and reuse cells with symbols of equipment, cabinets, and other basic lab features.

The Intergraph advantage.
The arrival of a powerful new Windows operating environment means that for the first time, hundreds of thousands of microCAD users will have access to the functionality and technical sophistication of Intergraph applications.

Intergraph users satisfied with their systems. Intergraph's track record of technological stability and continuity is important:

"Intergraph has given me a competitive advantage for a number of years."
"No other vendor could have given us total binary file compatibility for all these years."
"I'm a firm believer that they have the best CAD product on the market."

Long-term partnerships with customers worldwide.
Intergraph’s reputation for top-notch customer service follows the company around the globe as international business steadily increases. Intergraph’s extensive customer support network continues to earn top ratings in customer satisfaction surveys. The most recent Daratech Industry Update quotes a wide range of

Integrate CAD processing with other Windows applications such as Word and Excel by taking advantage of complete support for Microsoft’s Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) technology.
Limitec Corporation uses the high-performance solid modeling technology in Intergraph’s Engineering Modeling System (EMS) to design products for least invasive surgery. The process of identifying and developing new and innovative products is fundamental for growth in the health care industry, and Linvatec credits Intergraph systems for providing a strong competitive edge.

Technical leadership.
The list of disciplines addressed with Intergraph software is one of the longest in the industry — and continues to grow.
- Aeronautical charting
- Architecture
- Cartography
- Civil engineering
- Dispatch management
- Document management
- Electronics design
- Energy exploration
- Environmental resource management
- Facilities management
- Geographic information systems
- Image processing
- Industrial design
- Manufacturing
- Mechanical engineering
- Photogrammetry
- Plant design
- Publishing
- Ship design
- Surveying
- Telecommunications
- Urban planning
- Utilities — gas, electric, water

New opportunities arise when you go with the CAD standard.
MicroStation can give you a foot in the door on major projects around the world. For example, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and their subcontractors use MicroStation-based applications. On the massive Hong Kong airport project, Intergraph has been named CAD supplier in the four contracts announced so far. Through numerous contractors and subcontractors, Intergraph applications will play a major role in designing and building the new airport and township, as well as the railway that connects them to Kowloon and Hong Kong.

Designed for Windows NT — the new Technical Desktop Series workstations.
Intergraph has traditionally supplied complete software and hardware solutions. In keeping with this tradition, Intergraph offers its own systems designed for Windows NT. They’re optimized for CAD immediately out of the box, with full networking capabilities built-in. So it’s simply plug-and-play. And with an Intergraph workstation, display clarity, high resolution, and graphics performance make viewing your work a pleasure.

These fast, affordable systems are perfect for running the new technical applications from Intergraph, along with thousands of other applications that run under Windows. And workstations in the Technical Desktop Series are fully interoperable with other systems on your network.

Intergraph is the world’s largest independent development site for Windows NT applications.

Low-cost suite of AEC applications
Feature-packed and available at a low cost, Intergraph’s MasterWorks applications for architects and civil engineers bring a new level of power and value to the technical desktop. Intergraph brings to the Windows world functions formerly available only in high-end CAD systems. The MasterWorks series includes these applications:
- RoadWorks — transportation engineering
- DesignWorks — architectural design
- CogoWorks — coordinate geometry
- FrameWorks — structural modeling
- SiteWorks — site design
Whatever your project, MasterWorks will empower you to master your design challenges.

Affordable, expandable geographic information systems (GIS)
With the Modular GIS Environment (MGE) solutions for the PC, Intergraph gives you the best of both worlds — the power of the world’s leading GIS on the world’s most popular computing platform. Using MGE PC solutions, you can build an integrated, powerful GIS without investing large amounts of time, money, or resources. Start with a single PC and add workstations and sophisticated software as your needs grow. Or expand your existing MGE network with cost-effective PC seats. MGE PC solutions include:
- MGE PC-1 — database creation and project management
- MGE Grid Analyst PC — spatial modeling and analysis
- MapInfo for Windows — desktop thematic mapping
- MGE Project Viewer — read-only database display and query

In 39 of the 50 departments of transportation in the United States, Intergraph applications for surveying, civil engineering, and GIS enable the DOTs to design and maintain the nation’s transportation infrastructure.
Before you spend a dollar, look at the value of your investment. You can be highly productive with MicroStation’s powerhouse of features for only $3,790.

CALL 800-345-4856 today for an Intergraph Solution Center reseller or sales representative in your area.

APPLIcATIONS FOR WINDOWS NT

Innovative technology — once the domain of high-end systems — is now available on the technical desktop. For a more productive future, this is what you need.

Workgroup integration.
Intergraph pioneered reference files, the technology that enables each member of a workgroup to easily share designs with others. And, since .dwg files can also be referenced, you can work with AutoCAD-created data in MicroStation. In the Intergraph distributed computing environment, you share information, printers, plotters, and storage devices — and see dramatic savings in time and money.

Integrated applications.
Intergraph’s integrated data management architecture provides access to technical information within applications and across disciplines. This means that Intergraph’s applications can address an entire project workflow from end to end. Access to information across disciplines is made even easier by the fact that all applications feature the same easy-to-learn-and-use graphical user interface.

Smooth operation between operating systems.
Many of Intergraph’s customers operate on networks that include a mixture of workstations and PCs, so interoperability is essential. Because Intergraph application file formats are common across hardware platforms, there are no problems of data incompatibility or translation, and sharing data is easy. Also, basic Windows NT includes all the tools needed for TCP/IP communication with our UNIX-based systems, so you can mix UNIX-based and Windows NT-based workstations in their networks and enjoy smooth interoperability.

Relational database support.
Intergraph data management tools feature built-in interfaces to Oracle, Informix, and other database management products. This support of leading databases in multiple environments enables you to create links to them without programming.

Growth path.
If you choose to upgrade your hardware or add other high-end technical applications, Intergraph gives you a growth path. You can upgrade your system and continue to share files.

Open systems and industry standards.
Your investment in hardware and software is protected by Intergraph’s continuing support of major standards for computing, networking, drafting, and design.

Value-added services.
Intergraph also provides support in the form of project implementation, customization, systems integration, training, and worldwide service and maintenance.

Call 800-345-4856 for an Intergraph sales representative in your area.
Apple’s Midrange Mac a Heavy Hitter
The Centris 650 packs a wallop for just over $3000

TOM THOMPSON

Until early this year, the midrange Apple Macintosh was the Mac IIci, a 25-MHz 68030-based computer. Now, with its Centris line of Macs, Apple put this aging warhorse out to pasture. The 68040-based Centris line redefines the norm for midrange Mac performance. It also redefines the price of this performance: A three-slot, 25-MHz Centris 650 with 8 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive costs $3169, and you can get a 20-MHz Centris 610 configuration for as low as $1969.

CD-ROM Included
The Centris 650 looks just like a Mac IIvx, and in fact it uses the same chassis. My evaluation unit was packed with goodies: 8 MB of RAM, a 230-MB hard drive, built-in Ethernet, 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM), and a CD-ROM drive. The cost of such a system is $3939. The 1 MB of VRAM gives the Centris 16-bit color capability on a 640- by 480-pixel screen, making it useful for most image editing and multimedia work.

When setting up the Centris, I couldn’t locate the packet with the usual high-density floppy disks containing system software. I was looking in the wrong place, because CD-ROM-equipped Centris systems include system software on a CD platter. The Centris boots from this CD-ROM by default when it can’t locate a bootable SCSI drive. You can also force the Centris to boot from the CD-ROM by holding down the Command-Option-Shift-Delete keys simultaneously as the computer starts. Either way, a CD-ROM boot lands you in the At Ease shell, a system shell that puts you a mouse-click away from applications that format the hard drive, test its integrity, and install the operating system. Other utilities allow you to create high-density floppy disks loaded with system software, such as a bootable “crash floppy” that includes disk formatting and repair applications. Storing crucial system software on a sturdy, read-only medium and providing ready access to it is one of Apple’s better innovations.

A CD-ROM-equipped Centris can handle a wide variety of media. Its AppleCD 300 CD-ROM supports CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture), which lets it read multisession Kodak Photo CD format. A QuickTime compressor/decompressor provided with the system software lets graphics applications transparently read the images stored on Photo CDs. The AppleCD 300 is a double-speed drive, which means it delivers over 300 KBps, twice the transfer rate of earlier drives. I inserted Reactor’s Spaceship Warlock interactive CD-ROM into the drive and launched the software. This software makes heavy use of graphics and sound and is sensitive to system throughput. On a Quadra 950 using a slower CD-ROM drive, I had to copy the files onto the hard drive to get acceptable performance. On the Centris 650, I ran the interactive movie straight off the CD-ROM with snappy response.

With the Centris’s 68040 heart beating at 25 MHz, you would expect to get only Quadra-700-class performance. However, the BYTE application benchmarks show otherwise, with the Centris 650 running about 13 percent faster than the Quadra 700. This is a conservative estimate, since I had to disable the processor caches (which degrades performance) in order to run Word 4.0 in the word processing benchmarks. The combined effects of tightly integrated components (which reduces the clock cycles required to shuffle data about the system) and interleaved memory (which minimizes the clock cycles needed to access adjacent memory locations) result in a tremendous performance boost for the system.

For those who bought a Mac IIvx and
reviews

apple's heavy hitter

BYTE Macintosh Benchmarks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>FPU</th>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar Turbo 040</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iici</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic II</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Worse</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
<td>Better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All machines were tested using System 7.1. All results are indexed. For each test, a Mac Classic II = 1, and higher numbers indicate faster performance. The floating-point benchmarks use the SANE library. Comprehensive test results and detailed configurations are available on our Web site.

For 68040-based Macs, caches were disabled for Word Processing tests, and PageMaker 4.2 was used for the Desktop Publishing tests.

BYTE's Macintosh application benchmarks pegged Centris 650 performance about 13 percent higher than the performance of a Quadra 700. The PowerBook 165c is about as fast as a PowerBook 180 on most tests, but it falls behind on benchmarks that depend on video speed.

are disappointed with its performance (it’s actually slower than the older Iici), there’s still hope. For $1199, Apple offers a main logic board swap that upgrades the Iivx to a Centris 650. Be aware that the Centris uses a new 72-pin RAM SIMM that is incompatible with the 30-pin SIMMs found in the Iivx and older Macs.

PORTABLE COLOR

The PowerBook 165c is more or less a PowerBook 180 under the hood: it contains the same 33-MHz 68030 processor and 68882 FPU as does the PowerBook 180. But there’s no mistaking the two because of the 165c’s passive-matrix color LCD screen. The smaller 9-inch panel uses a higher dot density to achieve the same 640- by 400-pixel resolution as the 180 while displaying 256 colors. The 165c’s display is clear and bright, but you have to adjust the brightness to maximum (thereby taxing the battery) to see it at its peak. Typical of passive LCD technology, the 165c’s display also exhibits display artifacts (colored streaks) as cross-talk voltages leak to adjacent pixel lines. Nevertheless, several BYTE editors (not just me) judged it to be the best passive-matrix screen they’ve seen.

The low-level BYTE benchmarks gauged a PowerBook 165c (with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive) similar in performance to the PowerBook 180, except for video. PowerBook 165c designers used DRAM, rather than dual-port-ed VRAM (video RAM), for the frame buffer. Because the processor and display circuitry battle over access to this memory, video performance suffers. The slow display hampers throughput, causing some application benchmarks to plummet to apparent Mac Iivx speeds. Since the rest of the computer operates at 33 MHz, the performance penalty appears only when an application makes heavy use of the display. I hope future color PowerBooks avoid this design flaw.

While 256 colors seems limiting, it’s adequate if you need to run small group presentations and need to carry a bare minimum of hardware. You might not want to edit anything in Adobe Photoshop on the 165c, but professional artists can use Photoshop to present portfolios of their work or to preview artwork while traveling.

Thanks to the ground-breaking Quads, software compatibility for the 68040-based Centris 650 was excellent. Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Symantec’s Think C 5.0.4, and Zedcor’s FutureBasic 1.01 all ran without a hitch. Scanning color images using Light Source’s Ofoto 2.0 and an Apple Color OneScanner also went without problems. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 blitzed through loading and editing huge image files.

The Centris represents a great step forward, providing excellent performance and solid compatibility for a price that puts it in direct competition with high-end PCs. If there’s one thing wrong with the Centris 650, it is—ironically—the price. Or at least the pricing structure. Prices between related Mac models usually differ by only a few hundred dollars, but the difference between a similarly equipped Centris 610 and Centris 650 is closer to $1000.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large and a certified Apple developer. You can reach him on BIX as “tom_thompson” or on the Internet at tom@bytepbbbytes.com.

About the Products

Centris 650 .......................... $3999
PowerBook 165c ..................... $3999
DayStar Digital Turbo 040 ....... $1999
System Configuration

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 776-2333
(408) 938-1020
fax: (408) 974-6412
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

DayStar Digital
5556 Atlanta Hwy.
Flowery Branch, GA
30542
(800) 962-2077
(404) 987-2077
fax: (404) 967-3018
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.
Safe Memory Management Keeps Your System Running Smoothly.

What's more annoying than losing work on your PC? A crash or 'hang' destroys everything you've done since the last time you saved. That work is lost forever.

Two major causes of crashes are memory conflicts and running out of memory. To avoid these problems, many users sacrifice productivity-enhancing TSRs or useful network utilities. And that's unfortunate, because the right memory management lets you have it all—safety and performance.

Have Your Cake and Eat it, Too.

QEMM-386® version 6 lets you run your favorite programs and TSRs without fear of 'out of memory' problems or conflicts. It provides the maximum memory right where your programs need it.

The more memory you have, the more reliability you get. No other memory manager measures up to QEMM's performance.

Nobody Knows Memory Like We Know Memory.

That's not bragging, just fact. As recently as two years ago, DOS ignored the importance of maximizing conventional memory. At that time, our QEMM-386 v5 provided up to 128K more usable memory. QEMM became a virtual necessity for 'power users'.

Today, our latest QEMM-386 version 6 surpasses even that achievement. Thanks to our new, smart 'stealth' technology, it finds as much as 96K more high memory than other memory managers. And speaking of other memory managers, not one has yet been able to match our performance. Instead, some have slashed prices or started nasty rumors just because they couldn't reliably deliver the same results. These tactics must not work, since we outsell all the others put together.

Protect Your Productivity; Keep Your Work Safe.

Any task, from programming to writing the company business plan to composing a personal letter, takes time and thought. Your PC is supposed to make that process easier; your output better. When you can't run your favorite grammar-checking TSR or have to get by without a vital network utility, you're sacrificing productivity.

Whether you're running MS-DOS, IBM® PC-DOS, DR DOS or MS Windows, don't sacrifice: don't compromise; don't risk losing work. QEMM-386 version 6 is the most powerful, flexible memory manager you can buy. Period.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405  (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380
Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

©1993 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...
FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:

CODEBASE 5.0

Announcing

The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...
Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...
CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:

To use CodeReport, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

New - Design complex reports in just minutes...
Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter
Order CodeBase 5 before July 31, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!

Order CodeBase 5 before July 31, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!
Microsoft's Visual C++

It's not quite Visual Basic gone to C, but this enhancement to C++ 7.0 removes some of the drudgery of Windows programming

JIM HURD

Microsoft's Visual C++ brings welcome, sweeping changes to the Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 programming environment. The familiar character-mode Programmer's Workbench IDE and CodeView debugger are replaced in a single stroke by Visual Workbench. The menagerie of resource-creation and editing tools on which most Windows programmers cut their teeth is superseded by an all-in-one resource utility called App Studio. A new version of the Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC 2.0) greatly enhances the value (and doubles the size) of Microsoft's application framework. Taken together, these changes represent a major shift toward removing some of the common hurdles C and C++ developers face when moving to Windows.

But Visual C++ won't do for C++ what Visual Basic did for BASIC. Visual C++ has little in common with Visual Basic other than its ability to use VBX-style controls. However, the common ground that VBX controls provide is important: It's the path that makes it possible to prototype in Visual Basic and move to a finished application in C++.

Visual Workbench

Visual Workbench is an integrated development environment that replaces C/C++ 7.0's Programmer's Workbench. With a full-blown Windows interface, an integrated debugger, and background compilation, Visual Workbench goes far beyond its predecessor.

Visual Workbench provides a straightforward cut/copy/paste editor similar to the one in Borland C++. Like Borland's IDE editor, the Visual Workbench editor can highlight code syntactically—for example, keywords in red, comments in green, and preprocessor instructions in blue. This may seem trivial, but it helped me catch bugs that are easily missed.

The source browser from Programmer's Workbench gets a Windows face-lift in Visual C++. Compared to Borland's browser, the Microsoft browser is more difficult to use but provides additional features, such as call graphs and caller graphs and the ability to filter the class hierarchy for selected symbols. For basic browsing, neither is superior. Unlike traditional browsers (but like Borland's), the Visual Workbench browser does not let you view or edit code directly. Instead, clicking on a method moves you to the editing window, opening one if necessary.

Microsoft's first Windows-hosted debugger, a component of Visual Workbench, is short on bells and whistles. It doesn't offer the wide feature set of the MultiScope debugger, but fortunately it is more robust. As with the debugger in Borland's DOS IDE, you can set breakpoints at any time and jump directly into the editor when you find a bug. This high level of integration translates to increased productivity. However, I still had to use Nurotica's SoftIce to trap the nasty bugs. And since the Visual Workbench debugger doesn't support remote debugging, you need to use a large monitor to give yourself enough space for both debugger and target application. I missed the ability to debug code on another machine, but not badly enough to use CodeView (also included with Visual C++).

App Studio

Like Borland's Resource Workshop, App Studio integrates a collection of resource editors, including editors for dialog boxes, menus, bit maps, icons, cursors, and string tables. App Studio goes beyond Resource Workshop with its Class Wizard, support for VBX controls, and a superior user interface.

The Class Wizard forms the link between App Studio and Visual Workbench. Programmers can select a control in App Studio and quickly jump to the code in their program that implements that control. If you haven't written the code...
yet, the Class Wizard whips up a simple template.

Unlike the Application Wizard (described below), which is used once to set up a project, the Class Wizard is in constant use. The Class Wizard’s main purpose is to map Windows messages to appropriate methods that you define; adding a new menu command is a reason you might invoke the Class Wizard. However, you can also use it as a simple browser.

App Studio supports VBX controls. Importing a VBX control integrates it into the control palette along with the standard Windows controls (e.g., button and check box) and makes its properties accessible through the property editor. Through the Class Wizard feature, App Studio can generate code for mapping VBX messages to C++ methods. The ease of using off-the-shelf VBX controls is a big plus for Visual C++ programmers. In testing Visual C++, I often added features in the form of VBX controls that I would not otherwise attempt.

VBX controls are convenient, but they don’t replace a good class library. Compared to using grids with MacApp, for example, the VBX grid control is easier to implement but not as flexible. The VBX grid can hold text, numbers, or pictures, but the MacApp grid class can be subclassed to display whatever you want. Also, many of the VBX controls are cosmetic adjustments that add little functionality. Still, I often found VBX controls to be the shortest path to a finished product.

The real solution, of course, is to use a class library where you need a class library and a control where you need a control. Fortunately, Visual C++’s MFC 2.0 class library is no slouch. MFC 2.0 can dramatically reduce the amount of code needed for a basic Windows program by providing an architecture and a set of prebuilt components. Unlike its predecessor, MFC 2.0 adds real functionality to programs that use it. MFC eclipses other Windows frameworks, but it still has a number of weaknesses compared to some application frameworks, notably MacApp.

The Application Wizard feature provides a quick way to create all the files needed to start a new project using the Microsoft Foundation Classes. The Application Wizard is like a shell script on steroids: Check items in a dialog box, specifying a few names and planned application features (such as OLE or drag and drop), and the Application Wizard creates a project directory complete with make file and basic application shell. By using the Application Wizard, I quickly created the shell for an OLE test application that instantly had the basic menus, toolbars, and so on.

### Key Application Framework Classes

- **CObject** supports run-time class identification, streams, and collections.
- **CCmdTarget** command targets are objects that take part in the dynamic command routing. Menu commands, for example, traverse the command chain until “handled” by a command target.
- **CDocument** objects manage an application’s data. CDocument subclasses inherit default file-interface functionality, such as load, save, and save as.
- **CWinApp** does many things for MFC applications automatically, such as maintaining the Windows menu and updating the list of recently used documents. Every MFC application has a class that descends from CWinApp. The single instance of this class is the application object.
- **CWBControl** supports use of Visual Basic controls within Visual C++ programs.
- **CView** objects are responsible for displaying data. These objects manage screen repainting and printing.
- **CFormView** allows windows to be created in App Studio using the same tools used for dialog creation. Unlike dialogs, form views can be resized and scrolled.
- **CEditView** provides basic text editing in a view wrapper. It’s limited by functionality of the Windows edit control—one font, no styles, and a limited amount of text.

### EXECUTION SPEED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Borland C++ 3.1</th>
<th>Visual C++</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPEG to PPM</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPEG to GIF</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>20.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPM to JPEG</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>8.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Deciding Factors

Visual C++ is not the perfect compiler. Compilation can take two to three times longer than it does with Borland C++ 3.1. If you don’t muck around with Microsoft’s tedious precompilation procedure, the difference can be a factor of 10. The quality of generated code is roughly equal to that of code from Borland’s compiler (see the table “Execution Speed”). Visual C++ is still based on CFront 2.1. Templates, exceptions, and flat-model 386 code generation didn’t make it into this release.

Still, Visual C++ clearly sets a new target for the quality of development environments. It’s a stunning upgrade that should be immediately embraced by anyone using Microsoft C/C++ 7.0. Users of other compilers will have to weigh the advantages of Microsoft’s advanced environment and application framework against the lack of templates and relatively slow compilation. You may find that you have a place for more than one C++ compiler in your software toolbox.

---

Jim Hurd is vice president of R&D at National Software Testing Laboratories (Plymouth Meeting, PA). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."
The Worlds First Universal File Editor
Edit Any Text/Data/Binary File Up To 2 Gigabytes

- Unique multi-mode, multi-file editor handles any text, data or binary file.
- Edit DOS, Unix and Mac text files, fixed and variable length data records.
- Edit in ASCII, Hexadecimal or EBCDIC, or combination of modes.
- Edit database, mainframe, Postscript, .EXE and other non-standard files.
- Hyper-browse CD-ROM files.
- Full featured program editor.
- Convenient word processing.
- Also VEDIT for only $89.

Until now, data files, such as database files, downloaded mainframe files, Postscript and plotter output, .EXE executables and other non-standard files were a real headache if you ever had to view, patch, search, search/replace or extensively edit them.

Traditional text editors can’t handle these files because they are non-standard or too big. Traditional disk utilities allow only the most primitive viewing and patching. Just a single corrupted data file could take days to fix, and you sweated and cursed the whole time.

A new way to handle data files
VEDIT lets you edit data files as effortlessly as text files. Its secret is incredible speed, huge file capacity and special editing modes.

File modes support DOS, Unix and Mac style text files plus data files with fixed length or variable length records. Display modes include five ASCII modes, Hexadecimal and EBCDIC, or split the screen for any combination. Search using pattern matching or regular expressions, cut and paste data files, and much more. Long lines can be horizontally scrolled or wrapped onto multiple screen lines.

Handle nasty "text" files too
Text files may sound easy to edit, but other editors choke when they hit embedded control (null) characters, very long lines or the 400 Megabyte file you are trying to put onto a CD-ROM. VEDIT handles all text files effortlessly and automatically detects the correct file type. With VEDIT you can conveniently edit any file you will ever encounter.

Speed, speed, speed
Only VEDIT has the speed to edit multi-megabyte files. Traditional text editors such as Brief(tm) and Sage(tm) are much too slow to edit files much larger than memory; and Multi-Edit(tm) is 7 times slower than VEDIT. And none of them can efficiently edit data files.

Ultimate programmer’s editor
Long a favorite among programmers, VEDIT has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

Its unique compiler support integrates tools from different vendors and fully supports “make”. VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It’s ideal for translating files from one format to another.

Easy to learn, easy to use
An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. Safety features include 1000 level undo, auto-save and optional backup files.

The entire keyboard layout and everything in VEDIT is configurable with easy to use menus. With over 100 configuration parameters you can fine-tune VEDIT to your exact needs and preferences.

Installation is trivial. Only the 85K VEDIT.EXE is required (no overlays) and a full installation is only 500K.

FREE Fully Functional Demo!
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

Confidently order your VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: $185; DOS network 5 user license: $385; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680: $285.

A new, fully functional demo of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware VEDIT Jr. are available on our BBS at (313) 996-1304.
Two Roads to Windows Databases

Paradox for Windows and FoxPro 2.5 for Windows migrate from DOS.

One’s good for a client-server setup; the other’s built for speed.

STAN MIASTKOWSKI AND MARC SCHNAPP

If there’s one thing you can be certain of these days, it’s that wherever you find Borland, you’ll also find Microsoft. So it’s not surprising that both companies have moved well-established DOS database managers to Windows—though each by a different route. Borland has redesigned Paradox to fully exploit OOP (object-oriented programming), while FoxPro 2.5 for Windows remains true to its Xbase heritage and still boasts blazing speed on demanding jobs.

Paradox for Windows

Paradox, Borland’s powerful relational database program, has evolved through four DOS versions during the past decade. The latest incarnation, Paradox for Windows, is a complete rewrite and redesign, including aggressive object-oriented access.

Data Access and Connectivity

The heart of Paradox for Windows is the Borland InterBase Engine, a core technology that will be the heart of all the company’s database products. The InterBase Engine’s biggest advantage is that it offers potential native access to a wide range of data formats.

The first release of Paradox for Windows lets you use Paradox and dBase (.DBF) files. Borland promises SQL access within the next few months, to be followed by modules for Interbase, Oracle, and Microsoft/Sybase, among others. The important thing to underline about the InterBase Engine is the native data access. No exporting or importing is involved. We were easily able to create a sophisticated linked database that used a mix of both Paradox and dBase files.

Paradox has always offered extensive built-in multiuser support, which has been extended with Paradox for Windows. In a network setup, multiple users can work with data on a central server running Paradox for Windows. File and record locking is automatic, and the database owner can further restrict access to files through read and write locks.

Creating a new database with Paradox for Windows isn’t much different from using any Windows database. You do have a few choices, however, such as choosing whether you want to use Paradox for Windows, Paradox 3.5, or dBase format.

Paradox for Windows offers some unique field types, although they’re not exportable to other database managers. Besides the standard database fields, Paradox for Windows has dynamic memo and formatted memo fields that are useful for storing large amounts of text. The formatted memo field lets you give rich text attributes such as font, size, and color to stored text.

Stored data is often more than text, so Paradox for Windows also has two other unique field types: graphic and BLOB. As the name implies, graphic fields hold standard graphics file formats, including BMP, EPS, GIF, TIFF, and PCX. BLOB (Binary Large Object) fields hold virtually any type of binary data. In a database environment, you’re likely to use BLObs for audio and motion-video files, or perhaps a CAD drawing. OLE fields are a specialized form of BLObs. Using Windows’ OLE Object Linking and Embedding, they let Paradox for Windows act as an OLE host. Clicking on an object in an OLE field launches the associated application.

More Than a Windows Interface

Paradox for Windows’ Database Desktop interface is new and completely different. The interface makes everything that appears on the screen an object that you can manage and manipulate. Paradox for Windows is the first major Windows application that’s completely object-oriented. From a user-interface standpoint, objects are primarily visual entities that encapsulate (i.e., hide) packets of code and data. That’s one reason it’s so difficult to explain how the interface works in Paradox for Windows. You have to see and use it. The Object Inspector is the key to the object-oriented interface. When you point to anything on the screen and click the right mouse button, you see a menu showing all the properties that are associated with the object.

One familiar feature of Paradox for Windows is QBE (Query by Example). Paradox was the first to incorporate it into database technology, and it works much the same way in Paradox for Windows as it does in the DOS version, although it’s more graphical. Creating a query is still a matter of checking the fields you want to search and entering search criteria. It remains one of Paradox’s most powerful features.

Form and report design has been vastly extended in Paradox for Windows. The program’s aggressive object orientation makes the process more obvious and considerably more capable.

Data Modeling

Paradox for Windows extends Paradox’s data models. You can use the usual single and multilfield primary indexes, but you can also use secondary indexes. This powerful concept can dramatically speed up operations as well as create complex relationships among tables.

The program has many data-integrity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THE ROADS TAKEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paradox</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Object-oriented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Multiuser support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Native access to a wide range of data formats via InterBase Engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Graphical query by example</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **FoxPro**       |
| • Xbase-oriented |
| • Multiuser support |
| • Superb speed via Rushmore query-optimization technology |
| • QBE with optimized SQL links |
features. Most notable is referential integrity using foreign keys. This lets a database contain rules and conditions about what you can and can’t do with its data. Also important is domain integrity, which lets you specify a valid set of values for a field.

Paradox for Windows shines at constructing extremely complex data relationships. The program’s graphical object-oriented approach helps cut through the complexity of creating relationships such as one-to-many-to-many-to-one.

Application Development

Paradox for Windows’ Database Desktop has all the tools necessary to create a wide range of databases. But if you want to do more, there’s ObjectPAL. The successor to the DOS version’s PAL (Paradox Application Language), object-oriented ObjectPAL is itself a paradox because of its range.

A user without programming experience can easily use ObjectPAL to customize an application. For experienced developers, ObjectPAL is a powerful application development environment that lets you use either its custom programming language or a visual drag-and-drop approach. There’s a downside: PAL programmers have a great deal new to learn. It’s also very difficult to convert existing PAL programs to ObjectPAL.

Don’t think of FoxPro 2.5 for Windows only as a Windows DBMS—although it certainly is a respectable one. As the first Windows incarnation of FoxPro, FoxPro for Windows’ key strength is its ability to quickly migrate DOS FoxPro applications to Windows. FoxPro applications will run with minimal adjustments on both the DOS and Windows sides and are also compatible with dBase III Plus and dBase IV.

The New Face

FoxPro 2.5 for Windows’ user interface is close to that of FoxPro 2.0, although some menus and menu items have been shuffled to accommodate Windows conventions. For instance, the Windows version eliminates the DOS menu bar and places its utilities in the Help menu. In addition to the common Windows menu bar, FoxPro for Windows features a command window into which you can type Xbase commands. The main screen area becomes the TTY terminal for feedback on interactive commands. You can create MDI (Multiple Document Interface) child windows using Xbase DEFINE WINDOW commands or by invoking data-manipulation surfaces and design tools. FoxPro includes a screen painter with a user-modifiable Xbase template file to generate Xbase code.

FoxPro for Windows’ screen painter, report generator, and label maker let you manipulate screen objects directly, but this is not by any means an OOP environment. FoxPro’s programming language is a dialect of procedural Xbase. Applications written using the supplied design tools can be moved back and forth between DOS and Windows using a “transporter” tool.

To exploit DDE, FoxPro for Windows adds commands that turn FoxPro into a DDE server or client.

Leaving the Shadow of dBase

The FoxPro series was designed to live in a dBase world. FoxPro for Windows’ underlying dBase-clone heritage becomes quickly evident when you examine the Xbase code it generates. FoxPro for Windows comfortably runs dBase III Plus code. However, there are still semantic differences between FoxPro for Windows and dBase IV. Microsoft has created a dBase IV Migration Kit to move dBase IV programs into FoxPro. The kit centers on a FoxPro application that analyzes the syntax of dBase programs.

FoxPro for Windows makes several significant leaps over dBase IV. FoxPro adopted dBase IV’s concept of a single file holding multiple index expressions. This means that indexes are continually updated as data is entered into tables. FoxPro amplifies the idea by using its own file structure with bit-mapped indexes and advanced query optimization.

To gain the most from FoxPro, you index just about every field. With queries that include matches against multiple fields, FoxPro can generate fast result sets by finding the union of records with hits in the various indexes. FoxPro uses query-optimization technology, known as Rushmore, which has been responsible for upping market standards in PC database performance.

Data Access and Types

Although Microsoft has touted ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) as a solution for universal connectivity to various databases, FoxPro 2.5 has no access to SQL database servers. FoxPro for Windows can access dBase III and dBase IV tables and will generate FoxPro index files automatically on the first access. FoxPro data can be exported to ASCII, dBase III, DIF, SYLK, WK1, WKS, WR1, and Excel formats.

Like previous versions, FoxPro for Windows supports multituser operation. DOS and Windows versions of FoxPro respect each other’s locks. No new commands have been added to the existing set of record- and file-locking and error-handling constructs.

FoxPro for Windows continues to use fields that can hold binary data. There is also a new General field type. FoxPro for Windows is an OLE client. By defining a field as type General in a table, you reserve a space for linked or embedded objects. There are no menu options to invoke
Performance Comparisons

RICK GREHAN

I tested the performance of FoxPro 2.5 for Windows and Paradox for Windows with a subset of the BYTE Lab/NSTL database benchmarks. These benchmarks consist of four transaction tests and three queries. Running the benchmarks required porting them from their DOS origins to the Windows environment. FoxPro for Windows happily recompiled the benchmark source code and was ready to run in just minutes. However, I had to completely rewrite the PAL source code written for Paradox to work with Paradox for Windows' ObjectPAL.

The tests simulate database operations for a book order-entry system using five tables: book, author, link (for associating author names to book titles), orders, and entry (where each entry record represents a line item attached to an order). I ran all the tests on a Gateway 50-MHz 486DX laptop with 7 MB of RAM and a 120-MB hard drive. The results (in seconds) appear in the table.

### The Results
On the simple queries, Paradox does well. The first query test involves a single-table search, and Paradox outdoes FoxPro by a hair. The second query requires a three-table join, and again Paradox hits the finish line ahead of FoxPro, although this time the lead is healthy. However, in the third query—a demanding five-table join—FoxPro shines. FoxPro's secondary indexes and Rushmore optimization seem to give it the edge on more complex data sets.

In the transaction tests, Paradox does well across the board. Transaction test 1 requires an exact search, and Paradox does marginally better than FoxPro. Transaction test 4 is a simple update test, requiring an exact search as in test 1, and again Paradox is slightly faster.

Transaction tests 2 and 3 are more complex, requiring a search of a large table (25,000 records in one case) using an exact key. ObjectPAL's set-Filter method, which enables you to create a restricted view of an otherwise huge index, enabled Paradox to outrun FoxPro's seek command.

Overall, it appears that Paradox for Windows has the upper hand. The engine beneath the new Paradox is a complete rewrite of the engine living beneath the DOS version of Paradox. Borland's engineers claim that this new engine contains both ISAM-type (indexed sequential-access method) operations and table-type operations. From a performance standpoint, the rewrite was obviously a success.

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "rick_g."

### Product Information

**Paradox for Windows**

Borland International, Inc.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(408) 438-8400
on Inquiry Card.

**FoxPro 2.5 for Windows**

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
on Inquiry Card.
INTRODUCING THE ULTIMATE UTILITY FOR COMPRESSED DATA RECOVERY.

Soyou're reworking with compressed data, huh? You need the Norton Utilities 7.0.

**NEW FEATURES**
- Complete DOS 6.0 Support
- Automatic Compressed Data Recovery
- Advanced Recovery Mode for Physically Damaged Disks
- Large Hard Drive Support up to 2 Gigabytes
- Optimization of Compressed Data
- Hardware Diagnostics

This new version of the world's best-selling utility not only supports your regular files, but also offers total protection for DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace, Stacker, SuperStor, and SuperStor Pro files. No other single product gives you such complete compressed data support.

With Norton Utilities 7.0, compressed data users can take full advantage of the features Norton is famous for.

Like Speed Disk, which defragments your files for faster disk access and improved data recovery. And the Norton Disk Doctor, which identifies potential problems inside your system, and then automatically eliminates them. Only Disk Doctor has automated repair functions—nine of them in all—designed especially for compressed data problems.

Norton Utilities 7.0 also comes with the new Norton Diagnostics. It analyzes and tests all vital system components, including memory, communication ports, and system boards. This helps prevent data loss due to sudden system lock-ups. And gray hairs due to data loss.

What's more, our Disk Editor is now armed with something we call Advanced Recovery Mode. For the first time, you can actually recover data from physically damaged disks. (Perfect for times when they mysteriously find their way into your coffee cup.)

To pick up Norton Utilities 7.0, take advantage of the upgrade offer below.

Your compressed data will thank you.

---

**Now current customers can pick up the Norton Utilities 7.0 for up to $130 off the suggested retail price. Here's all you do:**

To Upgrade from Norton Utilities:
Send us the original first page from any version of a Norton Utilities manual and Norton Utilities 7.0 is yours for only $99—save $80.

To Upgrade from PC Tools (any version):
Send us the original first page of your manual and we'll send you Norton Utilities 7.0 for only $99—save $80.

**Disk size**
- 5¼ HD
- 3½ HD

**For fixed information call 1-800-564-4402.** To order directly call 1-800-453-1062 (code M27) or fax your order to 303-727-4611. Or enclose this coupon and your payment in an envelope addressed to Symantec Fulfillment Center: Attn: Norton Utilities Offer M27; P.O. Box 39335, Denver CO 80222-9509.

- Check
- M.C.
- Visa
- Amex

*No photocopies please. Limited to one copy for each proof of ownership.
*Plus $8.50 shipping and handling and applicable sales tax, for AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IA, IL, IN, MA, MI, MD, MN, MO, MS, MT, NE, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, TX, VA, WI. Include applicable local tax for AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IA, IL, IN, MA, MI, MD, MN, MO, MS, MT, NE, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, TX, VA, WI. Offer good in U.S. only.
*Please attach order form with payment. Allow 4 weeks for processing your order. No P.O. Boxes or C.O.D.s accepted.

*Offer available in U.S. only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-552111. In Australia, call 61-975-1511. In Canada, call 1-800-453-1062. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 008-038-0570. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. Actual retail price may vary. ©1999 Symantec Corporation. If you are a tax exempt, please include exemption certificate or alter paying number. Dealers are not eligible.

**Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.**
Exercise Your Video ... Stretch It!

Why settle for an out-of-shape graphics board? Let ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO cards pump up your computer with graphics and multimedia video acceleration.

Only the GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO cards come ready to accelerate multimedia applications under Windows. Stretch small video images to partial or full screen for better visibility ... and maintain smooth dynamic motion (when others fall behind). 

ATI's mach32 Accelerator Chip adds the muscle to run Windows, NT, OS/2 and CAD fast ... even faster than other local bus solutions. With 2.0MB of video memory, ATI accelerates 1024x768 in 65,000 colors. Run resolutions up to 1280x1024, colors up to 24-bit, and sit-up to flicker-free graphics at 76Hz refresh rate. Plus, the best software support of ANY accelerator product with ATI, VGA, VESA or 8514/A drivers.

Exercise your options under Windows with the FlexDesk Control Panel or use DeskScan to pan and zoom across a virtual desktop. And our exclusive CRYSTAL FONTS smooths TrueType for laser-quality text right on-screen.

GRAPHCICS ULTRA+
- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7M) at 800x600
- Multimedia Video Acceleration
- Fast zero wait-state VGA
- Includes three button input mouse
- Available in 1.0MB or 2.0MB versions
- 5 year warranty
- Priced from $399.00

GRAPHCICS ULTRA PRO adds
- Even faster performance with VRAMs
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors up to 74Hz non-interlaced
- Available in ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions
- Priced from $599.00

Avoid low impact graphics. Shape up with ATI Graphics and Multimedia Video Accelerators.

ACCELERATORS • GRAPHICS • MULTIMEDIA • COMMUNICATIONS

Copyright©ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Accelerates Indeo Video, RLE and Video 1 compressed files under Video for Windows. QuickTime for Windows support is planned. Performance varies depending on system configuration. ISA version only. Suggested retail prices, dealers may sell for less. Prices and features are subject to change without notice.

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.
The days of having a laser printer on the network and a dot-matrix printer on the desktop may be drawing to a close. As shared resources, laser printers give you crisp-looking, classy documents, but you sacrifice convenient access and document privacy.

Hewlett-Packard’s new low-end LaserJet 4L will break that mold. It brings the output quality of a 300-dot-per-inch laser printer to individual desktops. It includes the attributes that have made dot-matrix technology the choice for most personal printers: low cost, simple operation, and an unassuming footprint. What it lacks is speed and the expandability you might expect from high-end lasers.

The LaserJet 4L comes in two varieties. The 4L is a PCL-only (Printer Control Language) printer for DOS and Windows users, while the 4ML serves Mac clients as well, with both PostScript and PCL support. Both are compact, 4-page-per-minute, 300-dpi lasers with very unlaserrike prices: $849 list for the 4L and $1279 list for the 4ML.

Both printers are equipped with HP’s Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET) and a new flavor of PCL, PCL5e. Each unit is just over a foot square and weighs less than 16 pounds. I tested the 4L, but the 4ML shares many of the same new features, although the extra $430 on the 4ML’s price tag brings significantly more capability. The 4L comes standard with 1 MB of RAM and an MC68000 processor, while the 4ML is packed with 4 MB of RAM, a more powerful Intel 960 processor, PostScript Level 2, and a LocalTalk port. The 4ML also offers automatic port sensing, automatic emulation sensing, and a full complement of PostScript fonts.

For First-Time Owners
The 4L embodies a lot of new technologies, but the technical advances are mostly directed toward increasing ease of use and lowering cost. These include Explorer control software, Memory Enhancement Technology (MET), and other significant improvements.

Look closely and you will notice (or rather, not notice) the front control panel. Instead of the usual LCD and buttons, you’ll see just one button and four status lights. With the 4L, you control output by activating HP’s Explorer, a TSR control program on your PC. Explorer’s remote control uses HP’s Bi-Tronic technology. This allows information to travel back and forth between the printer and PC via the parallel port. If you run out of paper or some other error occurs, an optional pop-up mode that monitors the printer’s status breaks into your DOS application with appropriate messages.

The 4L’s single front-panel button takes the printer on- or off-line, resets the printer, and outputs test pages. The 4L doesn’t even have a power switch. HP says its research indicated most users leave their printers on at all times, so the 4L was designed with automatic power control. The 4L remains on as long as it’s plugged in. About 15 minutes after the last print job, the printer shuts down everything except its processor. Total power draw in standby mode is only 5 W. Sending a print job to the 4L reactivates it, preserving all previously set modes and downloaded fonts.

The 4L’s complement of 1 MB of memory sounds skimpy. However, with MET, 1 MB of printer memory should be enough for printing anything you could send to a 300-dpi printer. MET extends memory usage by compressing fonts before saving them during the initial download. MET also exposes graphical data to a variety of compression algorithms to conserve as much memory as possible. If that doesn’t do the
ADJUSTABLE PAPER TRAYS are its single tray slides along a unique. An adjustable stop on envelopes, labels, and executive, and BS sheets. The special track and locks in on the 4L’s single tray is the paper to stick out the back transparencies. To fit legal-size tray is sized for standard A4 paper, the slide juts off paper, but it also prints of the printer.

The 4L ships with Windows 3.1 drivers, drivers for many popular DOS applications, and HP’s Explorer. Installing the drivers is predictably simple. A Windows application takes care of copying the drivers, checking your Windows configuration, and setting your default printer driver. The DOS application drivers are similarly easy to install. If your application doesn’t support PCL5e, you can use LaserJet II, III, or 4 drivers with the 4L.

The 4L’s simplicity introduces some limitations if you’d rather coerce a 4L into an inexpensive shared resource. Swapping the front panel for a clever software solution means you can’t use print-sharing devices unless they pass all the signals directly from your computer to the printer. You can’t use the 4L with electronic sharing switches or most mechanical switch boxes, and you can’t control it across a network.

Someday Your Prints Will Come
Making a printer smaller, lighter, and less expensive has its drawbacks. The most obvious of these is speed. The 4L’s print engine is rated at 4 ppm, but I was able to achieve this speed only by sending a series of sparse pages, printed entirely in one font. Effective speed with standard business documents (mostly text) was closer to 2 or 3 ppm.

To get a quantitative measure of the 4L’s print speed, I put together a number of test documents with a variety of fonts and bit-mapped graphics. I compared results for the 4L, an Epson Action Laser 1000, and a near-antique HP LaserJet Series II with 4.5 MB of memory.

The figure “Print-Speed Benchmarks” shows the results of printing a mixed text and graphics test document on each of these printers. For each printer, I installed the appropriate print driver (PCL5e for the 4L and the standard Windows Series II driver for the others) and used a second computer to capture the printer data stream. The results shown in the figure indicate the time required to copy the captured data to the printer. Printing from Windows rarely yields consistent results due to its internal task switching and memory management. Capturing the data stream eliminates these variables.

The two HP printers flew through the test much faster than the Action Laser. For a mixed document, a variety of factors affect performance; the Series II’s 8-ppm print engine was a definite advantage on the simpler pages, while the data-compression algorithms built into PCL5e gave the 4L an edge on the graphics-intensive pages.

The 4L’s small size is great for fitting on your desk. The trade-off is its lack of expansion options. The 4L has no font-cartridge slots, it doesn’t support third-party upgrade cards, and you can’t add memory beyond 2 MB. If you want PostScript, you’ll have to purchase the 4ML instead of the 4L—there is no 4L-to-4ML upgrade.

In general, the 4L’s output quality is excellent. HP’s RET works by tracking the outline of solid graphical areas and adjusting dot position (from the standard 300 by 300 grid) to make outlines smoother. It’s not the same as using a higher resolution, but it can give that illusion. RET on the HP 4L gave its output an edge over that of similarly priced printers like the Action Laser.

An informal poll (I passed print samples around BYTE) easily placed the 4L’s text quality higher than the Action Laser’s. It also fared better than the Series II, and its quality was better than that of a preproduction Texas Instruments microWriter (see First Impressions, April BYTE). However, I also took a more critical look at graphics samples from the 4L, examining the effects of the printer’s dithering algorithms, tonal range, and coverage. The 4L’s graphics displayed noticeable posterization in areas of fine detail. Both the Action Laser and the LED engine in the microWriter produced better detail and tonal range than the HP printers.

The Canon SX engine that usually runs in the Series II (and many other 8-ppm printers) prints washed-out, streaky blacks; the LaserJet 4L’s microfine toner cartridge prints better. However, the HP Series II that I used for comparison was running a special third-party graphics toner cartridge (Black Lightning, Hartland, VT) that prints good, solid blacks, better than those produced by the LaserJet 4L.

A Pitch for Selfishness
Why consider a 4L? You may be printing confidential material that you don’t want coming out of a shared network printer; your computer could be a long walk from the shared printer; or you may simply be working in a home office. The LaserJet 4L’s two weak points, speed and expansion capability, aren’t usually issues for personal printers, and you’ll probably find 4 ppm more than adequate.

Most important, the 4L and the 4ML give you the same quality as big, expensive models without taking up your entire desk and a big chunk of your cash. Forget what you learned growing up—if you buy a 4L, don’t share it. Keep it all for yourself.

For More Information
HP LaserJet 4L, $849
HP LaserJet 4ML, $1279
Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 580597
MS 5111-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 752-0900
fax: (208) 264-4808
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as “eglowstein.”
Zedcor's FutureBasic is a powerful (but simple) Mac development tool

TOM THOMPSON

All you MacFolk bear with me while I speak heresy. Despite the Mac's many strengths, it's sorely lacking in good, easy-to-use development tools. Sure, there's Symantec's Think C and Think Pascal compilers. However, both C and Pascal have steep learning curves, and neither language is suitable for rapidly knocking out a quick fix. Regrettably, the Mac lacks a decent BASIC compiler. The BASIC language is easy to learn, yet powerful enough to tackle many problems. I've watched many troubles put to rest in the BYTE Lab by quick hacks whipped out in BASIC on PCs, and I've wished that the Mac was capable of the same feat.

Zedcor's FutureBasic promises to change all this. The package costs $299.95, runs on any Mac, and requires only 2 MB of RAM. It has an integrated development environment that's similar to that of the Symantec BASIC products: You write code in a program editor, interactively compile, link, and launch the application, and land back in the program editor when the application quits. The result is a quality stand-alone application, with its own resources for menus, icons, and windows.

FutureBasic has many of the familiar BASIC keywords, such as DIM, DO, FOR, AND, OPEN, READ#, WRITE#, PRINT USING, LEFT$, MID$, and RIGHTS. Where it makes sense, these differ from BASIC keywords from other environments. For example, the OPEN keyword opens a file's resource fork or data fork. FutureBasic also provides some special Mac-specific keywords, such as HANDLEEVENTS, MENU, DIALOG,

Debugger and Cross Reference Tools

FutureBasic offers a number of plug-in modules called tools. You launch them from a Tools menu; each provides FutureBasic with additional capabilities. Keystrokes, mouse-clicks, and other events pass first to active tools, which can act on them or pass them on to the development environment. Of the tools provided with FutureBasic, the Debugger and Cross Reference tools shown here are the most useful.
PG:PRO Application Generator

Open from an application's File menu and pick a file in the Standard File dialog; or, under System 7, drag and drop a file onto the application's icon. Normally, you have to set up code to field each possibility, but PG:PRO handles all three actions and provides an "open" message with the file's name and volume number.

To test PG:PRO, I reconstructed the file-dump application I'd written with FutureBasic. It was easy to design the interface, since the program's earlier incarnation gave me a good idea of what to do. I then inserted code from the older program into appropriate locations in the FutureBasic files made by PG:PRO. Sure enough, when I dragged a file to the resulting application, it opened the file and dumped its contents to the screen.

(I had to change the application's FREF resource and rebuild the Desktop file for the Finder to allow this operation, but this is an OS detail, not a problem with PG:PRO.) It took only a few hours to rebuild the application using PG:PRO, but remember that I wasn't starting from scratch.

All in all, PG:PRO makes a great partner for FutureBasic and makes it easy to design applications quickly without getting mired in the details of managing the interface.

SOUND, and WINDOW, that help you implement a rudimentary event loop, build menus, play sounds, and create dialog boxes and windows. An ON TIMER keyword lets you specify code that you want to run periodically—handy for creating timing routines or background tasks.

For our rocket scientists, there's direct access to all the Mac Toolbox calls from within the BASIC environment: You use FN (function) when using a Toolbox trap that returns a value (e.g., FN BUTTON), or CALL for a Toolbox trap that doesn't (e.g., CALL TEXTFONT(4)). Finally, FutureBasic supports the use of in-line assembly language code for those who need the ultimate in fine control.

The BASIC language uses a dollar-sign suffix on a variable name to indicate that its contents are a string. FutureBasic uses other suffixes (e.g., filePointer& or numberOfBytes%) to set variable sizes and types. It supports variable types of integer (16-bit), long integer, BCD (binary-coded decimal), and floating-point (single- or double-precision). There's no ready access to byte-size variables, and for a good reason: Such support might let you unwittingly write code that would generate an odd-address exception on 68000-based Macs. However, if you must deal with data at the byte level (perhaps within a buffer), there are the PEEK and POKE keywords. When running on 68000-based Macs, these keywords perform the required odd-address sanity checks.

Once completed, my code ran reliably, and both disk I/O and window drawing were snappy. I wrote most of the display code quickly, but—as usual—it took me several days to get the error handling and the interface to work properly.

While FutureBasic has flaws that need correcting, it's such a big improvement for BASiC programming on the Mac that I have to admit I like it. Zedcor has provided a powerful compiler that lets more people program the Mac. But the price is a tad steep: I would much rather see it at the introductory price of $149 it had only a month ago. I'd like to ultimately see Zedcor and Staz merge compiler and application generator into a single product. But even as separate tools, FutureBasic and PG:PRO give Mac developers a strong development environment that mirrors Visual Basic. PC developers, take notice.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large and a certified Apple developer. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson" or on the Internet at tom@byteb.net.
Introducing a whole new way to look at CompuServe: CompuServe Information Manager for Windows (WinCIM™). It’s a fully integrated Windows application, and lets you take advantage of Windows when you’re on CompuServe. It’ll make your session faster, more efficient, easier, and a lot more fun.

With the help of icons and pull-down menus, you’ll find your CompuServe time is almost effortless. Cruise the forums, browse through your messages, download files — it’s all about as simple as clicking a mouse button.

And with WinCIM you can do more offline, too. That means everything from writing letters to reading the answers to your hardware and software questions can be done much more economically.

So take a look for yourself. If you’re already a CompuServe member, just type GO WINCIM. If you aren’t, call us for more information at 1 800 848-8199. Either way, you’ll soon see why the best view is the one from CompuServe Information Manager for Windows.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
The Renaissance of Imaging

Kodak releases flagship support products for Photo CD

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

Eastman Kodak intends to change the way graphics professionals handle photographic computer images. Instead of developing traditional photographs and scanning them into the computer, you can have the pictures delivered on a Kodak Photo CD and access them directly from your computer’s CD-ROM drive.

To capitalize on the Photo CD revolution, Kodak plans an extensive line of supporting software to retrieve, manipulate, and publish Photo CD images. The first two entrants are PhotoEdge, an image editor running on the Windows and Macintosh platforms, and Renaissance, a publishing tool for the Mac.

The Edge

PhotoEdge ($135) is a basic image editor that works with Photo CD, TIFF, and Macintosh PICT files. Both the product and the documentation are well designed and intuitive. Although you can manipulate several different image formats, PhotoEdge works best with Photo CD files. Photo CD-specific enhancements include the ability to read in a contact sheet that shows the contents of an entire Photo CD (see the screen below) and automatically displays images in any one of five resolutions. The contact sheet can display images in three different sizes and lets you define the number of columns to be displayed. These options allow you to view the maximum number of images, depending on your display monitor.

Once loaded, images can be adjusted for brightness, contrast, and color balance using a pair of scroll bars in a floating window. Changes can be previewed before you commit to the new values. PhotoEdge supports a fairly standard set of image filters. These include a smoothing filter to average the values of adjacent pixels, a sharpening filter to improve contrast, an edge filter to produce outlines, and an inversion filter to create a negative image.

I was surprised to find the image-cropping tool given such prominence in PhotoEdge. Each image window prominently displays the crop-tool button along with the current cropping dimensions. Usually, the crop operation is kept on a menu or toolbar along with other manipulation functions. However, after just a few hours, I was reminded that in a production environment, I perform cropping much more frequently than any other manipulation. You can achieve a fine level of control by dragging a rough crop outline around an object of interest and then performing minor adjustments using a combination of mouse movements and directly entered sizes.

Various image conversions are also available. Full-color Photo CD images can be converted to 256 colors or gray scales, 16 different colors or gray scales, and monochrome. The monochrome conversion offers 18 halftone patterns used to simulate shades of gray on a black-and-white display.

Unless you are a professional user of halftones, you will find this wide selection to be rather bewildering. The documentation doesn’t provide any guidance as to when particular halftone patterns are most useful. You’ll need to experiment to see how particular patterns look on your printer for specific images.

You can store images in several file formats including EPSF (Encapsulated PostScript File), TIFF, and Macintosh PICT. Unfortunately, you cannot read the EPS files back into PhotoEdge. Surprisingly, the popular GIF file format is not supported.

PhotoEdge is a good base-level image-manipulation program. The reasonable price, intuitive interface, and well-written documentation make PhotoEdge an excellent choice for a first imaging package and a real asset to Photo CD acceptance.

The Renaissance

When I first looked at Renaissance ($695), I was positive that this was what the world surely does not need—another page-layout program. But, in this case, first looks are definitely deceiving. Renaissance allows you to do page design rather than page layout.

In Renaissance, the focus is on images and graphics rather than text. The program is suitable for designing advertisements, brochures, and probably even small newsletters with a heavy graphical content. Like page-layout programs, Renaissance allows you to define page dimensions, two-page spreads, multiple horizontal and vertical columns, and positions for registration marks. You can also define text boxes and link them together to produce automatic text flow from one box to the next. But that’s where the similarity to page-layout programs ends.

The screen on page 147 shows a brochure cover I put together in about 5 minutes to highlight several Renaissance features. The graduated background is one of
several stock patterns that can be stretched to any arbitrary size. Objects, such as the drawn circle, all have borders with definable sizes and colors. Images can be pasted into arbitrary shapes (including text) and automatically cropped to the image dimensions.

I simply dropped the photo shown here into the circle and then positioned it for best viewing. I then entered the “Celebrate!” text on the page and joined it to the circle. Renaissance automatically joined the text baseline to the graphic outline and positioned the text. I then dragged the text to the proper position at the top of the circle and stretched it out slightly. Instant brochure. You can store frequently used graphical elements in a series of online libraries. These libraries include text styles, text, page definitions, graphical elements, color palettes, and printer setups. For example, if a client insists that his or her brochures use a specific color scheme, you can build a color palette displaying only the appropriate colors.

The manner in which images can be moved around the page is something else that sets Renaissance apart from standard page-layout programs. Grouped graphical elements can show six different behaviors when the group is resized. The default behavior stretches all the elements both horizontally and vertically. You can also elect to stretch each element equally and not change the distance between elements. When resizing a group, you may not want to change the element size but rather just the space between elements. The “move proportionally” option changes the space between elements without changing the element sizes.

You can set each of these options for individual elements and designate different settings for behavior when stretched horizontally and vertically. Renaissance is intelligent about stretching graphical objects such as rules and borders. The weight of a stretched rule will change, but not the border around a box. Borders are controlled separately.

When Renaissance is installed, it also installs a copy of the Pantone Professional Color Matching software. This software lets you correctly select industry-standard Pantone colors on your printouts. Renaissance provides sophisticated control over printed output. If you have a color printer, particularly one that is certified to match the Pantone Color Matching software, you can just print your finished work. Most people, however, need to create color separations for a printing process. Renaissance provides a fine level of control over color-separation definitions, even allowing you to define which colors will overprint others. Separated output can be sent directly to a laser printer or to EPS files for transmission to a service bureau for processing.

For your final design, text elements are as important as graphical ones. Renaissance provides a rich set of text-display and -manipulation capabilities, some of which will be familiar to those involved in typesetting. Along with standard functionality such as setting font style, tabs, and indents, Renaissance allows you to fully control kerning, letter and word spacing, leading, and drop caps. A set of special icons let you insert left, right, and center commands to override the defaults for the paragraph (typesetters will feel comfortable with the names Quad left, Quad right, and Quad center). You can also insert various sized spaces—such as em, en, thin, and figure—and define discretionary hyphens.

Automatic hyphenation uses a rule-based algorithm or a dictionary lookup. You can also apply a combination of the two, using the rules as the default and placing the difficult-to-hyphenate exception in a lookup table. The lack of an on-line spelling checker is disconcerting; there is nothing quite as distressing as spending days on a layout only to find a misspelled word in the final copy.

Renaissance is a flexible, high-powered page-design package that I found to be very easy to use. It is ideal for graphics-intensive page-layout tasks such as advertisements, brochures, and newsletters.

Resource Hungry
Both these products will happily swallow all the processor power and memory you can provide and come back looking for more. PhotoEdge, a relatively small (480-KB) application, can require around 30 MB of memory when manipulating the largest images (2048 by 3072 pixels in full color). Renaissance has similar resource demands, particularly when you are designing pages with multiple photos and text tied to complicated graphical objects. While reviewing these two products on a Mac IIci, I frequently had time to grab a cup of coffee while waiting for an image to load. Small images load quickly, but if you plan to do professional-level work, you’ll want a fast system and a big hard drive.

Kodak PhotoEdge and Kodak Renaissance run the range from entry-level to professional-quality tool. They demonstrate that Kodak is seriously attempting to address image-processing needs at all levels. PhotoEdge is an excellent choice for casual image manipulation. I recommend Renaissance for anyone needing to create small multipage graphical documents.

For More Information

Kodak PhotoEdge... $135
Kodak Renaissance... $695
Eastman Kodak Co.
343 State St.
Rochester, NY 14650
(800) 242-2424, ext. 53
(716) 724-1021, ext. 53
fax: (716) 781-5986
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Raymond GA Côté is a software development engineer for Appropriate Solutions. He also edits Robot Explorer newsletter. You can contact him on BIX as “rgacote” or on the Internet at rgacote@world.std.com.

JUNE 1993 BYTE 147
Everyone has a unique method for organizing applications and files under Windows. Even if you run a common set of programs (e.g., a word processor, spreadsheet, and communications package), you've probably changed the screen colors, program groups, icons, and other elements to modify the Windows desktop environment to suit your own style.

In this review, I look at 12 packages that customize and enhance your Windows desktop. These packages help you launch programs, manage files, organize your work flow, and personalize the appearance of your Windows desktop. No two do the same job in the same way. Some utilities can replace the Windows desktop with a different metaphor for organizing your working environment. Other packages have a smaller list of features and concentrate on improving or enhancing the built-in Windows program and file management tools.

Since each of these packages takes a unique approach to common features, a head-to-head comparison is difficult. Instead, I'll explain some of the features common to all the packages and discuss outstanding software in more detail. Some of the common features in each package are only components of larger Windows utility bundles. Take a close look at the table "Features of Windows Accessories" to see exactly what components each package includes.

Here I'll focus on attributes like program launching and virtual-desktop capabilities, but there are other useful utilities such as file managers, file and text finders, and system-resource displays. In selecting any package, look at the range of features to determine the best mix of utilities for your needs. Remember, though, that an appropriate selection involves more than a simple feature comparison. Because these packages can change the look and feel of Windows, you must make a basic decision. Do you want to overhaul the Windows interface and impose a more structured working environment, or would you rather stick with the basic operation of the Program Manager?

Amish Utilities offers a set of small programs for creating sticky notes, managing files, monitoring memory usage, and launching applications.

A set of disk utilities in BeckerTools 4.0 enables you to optimize, manage, and diagnose problems with your hard drive.

Changing the look of your desktop is easy with NewWave's control panel. You can store related files in desktop folders.

Direct Access Desktop's control panel offers quick access to programs, a virtual desktop, and other utilities, such as backup software.

Some powerful tools distinguish Norton Desktop for Windows, including virus scanning, hard disk backup, and a viewer that supports a wide range of file formats.

The Squeegee icon, sitting in the upper left corner of the active Window, calls a full set of utilities.
WinTools has a strong drag-and-drop orientation. Drop a file on the trashcan object, and the file's gone.

The Metz Task Manager replaces its Windows counterpart and provides additional functions, including a toolbox launcher and file utilities.

By maintaining sets of files in project folders, Workspace for Windows can restore a complete working environment.

The Power Disk window reveals WinMaster's strongest suit: an impressive set of disk utilities and drive-optimization software.

XTree features a convenient replacement for the File Manager. It can even manage ZIP files.

The features of Power Launcher are available from a convenient ribbon stretching across the top of the screen.

Some of these launchers are quite sophisticated and offer a boggling array of features. You can use a configurable toolbar that will launch any application with a mouse-click, and you can configure toolbars to automatically load with each of your applications.

Each accessory package takes a slightly different approach to launching applications. All the packages reviewed are add-ins that leave the Program Manager as the primary shell. Some launchers, such as Hewlett-Packard's NewWave 4.1 and Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0, give you the option of replacing the Program Manager entirely.

Launchers come in two flavors: a pull-down list or a toolbar filled with icons. The most flexible list launchers, such as hDC's Power Launcher 2.0 and Icom Simulations' Squeegee for Windows, position icons on the title bar of the active window. You click on the icons to launch programs or access drop-down menus for further options. With both the launch lists and toolbar packages, you can also define the type of files that are associated with applications (e.g., text files with word processors and graphics files with graphics editors). You can then click on a document icon to run the associated program.

Toolbar or toolbox launchers provide a collection of icons corresponding to those in the Program Manager groups. You can position the toolbar anywhere within the screen area. The toolbars offer the advantage of high visibility with easily recognized icons. The disadvantage is that the toolbar takes up room on your computer's screen. Some toolbars, such as hDC's Power Launcher and Task Manager 2.01.
# Windows Dressing

## Features of Windows Accessories

These tools offer a host of useful functions, from program launching to file recovery to resource tracking. (○ = yes; • = no.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Beckertools 4.0</th>
<th>Amish Utilities Windows 2.0</th>
<th>Workspace Desktop Launcher 2.0</th>
<th>Direct Access Power Desktop Access 4.1</th>
<th>Newwave 4.1</th>
<th>Squeegee for Windows</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Software</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amish Software</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ark Interface Systems</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hDC Computer Corp.</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard Co.</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icom Simulations</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Desktop Features

- Load as Program Manager shell: ○
- Install user applications as icons: ○
- Display files as icons: ○
- Drag and drop icons: ●
- Configurable menus: ○
- Password security: ●
- Link files and applications: ○
- Link sounds and applications: ○
- Launch applications: ○
- Task switching: ○
- Virtual desktop: ○

### File Management Features

- Drag and drop files onto desktop: ○
- Drag and drop files onto applications: ○
- Manage program groups: ○
- Filename limit (characters): 8
- File viewer: ○
- File formats supported: Icons, ASCII
- File finder: ○
- Text finder: ○
- File archive/compression: ○
- Rename files/directories: ○
- Text editor: Text and Hex, Notes editor
- Directory cut and graft: ○

### Drive Management

- Optimize drive: ○
- Tree and file list: ○
- Expand/collapse tree: ○
- File filter: ○
- Format disk: ○
- Copy disk: ○
- Back up to tape: ○
- Back up to floppy disks: ○

### Data Recovery

- Disk diagnosis: ○
- File undelete: ○
- Trashcan: ●
- File shredder: ○
- Virus scanning: ○

### Accessories

- Calculators: ○
- Screen saver: ○
- Icon editor/library: ○
- Customize tool icons: ○
- System information: ○
- Resource information: ○
- Batch commands: ○
- Macro commands: ○
- Scheduled macro commands: ○

### Network Compatibility

- Use across network: ○
- Share files across a network: ○

---

150 BYTE JUNE 1993
from Metz Software, can be closed or made invisible after a program launch.

Choosing the best program launcher depends on your preference for lists or toolbars. I prefer the list launchers, because they use less screen space. Most of my work involves word processing, so I prefer to see as much text as possible without any extraneous clutter. Other users might prefer a floating toolbar that offers quick access to their favorite applications and macros.

The Power Launcher offers both lists and toolbars. It has a wide range of features and an extensive set of customizing options, such as associating and launching custom toolbars for popular Windows applications. I also liked the position of the toolbar at the top of the screen, and the Power Launcher’s custom menus are easy to configure. It even gives you the option to launch multiple applications with one mouse-click.

I liked one other launcher almost as well. The Task Manager employs a customizable toolbox interface. It replaces the Windows Task Manager with an enhanced module that includes file management, searching capabilities, and file launching.

Virtual Desktop

A virtual desktop consists of several miniature screens grouped together in a grid. Each screen has its own set of icons and application windows. Each of these miniature screens is a desktop that contains a set of applications. The virtual screen in the upper left corner of the grid might contain Microsoft Word; next to that might be a screen with the Program Manager and File Manager, and several applications active at the same time results in a very cluttered screen. You could solve that problem by getting a larger display monitor, or you could use a virtual desktop.

A virtual desktop lets you easily switch between applications. You can also...
automatically load a predefined application set. Most utility packages, including the Power Launcher, Amish Utilities for Windows 2.0, and WinTools 1.0a, will allow you to specify a position on the virtual desktop screen for each application. You can also rearrange the position of the virtual screens within the selection grid. The Power Launcher has one of the best virtual desktops. You can have up to 64 virtual screens, even though using more than the default value of nine screens is overkill. You can make the Power Launcher on your virtual desktop invisible while you're working, or the grid of virtual desktops can stay in front of the active window, ready for fast access. I also liked WinTools virtual desktop. WinTools lets you designate tools and icons that will "follow" you around as you switch among the virtual screens. A tagged application will automatically move to the active virtual screen. For instance, you might have an icon that notifies you of incoming E-mail or fax receipts. By tagging the icon, it will always remain visible so that you won't miss a notification.

Ark Interface's Workspace for Windows 1.0 has taken the desktop visual metaphor to its logical conclusion. Workspace adopts the image of a well-equipped office, where your documents are organized in binders and filing cabinets. All your programs are represented by familiar objects. For example, a paintbrush represents the Windows Paint program, a desktop telephone might hold a communications program, and a pencil could call Windows Write. Every object can also carry a text label. Clicking on an object fires up the associated program.

All these objects are located on what appears to be an office desktop. You can associate any of the 24 built-in objects with any program. You can arrange the objects on the desktop or in the office as you like. Workspace gives you the visual equivalent of an office equipped with familiar accessories, so you can work on the computer much as you would in reality.

Workspace manages your files by organizing them in up to nine project binders. Each of these virtual binders is associated with its own subdirectory on the hard drive. When you start a new project, Workspace creates a subdirectory where it automatically stores and tracks all the files you create as you work on the project. You can view and launch all the files in a binder using an OverView Window. In this window, each file in the project binder is represented by a small "snapshot" of the actual file. By clicking on a snapshot, you load the target file into the application that created it.

Workspace can recall an entire working environment, opening applications and restoring files to the state where you last left them. For example, if you were working on the third page of a document and updating a spreadsheet graph, Workspace can save the environment, and, when you open the project again, the word processing program will display the third page of your document and the spreadsheet will load up the graphing module. Unfortunately, you are limited to working on one project at a time.

You can keep track of the time you spend on each Workspace project and review or print out the tracking data for any day, week, or month. You have immediate access to the time information and can create a report to build invoices or to evaluate your productivity.

HP's NewWave also takes a project orientation. NewWave replaces the Windows interface with an object-oriented system. It uses file drawers, folders, file icons with 32-character labels, and a wastebasket as GUI elements. Files and applications are objects. These objects can be stored on the desktop or in folders, copied or shared, or dropped in the trash. NewWave has a vaguely Mac-like look but not the ease of use of the Mac OS. The Mac integrates
What to do when Windows won’t work.

PC Certify™ from Landmark resolves hardware and software conflicts FAST!

CPU & System Board Tests -
Clock speed, instruction set, DMA controller 1 & 2, interrupt controller 1 & 2, CMOS RAM, 8253/8254 timer, math coprocessor (instruction set).

COM & LPT Port Tests -
COMM (1, 2, 3, 4), LPT (1, 2, 3, 4), internal loopback, identifies addresses.

Hard Drive Tests -
Non-destructive testing of drive and controller for MFM, RLL, IDE, ESDI, and SCSI. Includes identification of IDE specs (hds, cyl, spt) for quick and easy setup.

CMOS Save & Restore -
CMOS recovery program for restoring lost CMOS settings.

WHAT IS PC CERTIFY?
PC Certify is an easy-to-use, non-destructive PC diagnostic program designed to quickly identify hardware faults and system configuration errors. Windows setup problems can be frustrating. You don’t know whether it’s the software, configuration, or a hardware fault. With PC Certify you’ll quickly be able to pinpoint what the source of the problem is.

WHAT DOES PC CERTIFY DO?
PC Certify software allows you to easily:
• Diagnose hardware vs. software failures.
• Identify system setup problems.
• Keep track of system upgrades and configuration changes.
• Run a complete preventative maintenance check on your system.
• Print a testing and certification report for quality control and system records.

WHY YOU NEED PC CERTIFY
Few things are more aggravating than computer downtime and lockups. You waste time waiting for help and usually pay a dear price to get it when you finally do. Your time is valuable, so let PC Certify handle the problem for you.

Anyone can use PC Certify. Simply run the program in AUTOMATIC or QUICK MODE, sit back, and relax while PC Certify scrutinizes and tests your computer system for hardware failures.

Once the battery of tests is complete (usually within minutes), a Test Results Summary will be on your computer screen. You can route the summary to a disk file or your printer. Either way, you’ll know what’s wrong with your PC hardware.

SLASH TECHNICAL SUPPORT TIME
When you find yourself needing technical support for your software and hardware or when you experience a computer malfunction, PC Certify is the quick, inexpensive answer. With PC Certify on your system, you can quickly identify the source of the problem; hardware, software, or configuration. Telephone support becomes fast and easy. Repair bills drop like a rock (50% and more of your repair bills are for diagnosing the problem, PC Certify does it for you at NO COST!).

EASY PC INVENTORY CHECKS
With PC Certify you can check your system configuration and use the hidden database to compare the current configuration with the original. This will eliminate unauthorized system configuration changes or loss of computer system components. You’ll identify hardware problems and know exactly what parts you’ll need to repair your system.

PRODUCT FEATURES
• Run tests in single or multiple passes.
• Run tests with or without operator interaction.
• Prints system certification document.
• Utility included to park the hard drive.

SYSTEM INFORMATION
• Displays DOS environment.
• Displays AUTOEXEC.BAT.
• Displays CONFIG.SYS.
• Displays software interrupts.
• Displays BIOS RAM data area.
• Displays ROM copyrights and text strings.

COMPATIBILITY
PC Certify requires 256K of RAM, DOS 3.0 or greater, and is compatible with all IBM PC/XT, AT, 386, 486, or true compatible computers. PC Certify is not a Windows program. It can be run in Windows environment or from within Windows, but you will not be able to fully test your memory and hard disk functions.

• 90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
• Toll-Free Lifetime Tech Support
• Discount Two-Day Shipping

ORDER DIRECT:
Call (800) 683-6696
FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int’l (813) 443-1331

Copyright © 1992. All Rights Reserved. PC Certify is a trademark of Landmark Research International Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other marks are trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).
the operating system and the user interface to a greater degree. And, while all Mac applications share a common user interface, NewWave has to contend with a wide variety of Windows applications, each with its own unique interface.

I appreciate Norton Desktop for Windows because I know that no matter what happens, I can always find, copy, back up, or recover my files. The Norton Desktop is not extraordinary in appearance. The Desktop displays the drive icons on the right, with a toolbar on the left. Clicking on any drive icon brings up the Norton File Manager. Similar to the Windows File Manager, the Norton File Manager includes a set of buttons to let you move, copy, delete, sort, and filter elements in the file display. You can drag and drop files from one drive window to another or onto the printer icon on the toolbar.

Norton Desktop presents you with a user interface that is better than Windows' but not as unusual as that of NewWave or Workspace for Windows. Norton's Quick Access module looks and works like the Windows Program Manager; however, it provides password protection to selected files within groups. You can also position icons directly on the desktop, and you have the option to display groups in normal mode, in a list, or in a toolbox. Another popular feature allows you to browse through word processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics files in 45 formats.

Norton Desktop is configured for use across a network, and the latest version includes support for Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups, allowing you to send mail or files to other WFW users. You can purchase a Network Menning Administration Pack to simplify setup and maintenance. The administration module lets you standardize the look of the Norton Desktop across a network and control access to applications and files.

With so many features and accessories, there is no doubt that Norton Desktop for Windows is the best of the file and hard disk management accessory packages. The sheer volume of its features takes it beyond a collection of accessories and turns it into an excellent working environment. Of the packages reviewed, the only other one that comes close is BeckerTools 4.0. It has a similar set of utilities, but it lacks the network support. I took the file management component from BeckerTools and used it to replace the Windows File Manager. I then had a more functional file manager without having to overhaul my Windows environment. BeckerTools has a convenient toolbar in its file management shell for one-click deleting, searching, viewing, printing, editing, or executing files.

Choosing a Set of Utilities
After working with all these packages, I naturally developed a few favorites. Unfortunately, few of these Windows utility compilations offer the best of every feature. The Power Launcher has the best program launcher, NewWave offers the most comfortable desktop metaphor. I was intrigued with the Workspace for Windows environment, but it's a little too cute to work with on a daily basis.

It's too bad you can't buy just the desktop metaphor from NewWave, or the virtual desktop from Amish Utilities. As a complete package, I like Norton Desktop for Windows best. It's not the best in every category, but the desktop organization is very strong and the package includes all the Windows tools you'll ever need.

Stan Wszola is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "stan."

Company Information

Abacus Software, Inc.  
(602) 948-1420  
5370 52nd St., SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
(616) 698-0325  
(816) 698-0326  
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Amish Software, Inc.  
(503) 644-5644  
11049 North Reiger Rd.  
Wheeling, IL 60090  
(708) 520-4441  
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Ark Interface, Inc.  
(408) 253-4092  
3570 52nd St., SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
(800) 451-4319  
(616) 698-0330  
(816) 698-0325  
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Ark Interface, Inc.  
(408) 253-4092  
3570 52nd St., SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
(800) 451-4319  
(616) 698-0330  
(816) 698-0325  
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.  
(408) 720-3441  
10049 North Reiger Rd.  
Wheeling, IL 60090  
(708) 520-4440  
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

hDC Computer Corp.  
(206) 641-4525  
6742 185th Ave. NE  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 866-5580  
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

HeWlett-Packard Co.  
(408) 720-3560  
974 East Arques Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(800) 554-1305  
(708) 520-4440  
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

Icon Simulations, Inc.  
(503) 644-5644  
10049 North Reiger Rd.  
Wheeling, IL 60090  
(708) 520-4440  
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

Mozt Software, Inc.  
(206) 866-5580  
6742 185th Ave. NE  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 866-5580  
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

PC-Kwik Corp.  
(408) 720-3560  
974 East Arques Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(800) 554-1305  
(708) 520-4440  
Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

Syntec Corp.  
(408) 720-3560  
10201 Torre Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 253-9600  
(805) 541-6053  
Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

Tool Technology Publishing  
(206) 641-4525  
6742 185th Ave. NE  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 866-5580  
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

XTree Co.  
(206) 641-4525  
6742 185th Ave. NE  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 866-5580  
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

XTree Co.  
(206) 641-4525  
6742 185th Ave. NE  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 866-5580  
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.
Now Windows users are opening a new world of possibilities.

The new Bernoulli® 150. The standard in removable storage.

Ah, the things you can do with software these days. Amazing, isn’t it?

That’s why we created the new Bernoulli 150 removable drive.

So you can get more out of your storage than ever before—more freedom. More excitement. And frankly, more storage.

With the new Bernoulli, you can explore new ideas without running out of space. You just add inexpensive disks in the sizes and prices you need—150, 105, 90, 65 & 35MB. That’s what we call MultiDisk.”

a feature you can only get with the Bernoulli 150.

What’s more, you can take your data where you need it, when you need it. Free from worry.

And since no one has time to sit on their hands, we offer a very quick 18-msec effective access time.

As you might have guessed, only award-winning Bernoulli Drives give you this much potential.

CorelDRAW bundle offer. Call 1-800-283-7608.

Sound good? Give us a call today for more information. Or visit your local dealer. And from now on, expect the world out of your storage.
HANDS-ON TESTING

DESKTOP DYNAMITE:

We test 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2 and 486DX systems to find the best machines for DOS, Windows, and Unix

RICHARD FOX, ALAN JOCH, LEONARD PRESBERG, AND LESLIE REISZ

If you need the most powerful PC you can buy, consider one of the 116 systems tested here. These 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2s and 50-MHz 486DXs allow you to run today's business and scientific applications efficiently. What's more, these systems are a hedge against obsolescence: Even in light of Intel's recent Pentium announcement, high-end 486s should remain the processors of choice for most single-user workstations well into next year. And if Windows NT, OS/2, or Unix is in your future plans, these 486s can adequately handle those 32-bit environments.

We chose winners and runners-up that are particularly suited to important applications under DOS, Windows, and Unix. The list at the far right shows our choices for the best systems. In subsequent pages, we recommend the best 486s that are highly expandable and those that are inexpensive. We also evaluate the various graphics chip sets, disk caches, and local-bus schemes these systems use and show how these design choices relate to system performance.

We found that the local bus has taken high-end systems by storm. We ranked a total of 29 systems as winners or runners-up, and only five—from Computer Sales, Hertz, Swan, Micro Express, and Unisys—didn't use a local bus to speed the graphics subsystem. All the ranked local-bus systems used the VESA implementation, the VL-Bus, except for those from Dell and NEC, which used proprietary schemes.

The graphics-accelerator choices by systems vendors also proved to be significant. Of the top 15 performers in our graphics tests, 13 used the Weitek Power 9000 (the remainder used the S3-805 accelerator).

Best of all, the marketwide drop in hardware prices over the last 18 months has also touched the high end. Although the most expensive systems we tested sell for $10,000, we can recommend 10 systems for under $2700 that performed close to the fastest systems and were built to last.

But not all the trends we found were positive. Quality control is a pervasive problem: 40 out of the 116 systems we received either wouldn't boot on the first try or had some other serious hardware problem.

How to use this guide

To find the best high-end system, follow the main headings until you come to the application category that most closely matches yours. Then look to the Best Overall, Most Expandable, or Low Cost summaries. In all cases, higher index numbers indicate faster performance. Our decision was based 50 percent on performance, 30 percent on features, and 20 percent on ease of use. Although you can use high-end 486s as network servers, this report focuses on their suitability as single-user workstations. The prices we quote are list prices for our as-tested configurations.

The deciding factors for this category. Speed-index numbers change from application to application, because we calculate these indexes based on tests most appropriate for the category. For example, the speed index in the database category is most dependent on our database application test.
What to Look For in a High-End System

**POWER SUPPLY**
The typical output for high-end systems is 200 W, but specify 300 W or more if you plan to run multiple hard drives. Look for power supplies that switch between 110 and 220 V, a necessity if you're buying systems for international divisions or if the systems will be transported internationally.

**HARD DRIVE**
Choose capacities of at least 100 MB for DOS business applications, 200 MB for DOS CAD and Windows, and 300 MB for Unix. Database and development applications access the hard drive frequently, so fast drives will pay off: Look for rated access times of 8.5 to 12 milliseconds.

**FLASH ROM BIOS**
Systems that hold these basic routines and instructions on a flash chip let you make BIOS updates easily through software rather than by replacing the chip.

**VL-BUS EXTENSION**
We found that a local bus provided only a small performance improvement for hard drives but was essential for graphics environments: All the winners in DOS CAD, Windows, and Unix used either the VL-Bus implementation or a proprietary scheme.

**CPU**
Choose a system built on a 66-MHz 486DX2 if you need the fastest performance and can afford to spend an average of $4000. The 50-MHz 486DX2s were the slowest of the high-end processors we tested and had little or no price advantage over better-performing 50-MHz 486DXs.

**SIMMS**
For DOS applications, purchase a minimum of 4 MB; for DOS CAD and Windows, at least 8 MB; and for Unix, at least 12 MB.

**RAM CACHE**
Specify a minimum of 256 KB for general business applications. Look for systems that can handle 512 KB or 1 MB if you run computationally intense applications (e.g., CAD) or if you multitask under Unix.

**DOS WORD PROCESSING, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, AND SPREADSHEETS**
Xinebron X/LAN 486DX2
This workstation is fast: It turned in outstanding results on our word processing and spreadsheet application tests and also had the fastest storage and graphics subsystem. PAGE 159

**DOS DATABASE AND DEVELOPMENT**
Lightning Thunderbox II
A tower system that captured both Best Overall and Most Expandable honors. The Thunderbox II includes a full megabyte of processor cache, which helped it outperform all other systems in this category. PAGE 163

**DOS CAD AND GRAPHICS**
NEC Image 466
NEC's Image 466 uses a proprietary local-bus implementation to boost graphics performance. The system's combination of graphics speed, low cost, and clear, sharp monitor makes it best for CAD and graphic arts. PAGE 165

**WINDOWS**
CompuAdd 466 DX2
Desktop Power
VL-Bus graphics, a non-interlaced 1280-by-1024-pixel display, and easily accessible memory and adapter slots qualify the CompuAdd 466 DX2 as the best system for Windows. Besides performance features, the 466 DX2 also comes with excellent documentation and strong technical support. PAGE 171

**UNIX**
Hertz 486/66Ei
BYTE Unix tests and SPEC benchmark results both ranked the Hertz 486/66Ei fastest among Unix systems. PAGE 179

ILLUSTRATION: BRUCE SANDERS © 1993
Even though at first blush a 50- or 66-MHz CPU with an integrated FPU may sound like overkill, we found fast 486s to be excellent choices for DOS word processing, desktop publishing, and spreadsheet applications. This power comes in handy for today's versions of WordPerfect and Lotus 1-2-3, which let you perform demanding tasks like linking data from many spreadsheets, running spreadsheets in 3-D, or working WYSIWYG previews. The right 486 can ensure that page scrolling, text search and replace, graphing, and computation take place without slowing the pace of your work.

Performance was the key attribute we considered when choosing winners and runners-up in our word processing and spreadsheet application tests. Many word processing and spreadsheet operations are computationally intense—the computer must frequently access the hard drive, and graphics-intensive page scrolling is common—so we looked at an even mix of CPU, memory, hard drive, and graphics subsystem performance. We used BYTE's hardware-component tests to rate the speed of subsystems. Our suite of application tests, which included WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4, gave us insights into how each system ran actual business programs. Our performance rankings weighted these subsystem and application tests most heavily (additional subsystem and application tests rounded out our evaluations).

We identified some clear technology trends that explained why the winners and runners-up stood out from the rest of our test sample. All the systems that were rated Best Overall or Low Cost used 66-MHz 486 processors. Of the 12 systems ranked in the entire business applications group, only the Swan 486/50ES, a Most Expandable runner-up, used a 50-MHz processor. In most cases, the 66-MHz systems performed faster than 50-MHz counterparts and didn't necessarily command a premium price. The Swan system was a notable exception: It recorded the same performance score as the Swan 486/66ES, which was identical except for its 66-MHz processor. The 50-MHz model costs $100 less, but apparently identical supporting hardware for the 50- and 66-MHz versions make the extra clocks moot. We saw no reason to buy Swan's 66-MHz system over its less expensive cousin.

In the Best Overall category, the AST Premmia 4/66d Model 343W, the Boss 466EV, and the NEC Image 466 came with 256 KB of secondary cache RAM, which sped up these systems in handling large applications, such as those in our application tests. Secondary cache RAM among slower systems was 128 KB. The Xinetron X/LAN Workstation and the Boss 466EV included 1 MB of hard disk cache; in contrast, many unranked systems came with no disk cache or only a 64-KB track buffer. Finally, among the Best Overall systems, only the Hertz 486/66EI didn't take advantage of a local-bus graphics accelerator to speed screen redraws. Accordingly, its graphics test results were the slowest of these five systems.

Bus type showed little differentiation in our performance tests: ISA and EISA systems performed comparably, primarily because we tested them as workstations rather than as network servers. Although performance accounted for half of our selection criteria, we also rated each system by the presence or absence of standard features that would aid DOS users running word processors and spreadsheets. This represented 30 percent of our evaluation.
For example, monitor quality is important for these applications. The best monitors were High Definition's Amax Impression Plus and the unit bundled with the AST Premmia, both of which support non-interlaced resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. NEC's Image 466 is available with an NEC 3PGX monitor, another standout for crisp displays.

Keyboard feel is obviously important for word processing applications, but we had two reasons for leaving it out of our numerical rating. First, the suitability of a keyboard is a subjective rating, and our preference for clicky versus mushy was often obstructed by wiring and the position of the Escape key in the upper left corner may not match yours. Second, high-end machines such as these are more amenable to page-layout and design tasks and are a bit too expensive for heavy data-entry tasks, where keyboard quality is critical.

Finally, we rated systems for ease of use by considering such factors as the quality of technical manuals and the accessibility of expansion slots and drive bays. Here, specifications were sometimes deceiving. For example, the Acma 486/DX2-66 VESA System, a low-cost runner-up, offered five available ISA slots, but two of them were obstructed by wiring and would accommodate only half-length cards.

As with a number of other systems we tested (see the text box "Poor Quality Control" on page 169), the first X/LAN we received would not boot. Xinetron eventually sent a replacement unit that ran without problems. Even though its performance, ease of use, and features were all high enough to make it a winner in our Best Overall category, we remain disappointed by the lack of quality control made evident by the problem system. In the end, we let the Best Overall designation stand, only because the replacement unit ran without a hitch.

### Running classic DOS applications?

#### BEST OVERALL

**Xinetron X/LAN 486DX2**

This 1-foot-tall mini-tower ran our word processing tests faster than any of the runners-up did and scored a virtual tie with the Boss 466EV as the fastest system for the spreadsheet test suite. Its storage subsystem, which is built around a 340-MB Maxtor SCSI drive with 1 MB of cache, was the fastest in this group, as was the system's VL-Bus graphics system. We found this system easy to live with:

- We could quickly add expansion cards, thanks to its easy-to-remove case
- Quality control made evident by overheating problems; however, we didn't experience any heating problems during our testing.

#### MOST EXPANDABLE

**Boss 466EV**

The $4495 Boss 466EV ran almost a dead heat with the Best Overall X/LAN in the word processing and spreadsheet application tests. Among the Most Expandable finalists, the Boss ran the application tests about 20 percent faster than the competition did. In addition to performance, the Boss will meet most expansion needs with one VL-Bus and four EISA slots, a SCSI port, and six 5.25-inch drive bays. One caution: The second of two fans located inside the chassis troubled us. Its tack-on mounting suggested an additional fan was added to the original system design because of overheating problems; however, we didn't experience any heating problems during our testing.

#### LOW COST

**Eastern Tech ET 486VLB66**

If performance were our only consideration, the 486VLB66 would have been a Best Overall finalist. We're comfortable in putting it at the top of our low-cost list because the system's speed and $2595 price compensate for the superficial documentation and the lack of a flash ROM BIOS and a toll-free technical-support line. But it shines in speed: The system ran our word processing and spreadsheet tests faster than any other machine we ranked. The low-level test results showed it was especially fast in the drive tests, which is attributable to the local-bus Tekram hard drive controller with 1 MB of cache (maximum of 16 MB) and the 14-m, 340-MB Western Digital hard drive. Graphics performance was also outstanding, thanks to a VL-Bus implementation of an S3-BIOS graphics accelerator.
"ZEOS couples smart design with excellent software options...easily upgradable, excellent video performance."
—PC Computing, March 1993, BEST VALUE

Everybody is talking price, price, price. Now ZEOS is talking price, price, price and features, features, features! Right now, you get more features at lower prices from ZEOS than from anyone else!

TAKE A REALLY CLOSE LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

• VESA-standard local bus video — the fastest video performance available anywhere. PC Magazine tested

ZEOS "blew all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."
—PC Magazine, 1/26/93

ZEOS. Your Best Value Is Now Even Better!

a ZEOS system with our optional Viper video card. Their findings? The ZEOS "shattered our previous record...by nearly fourfold." Now the dazzling video performance that rated #1 with PC Magazine can be yours!

• Local bus IDE hard drives. Now we've made your hard disk drive data throughput over twice as fast with local bus IDE! Dell doesn't have it; few others do either. ZEOS has it and so can you.

• You get eight expansion slots, including two that support VESA-standard local bus devices with bus master. Expandability with local bus performance in mind!

• "An array of features to make a user's mouth water."—PC Magazine. Such as stronger cases, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, floppy drives by Teac, and so much more.

• "It's hard to imagine a brighter upgrade picture."—PC World. You get more than just an overdrive socket—you get upgradability all the way to Intel's Pentium-based Overdrive processor. Not to mention Flash BIOS for future upgrades by disk or modem, six-bay cases, cache all the way to 256K...plus optional on-board SCSI for only $49!

PC Magazine Labs Benchmark Tests: Graphics WinMark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Megapixels per second. Nobody beats ZEOS!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Deskpro 66M</td>
<td>12.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell 466 DE/2</td>
<td>7.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V</td>
<td>21.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 77 486DX2</td>
<td>7.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 486DX2-66 with our optional Viper video card</td>
<td>42.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZEOS was the only PC vendor to receive the "Excellent" rating for both desktop and laptop systems. Our customers vouch for our excellent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC Magazine Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—February 9, 1993!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZEOS 486DX2-66 with our optional Viper video card</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
standards. We were the first to offer 24 hour support—years ago. Even now, few offer it 'round the clock. But with ZEOS you get it, 365 days a year!

- Warranties, guarantees and more. If you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS PC is everything we say it is and more, you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund. Plus, you're covered by our One Year Limited Warranty, our Express Parts Replacement Policy and our Complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

- You get your choice of a popular Windows application from Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, or new Lotus Improv, called the most "revolutionary and accessible" spreadsheet ever. That's in addition to DOS 6.0 (plus enhanced tools), Windows, and the fabulous Lotus Organizer. With all the free software you get with your new ZEOS system, you save hundreds of dollars!

"The ZEOS 486DX-33 is the fastest 33-MHz 486 DX-33 system we tested, and its performance even topped that of two 50-MHz 486DX2s."

—PC World, February 1993, BEST BUY

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO VALUE.

Nobody, and we mean nobody, gives you as much as ZEOS. At any price. And frankly, in the history of our company, we've never built better PCs than these. That means a lot from a company with nine PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards.

SO GIVE US A CALL!

You can't make a better purchase decision than to buy your own ZEOS system. So why not give us a call right now and talk with your own friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant. ZEOS is absolutely your best choice. And we don't just say it. We guarantee it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-5226


Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd.; 1308 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.
COMPARE THE NEW HONEYWELL MOUSE TO ALL THE OTHERS.

It's Different. It's Better.
It's The Last Mouse You'll Ever Need To Buy.

It's Almost Unfair To Compare. Our new technology is so advanced it virtually makes other mice obsolete.

Compare the accuracy. A ball mouse picks up dust and dirt that can roll up and contaminate the internal mechanism, which makes your cursor jump around the screen. Our unique design keeps the mouse free of debris, so your cursor goes precisely where you want it—when you want it—forever.

Compare the ease of use. The Honeywell mouse doesn't need a special pad; it works perfectly on any surface—any angle—even upside down!

Compare the quality, reliability and price. Proven Honeywell quality and fewer parts make our mouse extremely reliable. So reliable, we back it with a limited lifetime warranty. And, our simple design allows it to be competitively priced with mice using out-of-date ball technology.

So, compare all of the other mice. But do yourself a favor and try a new Honeywell mouse—you'll see why it's the last mouse you'll ever need to buy. We guarantee it.

The Honeywell mouse is Microsoft®, Windows®, and DOS compatible, and works with IBM, compatibles and PS/2 systems.

For information on where to get the new Honeywell mouse call us at 1-800-445-6939.
In Canada, call (416) 293-8111.

Honeywell
Helping You Control Your World

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

Available At

Helping You Control Your World


*See warranty for complete details. ©1993 Honeywell Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.
Fast performance for database applications hinges on the effective integration of CPU, memory, and hard drive subsystems. The efficiency of the components translates into being able to work rather than wait while your system is executing queries, generating reports, or compiling code.

Performance was our most important selection criterion, and we devised our speed-index number by combining results of application and subsystem tests and giving emphasis to the CPU, memory, hard drive, and FoxPro portions of the two test suites.

The Lightning Thunderbox II, the best system overall, distinguished itself with high scores in our CPU and drive tests. All the Best Overall systems used 66-MHz processors. The AST Premmia, the CompuAdd 466 DX2 Desktop Power, and the Hertz 486/66EI each posted high marks in the memory subsystem tests. The Thunderbox II and the FutureTech System 462eV showed fast performance on our drive tests, along with solid scores for CPU and memory.

Database users need flexibility for adding memory to boost performance or drives to provide redundant storage. Our Most Expandable rankings show the five standout systems. The Swan 486/50ES deserves mention. Its tower case is one of the most flexible designs we have seen: It has eight free 3½-inch drive bays and six free EISA slots.

The systems in the low-cost category provided 486 power for under $2600, with the 50-MHz Micro Flex selling for less than $2000 (we recommend it as only a runner-up because it was the slowest in the group).

Want the fastest database machine?

**BEST OVERALL** Lightning Thunderbox II

This tower received the highest score among the database and development leaders in our subsystem and application tests. In addition, it sped through the FoxPro 2.0 application test two times faster than its nearest competitor (the FutureTech System 462eV). It includes 1 MB of secondary cache (128 or 256 KB is the norm), a Tekram SCSI hard drive controller with 1 MB of cache, a 520-MB Maxtor hard drive with a fast (8.5-nanoscond) access time. Rounding out its fine performance, the system comes with a two-year warranty covering parts, labor, and shipping, as well as lifetime technical support with a toll-free support line.

**Planing for expansion?**

**MOST EXPANDABLE** Lightning Thunderbox II

In addition to its pacesetting performance in our FoxPro and subsystem tests (see item above), the Thunderbox II can easily be expanded in the three areas vital to database and development performance: CPU, memory, and storage. The system contains a socket for upgrading to Pentium processors, disk cache that's expandable to 16 MB, and five available EISA slots.

**Need top performance for under $2600?**

**LOW COST** Eastern Tech ET 486VLB66

The 486VLB66 came in second to the Thunderbox II as the fastest performer of our database systems and costs $6000 less than the most expensive system in this applications group—the Swan 486/50ES, which ran the tests considerably slower. The 486VLB66 derives much of its speed advantage from the VL-Bus IDE interface with 1 MB of cache and 256 KB of secondary cache. The 486VLB66 comes with a 24-month warranty covering the system and a 12-month warranty covering the 14-inch 1024-by-768-pixel ViewSonic 6E monitor and the 340-MB Western Digital hard drive.
Even in the most demanding environments, **CTX-1561** is a proven price/performance winner of 15-inch monitors in today's market. For your budget concerns, CTX also provides **CTX-1461** as an economical alternative to CTX-1561 without sacrificing resolution or other advanced features.

See us at **COMDEX/ Spring '93**
Booth 1614, Hall B

**CTX**
Committed To Xcellence

*LR: Low Radiation MPR-II Model available for all CTX Professional Series Monitors*

©Copyright 1993. CTX International, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).
Looking for the best graphics performer?

**BEST OVERALL**

**NEC Image 466**

The NEC Image 466 finished a close second to the Boss and X/LAN systems in our performance tests weighted for CAD and graphics, but it achieved top honors on the strength of its entire package. The Image 466’s Tseng ET-4000 W32 video accelerator (with 1 MB of DRAM) is integrated on the motherboard using a proprietary local-bus scheme. Its advantages: Integrated video doesn’t occupy a slot, while local-bus video offers fast screen redraws. We found the desktop chassis easy to access for upgrading drives, memory, and boards. The $3499 price, which was second lowest among the seven Best Overall systems, includes an NEC 3FGX 15-inch monitor—a monitor with outstanding clarity. The price also includes a three-year basic warranty covering parts and labor, lifetime technical support, and a year of free on-site service.

**MOST EXPANDABLE**

**Boss 466EV**

The 466EV ran our CAD and graphics tests faster than any other system ranked Most Expandable. The system’s 60-ns memory speed and 256-KB 15-ns secondary cache contributed to the strong showing. The 466EV uses a VL-Bus Genoa WindowsVGA 24 video adapter based on a Cirrus Logic chip set; this implementation achieved the highest score in this group for the graphics-intensive BYTE Windows tests. If you need to expand the system to improve performance, the motherboard holds up to 256 MB of memory. The caching drive controller came with 1 MB of cache RAM; the controller can hold a maximum of 16 MB of RAM.

**LOW COST**

**High Definition HDVLB66**

This 66-MHz system finished first in this group thanks to its $2400 list price, solid performance in our CAD tests, and flexible expansion options. The system offers a local-bus Genoa WindowsVGA 24 video card featuring the Cirrus Logic GD5426 chip set. The HDVLB66 includes 256 KB of secondary cache, 8 MB of RAM, a socket for a P24T processor, and a local-bus UltraStor hard drive controller connected to a 340-MB Fujitsu drive.
"It's NeXTSTEP system software is years ahead of its potential rivals such as Microsoft Corp's, Cairo and Apple and IBM's Taligent systems."

_Business Week, January 25, 1993_

"We have not seen a development environment anywhere that matches the power of NeXTSTEP. We have already proven this power by delivering applications to our business in a matter of weeks that would have taken months in other environments."

_Indvar Petursson, CIO, McCaw Cellular_

"...NeXTSTEP is probably the most respected piece of software on the planet. The underlying reason for NeXT's success is objects..."

_Byte, October 1992_

"...NeXT has the potential to be the Microsoft of objects..."

_Lisa Thorrell, Dataquest_

"NeXTSTEP is the best platform for developing object-oriented, client/server applications."

_Larry Ellison, Chairman & CEO, Oracle Corp_

"NeXTSTEP is the ideal environment for cross-platform development."

_Tom Mallory, VP Development, WordPerfect Corp_

"It won't be out of the box until May 25th. But the reviews are already in. NeXTSTEP™ for Intel® processors. The world's only object-oriented user and development environment. Coming soon to industry-standard computers all over the world. For information, call 1-800-TRY-NEXT. THE OBJECT IS THE ADVANTAGE.®"

©1993 NeXT Computer, Inc. NeXT and NeXTSTEP are registered trademarks of NeXT Computer, Inc. The Object is the Advantage is a trademark of NeXT Computer, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.
How We Tested

PERFORMANCE

We tested each system under Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, and SCO Unix 3.2.4. Our DOS and Windows performance testing consisted of DOS and Windows low-level tests designed by the BYTE Lab and application tests developed by the National Software Testing Laboratories.

The low-level DOS tests determine the quality of computer subsystems by isolating hard drive, memory, and CPU performance. The collection of Windows low-level tests exercises the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface), as well as memory management and file I/O routines. The graphics components of these tests determine how fast a system can execute basic graphics calls within Windows, including calls that display pixels, lines, rectangles, polygons, and ellipses. The graphics tests also exercise text display and BitBlt operations. BYTE’s Windows tests were run in resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels at 256 colors, and the DOS tests were run in VGA resolution.

The application tests give us accurate “real-world” representations of system performance; the only way to really know how well a system runs Microsoft Excel, for example, is to test with Excel. For DOS tests, we used WordPerfect 5.1, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4, FoxPro 2.0, and Autodesk Animator Pro 1.0. We ran Excel 4.0a, Microsoft Word 2.0b, and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 for our Windows evaluations.

In addition, we ran a set of tests on each system under SCO Unix. This suite consisted of the BYTE Lab’s low-level Unix tests and SPEC92. The Unix tests cover a spectrum of typical scientific and engineering tasks, such as electronic-circuit analysis, architectural analysis, and compilation, as well as general Unix system operations. Therefore, the platforms were tested as scientific and engineering workstations, not as file servers or database processors.

USABILITY

We worked with each system to gauge its usability. For example, we rated systems according to how easy it was to perform simple upgrades; high marks went to systems where the cover came off easily, add-in cards fit without problem, and the cover fit back on without undue fiddling. We evaluated memory expansion by determining how easy it was to access the open SIMM slots; similarly, we judged whether open drive bays were obstructed or difficult to reach.

In addition, we evaluated the manuals provided by each vendor. Did one integrated manual come with the system, or was there a collection of manuals for each of the system parts? Were the manuals well organized? As we found the answers to these and other questions, we kept extensive lab notes to refer to during our selection process.

FEATURES

We chose several features that we considered vital for high-end 486 systems:

• 32 MB or more of system-memory capacity
• local-bus graphics
• support for 1280- by 1024-pixel displays
• one or more drive bays available for expansion
• bundled applications software
• free one-year parts-and-labor warranty

CONFIGURATION

We tested 50- or 66-MHz 486DX2 and 50-MHz 486DX systems in either desktop, mini-tower, or tower configurations. We accepted systems with ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel architecture buses. We specified up to 1 MB of hard disk cache. We didn’t use any software cache that may have been supplied by vendors.

We requested 8 MB of system RAM, the system’s maximum amount of secondary processor cache RAM, and a 300- to 400-MB hard drive. Finally, we asked for each system’s best graphics hardware configuration or a minimum of 1024- by 768-pixel resolution at 256 colors and 1 MB of VRAM. Test-configuration prices include a 14- or 15-inch 1024- by 768-pixel or better monitor, whichever was standard.

SELECTION

After we evaluated performance, features, and usability scores, we weighted our findings to help us select our winners. If you’re buying a high-end system, you want speed and power, so we selected performance to be worth 50 percent of our final score. To determine our performance scores, we gave the most weight to tests based on applications related to each individual category (e.g., WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.4 for word processing and spreadsheet selection). Similarly, features represented 30 percent of our final determination; usability was 20 percent.

Contributors

Michael P. Connors, Contributing Editor of PC Digest (an NSTL publication), writes and researches comparative reviews of PCs.

Richard Fox, Senior Test Engineer/NSTL, has spent the last two years testing compatibility and performance of high-end PCs, software, and operating systems for NSTL.

Alan Joch, Senior Editor/BYTE, coordinates combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.

Leonard Presberg, Manager of Performance Testing/NSTL, directed the development of NSTL’s applications benchmarks for PCs. He holds a B.A. in computer science from Oberlin College.

Leslie Reisz, Senior Test Engineer/NSTL, wrote Unix interface programs for Unixsys before joining NSTL in 1991. Since then, he has coordinated the testing of Unix systems and networks.

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE Magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.
The best sound is not in the cards.

PORTABLE

Perk up your presentations. Make training more effective. And, put some guts into your gaming pastimes. Anytime. Anywhere. In fact, if you are not a card carrying member of the computer set, you have to hear PORTABLE Sound Plus from Digispeech. You know, those real smart people who make simple sound solutions.

PORTABLE Sound Plus is the first portable external sound peripheral to deliver 16 Bit CD quality music with stereo audio capabilities. And, since you just plug into your IBM PC or compatible, desktop or laptop parallel port, you do not need an engineering degree or even a screwdriver.

When you compare PORTABLE Sound Plus to any other external sound peripherals, you will see why anything else is just noise. PORTABLE Sound Plus is based on advanced Digital Signal Processing technology, so you will enjoy the greatest compression capability with the highest quality sounds. Here is something else that will be music to your ears. PORTABLE Sound Plus comes complete with everything you need including a high fidelity speaker and built-in microphone. There is an "Audio-in" for a CD or tape player and a "Line-out" for external powered stereo speakers. Even a built-in smart parallel port pass through so you can keep printing.

Whether you take your work across the hall or across the country, with PORTABLE Sound Plus, you have all the cards you need to play right in your hip pocket. The hinged design lets you flip up the unit if you are short on desk space or lap space. And, the power will always be with your whether you use rechargeable or non-rechargeable AA batteries. PORTABLE Sound Plus also comes equipped with an AC/DC power converter.

As a bonus, you will get all the software you need to communicate. Like Lotus Sound" an OLE server for Windows 3.1. WinReader for Windows 3.1, a handy text-to-speech utility, Digispeech's DOSTalk and DOSReader text-to-speech applications. Show & Tell For Kids" for Windows – an easy to use MultiMedia Authoring program. It is also Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible.

Why compromise on quality, portability, compatibility or affordability? When all the cards are on the table, PORTABLE Sound Plus from Digispeech, Inc. is your ace in the hole. Suggested retail is only $198.95.

To order or obtain more information about PORTABLE Sound Plus, write or call Digispeech, or, contact your local dealer.

Sales Office: 550 Main Street, Suite J, Placerville, California 95667. Telephone: (916) 621-1787. Fax (916) 621-2093.
Poor Quality Control

Of the 116 systems we tested, 40 experienced hardware problems that were significant enough to delay their testing. We solved some of the problems simply by opening the systems and ensuring that the power and data connections, as well as the adapter boards on the motherboard, were secure.

**IDENTIFYING PROBLEMS**

However, we called the vendors to identify at least half of the problems. For instance, when we powered up the Ares Microdevelopment 486-66DX2-VL, the system produced only a series of beeps. Hearing those beeps over the phone, we knew the problem to be secondary processor cache.

Three systems, the Xinetron X/LAN, the Sho-Tronics 486 MAX DX2/66, and the Micro Express Micro Flex, experienced problems so severe that the vendors had to supply a new unit. In these cases, the problem systems would not boot at all, so no POST (power-on self test), video output, hard drive activity, or beeps occurred.

We contacted Wyse Technology after realizing that the Decision 486SE was clearly not operating at the expected speed of a 66-MHz DX2. During a conference call with several technicians, we checked each CMOS setting and DIP switch. We finally discovered that one of the DIP switches on the motherboard was between two settings. Once it was pushed into the proper setting, the system operated at the correct speed.

**SCO UNIX**

We experienced a number of problems installing SCO Unix, due in some degree to problems with third-party peripherals and their drivers. The two Gateway ISA IDE-drive desktops we tested worked fine. However, we had problems with the company's EISA towers, which shipped with UltraStor 24F SCSI controllers and Seagate hard drives. Unix would not install on the Gateway 4DX2-50V. It would install on the 4DX2-66V model, but the system would periodically lock up. Gateway sent us replacement Adaptec SCSI controllers. The 50-MHz machine worked fine with the new controllers, but the 66-MHz version would no longer install SCO Unix. After more calls to Gateway, a technician suggested we turn the turbo switch off. This fixed the problem: Unix installed and ran—but very slowly.

Duracom's systems had similar problems. We tested two ISA IDE-drive machines and two EISA SCSI-drive machines with Duracom's Adaptec clone controllers. The ISA machines ran fine, as did the EISA 50-MHz DX2. But the 66-MHz DX2 EISA would not install Unix. After a number of CMOS setting changes and system part swaps—SCSI controllers, hard drives, and CPUs—Duracom sent us a replacement Adaptec controller. Even with the new controller, we couldn't get our tests to work correctly. We could not resolve this problem before press time.

The Ariel 486DX2-66VLS ISA and the Ares 486-66DX2-VL both had problems running the BYTE benchmark file-system test. The Ares hit a kernel panic (i.e., an error from which the operating system cannot recover), and the Ariel system locked up during the test. Both had UltraStor SCSI controllers; the Ares ran a Quantum hard drive, and the Ariel ran a Toshiba hard drive. After several attempts, these systems successfully completed our tests.

The Lightning Thunderbox II also locked up during SCO Unix testing. After a number of tries, the tests finally ran, but the results were not consistent with the other test systems. Eventually, the Tekram SCSI controller failed completely. Lightning then sent a new Tekram controller, and from then on we had no problems running the tests.

**VIDEO AND UNIX**

There were a few machines whose original video cards would not work with Unix. The CAF Technology Gold 6D2 and Gold 5T each came with a Poka video adapter, and both exhibited this problem. CAF sent two Western Digital VGA boards, which worked fine with Unix and were $125 cheaper. The High Definition System HDEISA 50 came with an Orchid Prodesigner that was replaced with an Oak Technology Super VGA card, which was fine.

The Dell 466/L ran slow. After we attempted to solve the problem by swapping memory, Dell Computer's technical-support staff told us to put the 66DX2 CPU into the 450/L, an identical machine. The new "466/L" ran as we expected.

The Malone machine repeatedly locked up during testing. Technical support determined that the problem was due to the CMOS settings, and after a few adjustments, the problem was resolved.

Quill sent us a machine that would not install Unix. The installation procedure could not make the file systems on the hard drive. After a controller jumper-switch change didn't work, Quill sent a different hard drive controller, which solved the problem.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

Sometimes we found the responsiveness of technical support disappointing. We made repeated calls to Gateway 2000 for SCO Unix drivers. After getting no response, we resorted to downloading the drivers from UltraStor.

Most troubling about these problems was the sheer number. There were 40 systems that gave us some degree of hardware difficulty, which required time, patience, and technical expertise to correct. These figures paint a grim picture of the current state of the market.

In the end, we didn't see any correlation between the size of the vendor and the quality of the system. So-called upper-tier vendors (e.g., Dell and Gateway) were just as likely to send problem systems as were their smaller competitors. Our advice: Before buying a system from any vendor, make sure you are comfortable with the support and warranty options available.
Systems for Windows

Our test specification of a high-end 486 with 8 MB of RAM and a 300-MB hard drive was a potent combination for Windows workstations. The processor and memory size kept the systems from balk ing as we ran through our suite of Windows applications that have grown to take up 10 MB of storage space and have been known to stall lesser systems.

Our Windows performance tests included important business applications like Excel 4.0a, Word for Windows 2.0b, and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1. These benchmarks compared how well each system performed charting, file I/O, statistical-computation, search-and-replace, and spelling-checker functions, among dozens of others. Complementing these tests were the BYTE Windows benchmarks, which run custom tests that exercise eight specific graphics functions and help us see how effectively the graphics subsystems perform.

After we ranked systems for performance, we made our final selections by considering features, such as whether graphics subsystems supported resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels, the accessibility of internal components, the construction quality, and service and support options.

The 66-MHz 486s swept the Windows competition with every winner and runner-up, including those in the low-cost category. All 19 of the ranked systems used a local bus to speed graphics performance, with two—the Dell 466/ME and the NEC Image 466—running a proprietary local-bus implementation. The remaining systems were all VL-Bus-based.

Best Overall, CompuAdd’s 466 DX2 Desktop Power, sells for $4039 and ranked near the top with an index score of 8.2 in the Windows tests. You’ll get your money’s worth from the

Different Bus Choices

The bus is the common pathway that connects a computer’s processor, memory, and peripheral control units. It’s a term both for the common wiring paths that make up these connections and for the physical connectors (e.g., ISA sockets) into which expansion devices fit. Here are the current choices:

LOCAL BUS

A local-bus device connects directly to the processor bus and runs at processor clock speed (25 MHz for a DX2/50; 33 MHz for a DX2/66). Many vendors—including Dell and NEC—use proprietary local-bus designs. These are direct connections and are not designed for third-party peripheral expansion. The Video Electronics Standards Association has developed a local-bus standard known as VL-Bus. VL-Bus defines a connector for up to three local-bus devices. VL-Bus is a simple extension of the standard ISA bus, so local-bus systems and adapters can be designed with a minimal price premium. VL-Bus systems are available with both ISA and EISA systems. Intel has released a more sophisticated local-bus specification known as PCI (Peripheral Connect Interface). PCI offers the addition of up to 10 local-bus devices and supports concurrent CPU and bus-master operation. PCI also supports the new 64-bit Pentium processors; the VL-Bus does not. No systems or devices utilizing PCI are available as we go to press; however, they should be available later this year.

ISA BUS

This standard AT bus has several technical limitations. These include the inability to address more than 16 MB of RAM, an 8-MHz operating speed, and a theoretical 16-Mbps data transfer rate. Nevertheless, it remains the most popular choice for an expansion bus due to the large number of ISA boards available and its low cost.

MICRO CHANNEL ARCHITECTURE BUS

This 32-bit design put forth by IBM allows for bus-mastering devices and 40-Mbps data transfer rates. It uses software-configurable boards (no messing with DIP switches or jumpers) and is software compatible with the ISA bus. The bus uses an entirely different connector than the ISA bus. Two disadvantages: Only a few vendors support it, and systems using it tend to be much more expensive than ISA systems.

EISA BUS

Another 32-bit bus that supports bus mastering and data transfer rates of up to 32 Mbps. It’s also compatible with existing ISA cards; this feature is EISA’s best and worst aspect. EISA systems will accept ISA cards, but this acceptance can cause conflicts with the EISA configuration software. EISA configuration software cannot configure ISA cards or recognize ISA cards’ settings. This means you still must configure ISA IRQs (interrupt requests) and other settings by hand. EISA systems used to command a large price premium over ISA systems, but that premium has dropped considerably in the last year.
$2993 Zeos 486DX2-66. A Weitek graphics accelerator on the VL-Bus makes the Zeos system a fast Windows machine. It comes with 128 KB of 12-nanosecond secondary processor cache, support for up to 64 MB of system RAM, one free VL-Bus slot, a choice of several Lotus Windows applications, and excellent documentation. The performance score of the Dell 466/ME lagged behind the previous two systems, but slower performance was counterbalanced by useful features like a 16550 UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) for improved serial communications, and a 224-watt power supply.

The best system for expansion, the Lightning Thunderbox II, also ranked within the top 6 percent for performance. The PC Pros/Touche 486/66 DX2 EISA VLB 5550T finished as a runner-up in this category, with good performance and features scores. However, its usability score was sub-standard: Cables obstructed all three EISA slots, and the CPU socket made only half-length cards viable. Moreover, the system was shipped with its DX2 processor in the F24T upgrade socket.

We also found the Microtech MT/VLB 486DX2/66 hard to use. Its two nine-pin serial ports were unmarked, and five of the seven ISA slots were limited to half-length cards due to poor placement of the RAM SIMM slots, a fan-mounted CPU, and secondary cache SIMM.

We named the $2400 High Definition HDVLB66 VESA tower system from High Definition System the best low-cost, Windows-capable system. Even though it ran our Windows tests slower than three runners-up, one runner-up that the High Definition machine bested was the 486DX2 system from Bi-Link, which frustrated us with its cramped mini-tower case that made adapter installation and memory expansion difficult.

### Searching for capacity as well as speed?

#### MOST EXPANDABLE

**Lightning Thunderbox II**

The graphics subsystem on the 66-MHz Thunderbox II is a Diamond Viper VL-Bus video card with 2 MB of VRAM and a Weitek Power 9000 chip set. The Diamond Viper supports modes of up to 1280x1024 pixel resolution. The Thunderbox has five available EISA slots and three available 5½-inch drive bays. The system’s EISA-based SCSI controller supports up to 16 MB of cache and 1024 KB of secondary cache to boost performance (most other systems contained 256 KB or smaller cache).

### Want a low-cost, Windows-capable system?

#### LOW COST

**High Definition HDVLB66**

The $2400 High Definition HDVLB66 includes a 14-inch Amax Impression Plus monitor with a video adapter that supports noninterlaced resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. The graphics subsystem is a VL-Bus Genoa WindowsVGA 24 video card with a Cirrus Logic GP5426 chip set. The system also has a VL-Bus UltraStor hard drive controller connected to a 340-MB Fujitsu drive.

### BYTE BEST

**BEST OVERALL**

**CompuAdd 466 DX2 Desktop Power**

The CompuAdd 466 DX2 Desktop Power posted the second fastest Windows performance score (behind the Comtrade VESA Local Bus Professional), its fast graphics performance derives from the new Diamond Computer Viper video card with the Weitek Power 9000 chip set and 2 MB of VRAM. The video is connected through a VL-Bus slot. The $4039 price includes a CompuAdd 14-inch monitor with a video adapter that can display resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels (noninterlaced).
BYTE introduces Your Direct Link – An enhanced service for BYTE readers that gives you free information on products – faster and easier!

In the NEW Direct Link section, here's what you'll find:

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Including Phone Numbers
Now dial companies directly.

New Enhanced Direct Link Card
Receive free information quickly by filling out and mailing or faxing Your Direct Link Card today!

Product Category Index to Advertisers
Order information on individual products or complete product categories.

Redesigned Editorial Index
Free information from companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories.

Send for FREE product information by filling out Your Direct Link Card found in the back of every issue.

Buy It Through BYTE!
Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet
From parallel 860s, to coprocessors and workstations-

**NDP™ Fortran Drives Them All!**

Microway's industry-leading 32-bit Fortran produces the highest quality numeric code and supports all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. NDP Fortran was used to port industry standards like SRAC's COSMOS/M to the 486 and is required to use Aspentech's ASPEN PLUS, IBM's OSL, and Fluid Dynamics' FIDAP. The compiler uses advanced numeric optimizations and instruction scheduling which favor fast numerics and RISC devices.

**NDP Fortran, C/C++, Pascal**

and our new **Fortran 90**

for the 386, 486, Pentium, and 860 run under either Extended DOS, OS/2, NT, UNIX V.3/4, SOLARIS, or COHERENT.

The extended DOS compilers feature GREX, Microway's proprietary device-independent graphics library. To run large applications on DOS, our VCPI-based, demand paged virtual memory is superior to all alternatives. We also offer DPMI support for the OS/2 and the Windows DOS Prompt Box. The OS/2 compilers include support for OS/2's 32-bit graphics engine.

Microway's NDP Fortran 90 is a full implementation of the ANSI Fortran 90, which includes the entire array syntax notation, dynamic memory allocation, module definitions, and a complete library of intrinsics. Call for your free demo disk and white paper.

If you plan to use a 386, 486, 860 or Pentium and require portability across operating systems, numeric speed, precision and superior technical support, then NDP Fortran, C/C++ or Pascal is the only solution.

**QuadPuter®-860 . . . 200 Megaflops**

The 200 megaflops of Microway's QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KUCK, and the PSR Vectorizer.

**GIGABOX™**

Microway can build you a customized one gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters® running in one of our industrial grade Towers for under $50K. We also configure less expensive 486 workstations. All feature industrial grade American power supplies based on Todd cores and flow-through filtered cooling.

To learn why more government research labs, universities and engineers worldwide specify "Microway" call our Technical Support Department at 508-746-7341 or any of the international representatives below.
With the battle of video-accelerator chips becoming more intense, we decided to see which chip sets performed the best in our BYTE Windows graphics tests. Our results showed that the Weitek Power 9000 graphics coprocessor chip was the hands-down winner. Seven of the top 10 graphics performance systems contained a Weitek Power 9000 chip on the local bus. Of the next six top performers, three contained the S3-805 chip and three contained the ATI Mach 32. All 15 systems were of the same class: 66-MHz 486DX2 systems with all but two (the DECpc and the Unisys PW) having the video adapter located on the local bus.

The Weitek Power 9000 chip was included primarily in Diamond Computer’s Viper and in boards from Orchid. The Diamond Stealth 24 used an S3-805 chip, and the ATI Mach 32 was used only in the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro video board.

The following charts provide specifics on the graphics subsystems of all the BYTE Best and runner-up systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEM</th>
<th>VIDEO BOARD</th>
<th>CHIP</th>
<th>BYTE WINDOWS SPEED INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ariel 486DX2-66EV5</td>
<td>SixGraph</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-Link 486 VESA Local Bus</td>
<td>Star 2000</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comtrade VESA Local Bus Professional</td>
<td>Diamond Viper</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>8.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FutureTech System 462ev</td>
<td>Diamond Viper</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HiQ Super Power 4DX2-66VLB</td>
<td>Diamond Viper</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning Thunderbox II</td>
<td>Diamond Viper</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P C Pros/Touché 486/66 DX2 EISA VLB 5550T</td>
<td>Karros</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeos 486DX2-66</td>
<td>Diamond Viper</td>
<td>Weitek Power 9000</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuAdd 466 DX2 Desktop Power</td>
<td>ATI Graphics Ultra Pro</td>
<td>ATI Mach 32</td>
<td>8.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuAdd MC 466EDX2</td>
<td>ATI Graphics Ultra Pro</td>
<td>ATI Mach 32</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 4DX2/66V</td>
<td>ATI Graphics Ultra Pro</td>
<td>ATI Mach 32</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Express Micro Flex</td>
<td>ATI Graphics Ultra</td>
<td>ATI 38800</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech MT/VLB 486DX2/66</td>
<td>ATI Graphics Ultra Pro</td>
<td>ATI Mach 32</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tri-Star 486 VL Station</td>
<td>ATI Graphics Ultra Pro</td>
<td>ATI Mach 32</td>
<td>5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unisys PW Advantage Plus 4666</td>
<td>ATI Graphics Ultra Pro</td>
<td>ATI Mach 32</td>
<td>4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acma 486/DX2-50 ISA Workstation</td>
<td>Diamond Stealth 24</td>
<td>S3-805</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acma 486/DX2-66 VESA System</td>
<td>Diamond Stealth 24</td>
<td>S3-805</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ares 486-66DX2-VL</td>
<td>Diamond Stealth 24</td>
<td>S3-805</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECpc 466ST</td>
<td>Appian</td>
<td>S3-925</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell 486/ME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>S3-805</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image 486DX2-66VL</td>
<td>Diamond Stealth 24</td>
<td>S3-805</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premmia 4/66d Model 343W</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Cirrus Logic GL5422</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boss 466EV</td>
<td>Genoa WindowsVGA 24</td>
<td>Cirrus Logic GL5426</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Expo CompuEx 486VLB/66</td>
<td>CompuEx LB</td>
<td>Cirrus Logic GL5426</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Tech ET 486VLB66</td>
<td>Genoa WindowsVGA 24</td>
<td>Cirrus Logic GL5426</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Definition HDVLB66</td>
<td>Genoa WindowsVGA 24</td>
<td>Cirrus Logic GL5426</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key 486DX-50 VL-Bus Windowstation</td>
<td>Genoa WindowsVGA 24</td>
<td>Cirrus Logic GL5426</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Image 466</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Tseng ET4000W32</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xinetron X/LAN 486DX2 Workstation</td>
<td>Color Designer</td>
<td>Tseng ET4000AX</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sales Professional Pro-486DX2/66</td>
<td>Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows</td>
<td>WD 90c31</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertz 486/66Ei</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>WD 90c30</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan 485/50ES</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>WD 90c30</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan 486/66ES</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>WD 90c30</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need UNIXWorld—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest products trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWorld's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWorld consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of UNIXWorld for just $18.00—half the regular newstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to UNIXWorld comes with a no-risk guarantee.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29

If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWorld

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc.
More Driver Dilemmas

Every month we have a driver problem. Last month, Windows printer drivers gave us headaches. This month, Windows video drivers, SCO Unix disk drivers, and EISA configuration files all took their toll.

MISSING DRIVERS

It does you no good to spend extra money on an accelerated graphics card if the video driver doesn’t support the accelerator. Make sure the system you purchase ships with the proper driver, and be sure the driver you receive is the latest. We had no less than three different versions of the video drivers for ATT’s Mach 32 chip.

PLAN FOR UNIX

Be sure you have an SCO Unix driver that supports your drive controller card, or you won’t even be able to install Unix. SCO supports most IDE drivers and Adaptec SCSI adapters, but we had problems with other SCSI adapters.

EISA .CFG FILES

We were astounded by the problems we had with missing EISA configuration files. While not driver files, EISA .CFG files allow each system’s EISA configuration utility to properly configure the system and the adapter. If you are purchasing EISA, make sure you get the appropriate configuration disk for all adapters shipped with the system.

BACKUPS

Be diligent about keeping a backup of all drivers and configuration files, as well as any EISA configuration or setup utilities. Also make sure that the vendor doesn’t just install the drivers on your system; insist on driver disks, too. That will help you avoid problems when reconfiguring. Dell’s preinstalled Windows video driver was lost when we installed Unix. We had to retrieve the file from Dell’s BBS to go back to running Windows in high resolution.

Software Bundles

With the price of systems dropping significantly in the past year, it’s now easy to have more money tied up in software than in hardware. Software bundles offered by systems vendors can be a significant savings that is often overlooked when purchasing systems. DOS and Windows were standard with most of the systems we reviewed. The vendors listed here offered much more. Also, you should make sure that you get original floppy disks for any preinstalled software, along with manuals and registration materials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEMS VENDOR</th>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altec</td>
<td>Choice of Turbo Pascal, Ami Pro, Lotus 1-2-3, Freelance Graphics, Turbo C+++, or Paradox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariel</td>
<td>Choice of Borland C++, Quattro Pro, or Paradox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuAdd</td>
<td>NetWare Lite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sales</td>
<td>PFS:WindowWorks and Quicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td>SuperStor PE, Search and Destroy, and Online Bible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers by Malone</td>
<td>Choice of eight applications or bundles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 2000</td>
<td>PFS:WindowWorks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image</td>
<td>Choice of Quattro Pro for Windows, Norton Desktop, Object Vision, or Sidekick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keydata</td>
<td>Micrografx PhotoMagic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Quattro Pro for either DOS or Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Tech</td>
<td>America Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandy</td>
<td>Windows for Workgroups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>Lotus Organizer and choice of 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, or Freelance Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MADE TO ORDER

Buying a system is like ordering a meal at a fast-food restaurant—you can have it your way, if you know what to ask for. Before you order, ask yourself:

WHICH PROCESSOR DO I WANT?
The systems in this review all contain 486DX2/66, 486DX2/50, or 486DX/50 processors. For best performance, choose a 486DX2/66, which surprisingly doesn’t command a huge price premium over a 50-MHz system.

HOW MUCH MEMORY DO I NEED?
For DOS, get at least 4 MB; for Windows, 8 MB; and for Unix, 12 MB. More memory is always better, especially for working in multitasking environments.

WHAT HARD DRIVE IS BEST?
For Windows users, 200 MB is probably the minimum; for DOS, at least 100 MB; and for Unix, where a full installation can take up about 170 MB, we recommend at least a 300-MB drive. IDE drives are often cheaper, but SCSI drives offer you daisy-chaining expandability.

DO I NEED A GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR?
The answer is yes, if it comes with drivers for the applications you run. In environments like Windows, speeding up your video will make more difference in performance than anything short of upgrading your processor.

WHAT KIND OF CASE SHOULD I CHOOSE?
Tower cases offer more expandability but can command a premium price. Slim-line desktop cases aren’t as expandable, but they are good if desktop space is limited. New mini-tower designs are a good mix between desktops and towers.
To gauge Unix performance, we analyzed the BYTE Unix benchmarks and SPEC92. The file copy and the pipe elements of the BYTE suite gave us insights into hard drive speed. The SPEC tests run Unix applications to test system performance. The SPEC tests consist of computationally intense scientific and mathematical tasks such as simulation of electronic circuits and manipulation of complex math operations.

High scores in our Unix performance tests indicate systems with superior CPU speed and fast memory access times. All but two of our Unix-ranked systems relied on 66-MHz processors. The exceptions were the Swan 486/50ES, which posted the lowest speed scores in the two categories it appeared in as a runner-up: Best Overall and Most Expandable. Although this machine trailed in performance, its speeds were within 10 percent of the average, and the tower's design was one of the most flexible we saw, with eight free 3½-inch drive bays and six free EISA slots. The other 50-MHz machine, Micro Express's Micro Flex, ranked in the low-cost category on the strength of its acceptable performance, ease of use, and low $1999 price tag.

In addition to speed, each system's features score accounted for 30 percent of our final choice. High physical-memory capacity is an important criterion for multitasking environments like Unix. Accordingly, when we rated systems for features, we gave the most points to models with motherboards that could hold the most memory. All nine systems in the Best Overall category could handle 32 MB; the standouts, including systems from AST, CompuAdd, Hertz, Swan, and Unisys could accommodate 128 MB of RAM on the main memory board. All the systems in the Best Overall category contained 256 KB of secondary cache, except for the Unisys PW3 Advantage Plus, which comes with 128 to 256 KB of expandable RAM cache. The AST Premmia can handle a cache as large as 512 KB. A second processor cache is more beneficial for Unix operation than for DOS or Windows due to the large programs, multitasking, and heavy computational tasks involved in Unix.

Graphical environments such as the X Window System stress the video subsystem and make a system's video speed a performance bottleneck. Although our tests were not graph-
ical in nature, users of concurrent windowing applications would benefit from the graphics accelerators used in all the ranked systems. Note: Make sure the version of X that you are running supports your video adapter or that the manufacturer supplies drivers; otherwise, you might be forced to operate in non-Super VGA video modes.

All the systems in our test sample supported displays of at least 1024 by 768 pixels; we gave extra points to AST's Premmia 4/66d and the CompuAdd 466 DX2 Desktop Power, both of which came with 2 MB of VRAM and supported display resolutions of 1280 by 1024 pixels (noninterlaced).

Although the floating-point operation of these high-end 486 systems lags behind that of RISC-based workstations, often the choice for Unix users, many of the 486s contained a socket for the addition of a Weitek math coprocessor that will help boost performance of floating-point tasks.

The large applications and data files common in the Unix world make storage expandability an important consideration. Our features ratings gave extra emphasis to the systems with the most drive bays. Similarly, we considered open drive bays important for CD-ROM—increasingly the delivery media of choice for Unix software vendors—or tape backup. Not surprisingly, 12 of our 17 ranked Unix systems were tower cabinets, while all five of the remaining ranked systems were mini-tower designs.

The remainder of our evaluation was based on ease of use. Here we rated each system for how quickly we could add hard drives and expansion cards, whether expansion areas were free of wiring and other obstructions, and how clear and comprehensive the accompanying users manuals were.

**BYTE BEST**

**UNIX**

**Plan to run Unix on a desktop 486?**

**BEST OVERALL**  
**Hertz 486/66Ei**

The combined BYTE Unix benchmark and SPEC benchmark results for this tower were better than those of any system we tested. The Hertz system also offers a maximum of 128 MB of 32-bit RAM on the main memory board (compared to 32 and 64 MB for the runner-up DECpc and the NEC Image 466, respectively). This, along with a maximum of 256 KB of secondary cache helps the Hertz system handle multiple sessions and large Unix applications. The system's Adaptec hard drive controller and Micropolis 1.2-GB SCSI hard drive recorded the fastest score overall on the BYTE Unix File Copy test—20 percent better than the Unisys PW Advantage Plus 4666, the second fastest Unix system overall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Ease of Use</th>
<th>BUS</th>
<th>Display (Max. Res.)</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>RAM Cache (KB)</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Max.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hertz 486/66Ei</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$6576</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Excellent EISA</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>1.2-GB SCSI</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swann 465 DX2</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$5999</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>525-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boss 466EV</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$5399</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>340-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech MT/66B</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$5699</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>340-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning Thunderbox II</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$6199</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>525-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 468·66DX2-VL</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$6199</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>525-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Need a Unix system with room for options?**

**MOST EXPANDABLE**  
**Hertz 486/66Ei**

In addition to excelling in Unix performance (see item above), the Hertz 486/66Ei stood out as an expandable system. The system can address a maximum of 384 MB of 32-bit memory. The tower case has eight available 3½-inch hard drive bays and eight adapter slots. The drive bays are easily accessible and free from obstructions, such as wiring or adapters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Ease of Use</th>
<th>BUS</th>
<th>Display (Max. Res.)</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>RAM Cache (KB)</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Max.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hertz 486/66Ei</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$6576</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>Excellent EISA</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>1.2-GB SCSI</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swann 465 DX2</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$5999</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>525-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boss 466EV</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$5399</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>340-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech MT/66B</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$5699</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>340-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning Thunderbox II</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$6199</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>525-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area 468·66DX2-VL</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$6199</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Excellent VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>525-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seeking power for Unix at a bargain price?**

**LOW COST**  
**High Definition HDVLB66**

This $2400 tower system ran our Unix tests faster than any other low-cost system. To optimize graphics and hard drive performance, the system used the VL-Bus for its Genoa WindowsVGA 24 video card and the UltraStor SCSI drive controller. The HDVLB66 can hold a maximum of 1 MB of secondary cache RAM (most of the Unix-ranked systems topped out at 256 KB). The system can hold 256 MB of 32-bit RAM on the main memory board. The system also offers one free drive bay.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Ease of Use</th>
<th>BUS</th>
<th>Display (Max. Res.)</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>RAM Cache (KB)</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Max.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Definition HDVLB66</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$2400</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>340-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sales Professional</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>212-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Tech ET 468/66L</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$2595</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>340-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acme 468 DX2·66 VESA</td>
<td>468DX2/66</td>
<td>$2595</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>360-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Express Micro Flex</td>
<td>468DX50</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>325-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key VL-Bus Windowstation</td>
<td>468DX50</td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>VL, ISA</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>210-MB IDE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Video is on proprietary local bus.*

**KEY**

- Desktop
- Tower
- Mini-Tower

| VL = VL-Bus |
The latest addition to a very prominent family.

The latest member of the award winning PacificPage® family has arrived. Called PacificPage 4, it's designed just for the new LaserJet® 4 printer.

Like all of its earlier family members, PacificPage 4 provides full PostScript® language emulation. The same 35 Apple® LaserWriter® scalable typestyles. And all of PostScript's powerful graphics capabilities. It also accepts downloaded Type 1 and 3 font formats.

Just install the SIMM module into any of your printer's memory slots. With 4 MB of additional printer memory, PacificPage 4 can print your PostScript output at an impressive 600 dpi resolution. You'll get sharp, crisp output that you'd expect only from an expensive, high-end PostScript device.

And your PostScript files will be printed quickly because PacificPage 4 utilizes the 1960 processor built into each LaserJet 4.

If your printer is on a network, you never have to worry about confusing the printer with PCL and PostScript files.


Like all of the PacificPage products before it, PacificPage 4 is covered by a full lifetime warranty and is backed by a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

With all of these impressive features and capabilities, you'll be surprised to learn that PacificPage 4 is priced at a low $299. Although, if you're familiar with PacificPage 4's predecessors, you know that high quality and low price run in the family.

For the dealer nearest you or to order PacificPage 4, call (619) 625-3628, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Be sure to ask about Pacific 4 SIMM Memory™ — 1, 2, 4, and 8 MB memory upgrades for the LaserJet 4.
The Gateway 2000 manuals were comprehensive, organized in a straightforward way, and easy to use. Most systems in the roundup supplied a different manual for each subsystem—one for the hard drive controller, one for the video card, two for the motherboard, and so on—but Gateway 2000 chose a better approach. Gateway's systems include a single, integrated manual with one index and one glossary. This one-stop documentation made it much easier to configure and work with Gateway's machines. And the glossary not only covers system components, but it also includes definitions of general computing terms (i.e., everything from open architecture and multitasking to hacker and nerd).

IBM Adapter-Card Connectors It's easy to put adapter cards into the IBM PS/2 Model 77 DX2. Adapter cards are held down by a single thumbscrew at the bottom of the card instead of one at the top of the card. With other systems, you not only need a screwdriver, but the case and motherboard must be aligned precisely to make sure cards are seated.

Zenith Modularity The Zenith Z-Station system's modular design lets you quickly replace or upgrade every system component. The CPU, video adapter, Ethernet port, and SCSI port each are located on an easily removable card. The same motherboard can accept a proprietary EISA bus or ISA bus card that provides four horizontal slots. The hard drive and floppy drive come in a single chassis that require only one power connection and no data cables. Memory SIMMs are easily accessible, and there are six open banks for RAM expansion.

Dubious Achievements

CAF Parallel Port The CAF Technology Platinum 5B came to us with its parallel-port connectors inserted upside down into the port's metal faceplate. Consequently, the larger end of the connector (with 13 pins) was aligned with the smaller end of the faceplate and vice versa. This must have been difficult to accomplish since both the case and port are designed to fit together one way only. As such, this parallel port is completely useless; no parallel-printer cable or any other device meant for this port can attach to it since the pin holes are facing in the opposite direction from the faceplate.

VL-Bus Connectors The VL-Bus specification defines a new card-edge connector. The connector adds a short extension to standard ISA or EISA slots, making VL-Bus sockets more versatile. However, the extended connector also means you must fit almost 9 inches of card edge into a socket when installing VL-Bus cards. That makes it very difficult to seat an adapter properly. One side of the adapter will snugly snap into place, but the other end will pop out, making installing most VL-Bus cards like riding a seesaw.
ROLL CALL OF SYSTEMS TESTED
VENDOR

MODEL

CAF Technology, Inc.

Gold ST

CAF Technology, Inc.

Platinum SB

PERFORMANCE

EASE OF USE PRICE

PHONE

TOLL-FREE NO.

S.S

Fair

$3049

(818) 369-3690

N/A

976

S.7

Fair

$3149

(818) 369-3690

NIA

977

INQUIRY NO.

Deico Electronics

Predator-I

S.9

Excellent

$2995

(510) 651 -7800

(800) 321-8990

978

Image Microsystems

Image 486DX-SO

6.2

Fair

$2189

(310) 81S-1000

(800) 729-3400

979

Keydata International, Inc.

Key 486DX-SO VL-Bus Windowstation

6.2

Fair

$239S

(908) 7SS-03SO

(800) 482-7010

980

Micro Express

Micro Flex (M E 486-SO)

S.7

Good

$1999

(7 14) 852-1400

(800) 989-9900

981

PC Craft

PCC 2804-SO IS

S.7

Fair

$2099

(7 14) 256-5000

(800) 938-4888

982

Swan Technologies , Inc.

486/SOES

S.4

Excellent

$5969

(814) 234-2236

(800) 468-9044

983

Acma Computers , Inc.

486/DX2-SO ISA Workstation

6.1

Good

$2295

(510) 623-1212

(800) 786-6888

984

American Mitac Corp.

LanMaster 6000E

S.4

Fair

$4795

(5 10) 623-5300

(800) 765-6972

98S

Compaq Computer Corp.

DeskPro SOM

5.6

Excellent

$3734

(713) 370-0670

(800) 34S-1518

986

Compudyne Products, Inc.

486/DX2-SO VLB

6.1

Fair

$2439

(214) 702-5600

(800) 932-2667

987

Dell Computer Corp.

4SO/L

6.0

Fair

$2919

(512) 338-4400

(800) 289-3355

988

Dell Computer Corp .

4SO/ME

6.0

Good

$3569

(512) 338-4400

(800) 289-3355

989

Digital Equipment Corp.

DECpc 4SOd2 MT

5.3

Good

$2899

(508) 493-5111

(800) 722-9332

990

Digital Equipment Corp.

DECpc 4SOST

S.8

Good

$4849

(508) 493-S111

(800) 722-9332

991

Duracom Computer Systems

DeskSaver 486/SODX2

5.3

Fair

$2449

(214) S18-1200

(800) SS1 -9000

992

Duracom Computer Systems

DeskSaver 486/50DX2 E

5.3

Fair

$3149

(214) 518-1200

(800) 5S1-9000

993

Gateway 2000

4DX2-SOE

5.0

Excellent

$3495

(605) 232-2000

(800) S23-2000

994

Gateway 2000

4DX2-50V

5.8

Good

$249S

(60S) 232-2000

(800) 523-2000

995

Grid Systems Corp.

MFP 450 Plus

4.8

Fair

$4138

(817) 491 -5200

(800) 934-4 743

996

High Definition System , Inc.

HDEISA50

6.0

Fair

$2850

(408) 720-0493

(BOO) 347-0493

997

Lucky Computer Co.

LSl-486/50/VLB

6.2

Fair

$239S

(214) 690-6 11 0

(800) 966-5B25

998

Micron Computer

486VL WinStation 4SO

6.5

Poor

$3349

(208) 465-3424

(BOO) 438-3343

999

Microtech Computer Corp.

MT486DX-50

6.1

Fair

$2699

(404) 345 -6508

(BOO) 342-650B

1334

Sho-Tronics, Inc.

486 Tech DX2/50

4.7

Fair

$1978

(602) 780-5920

(BOO) 2B9-8881

1335

Tandy Corp .

450 DX2

4.9

Good

$2749

(8 17) 390-3011

NIA

1336

Zenith Data Systems

Z-Station 450XEh

5.4

Good

$3S49

(708) 808-SOOO

(800) 553-0331

1337

Zenith Data Systems

Z-Station 4SOXh

5.1

Fair

$3249

(708) 808-SOOO

(BOO) SS3-0331

133B

Acma Computers, Inc.

486/DX2-66 VESA System

7.4

Fair

$2S9S

(510) 623-1212

(BOO) 786-688B

1339

6.7

Fair

$321 1

(714) 58 1-6770

(800) 444-4257

1340
1341

Advanced Logic Research , Inc. ALR Evolution IV 4/66d Model 240DW

7.6

Good

$3698

(408) 456-0111

(800) 697-2467

Alpha Computer Concepts , Inc. VL 486DX2 66

7.0

Poor

$2999

(404) 662-8776

(800) 6B2-5742

1342

Altec Technology Corp.

486DX2/66

6.0

Fair

$2699

(818) 969-2988

(800) 255-9971

1343

American Mltac Corp .

Ballistic 486/66

7.3

Poor

$2995

(510) 623-5300

(BOO) 765-6972

1344

Ares Microdevelopment

486-66DX2-VL

7.2

Fair

$3519

(313) 473-0808

(800) 322-3200

134S

Ariel Design , Inc.

486DX2-66EVS

7.3

Fair

$4995

(617) 9B2-8800

(800) 882-743S

1346

Ariel Design , Inc.

486DX2-66VLS

6.9

Fair

$389S

(6 17) 982-8800

(BOO) 8B2-7435

1347

AST Research , Inc.

Bravo 4/66d Model 213W

6.0

Excellent

$2880

(714) 727-4141

(BOO) 876-4278

1348

Aims Information Systems

EISA-VLB486

AST Research , Inc.

Premmia 4/66d Model 343W

6.6

Good

$5090

(7 14) 727-4141

(800) B76-4278

1349

Bi-Link Computer, Inc.

486 VESA Local Bus

6.7

Fair

$2599

(3 10) 692-5345

(BOO) B8B-5369

1350

Boss Technology

466EV

7.5

Fair

$4495

(404) 636-2 126

(800) 628-1787

13S1

Boss Tech nology

4661V

7.0

Fair

$3995

(404) 636-2126

(800) 628-1787

13S2

CAF Technology, Inc.

Gold 6D2

6.2

Fair

$3129

(8 1B) 369-3690

N/A

1353

CAF Technology , Inc.

Platinum 6T2

6.2

Fair

$3379

(818) 369-3690

Ni A

1354

Caliber Computer Corp.

SYS14

6.8

Fair

$2S99

(40B) 942-1220

(BOO) 99S-4S94

13SS

CIC Computers Ltd .

CIC-Sigma 466 DS

6.4

Good

£2699

+448 1 B138217

N/A

13S6

Compaq Computer Corp.

DeskPro 66i

6.2

Fair

$3019

(713) 370-0670

(800) 345-151B

1357

Compaq Computer Corp.

Prolinea 4/66i

6.3

Fair

$2698

(713) 370-0670

(800) 34S-1S18

13S8

ProSignia 486qX2166-5SO
466 DX2 Desktop Power

6.8

$S4S9

(713) 370-0670

(800) 34S-1S18

13S9

7.4

Fair
Excellent

$4039

(512) 250-14B9

(BOO) 627-1967

1360

CompuAdd Computer Corp.

MC 466EDX2

6.0

Excellent

$6884

(512) 250-14B9

(800) 627-1967

1361

Compudyne Products , Inc.

486/DX2-66 VLB

7.3

Fair

$2639

(214) 702-S600

(800) 932-2667

1362

Computer Expo

Co mpuEx 486VLB/66

7.0

Fair

$2S67

(713) 531 -0990

(800) 229-3976

1363

Computer Sales Professional

Pro-486DX2/66

5.8

Good

$2199

(908) S60-1143

(BOO) 950-6660

1364

Computers by Malone

CBM 466

6.0

Fair

$2S89

(402) 333-6783

(800) B42-0906

136S

Premio VESA DX2-66

S.8

Poor

$2150

(818) 333-S12 1

(800) 677-6477

1366

~ Compaq Computer Corp.

'~CompuAdd Computer Corp.

CompuTrend Systems , Inc.

"1)\\.

~ = BYTE Best.
182

N/A =Not available.

BYTE / NSTL LAB REPORT JUNE 19 9 3


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>EASE OF USE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
<th>TOLL-FREE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrade</td>
<td>Data Storage 486-66 DX2 EISA</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(303) 442-4747</td>
<td>(800) 543-6066</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoreMicro Systems</td>
<td>Data Storage 486-66 DX2 ISA/VL</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(303) 442-4747</td>
<td>(800) 543-6066</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Predator-Il-486DX2</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(510) 651-7800</td>
<td>(800) 321-8990</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer Corp.</td>
<td>FilePro 486/68DX2</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(214) 518-1200</td>
<td>(800) 551-9000</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Tech Corp.</td>
<td>ET 486VL866</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(718) 459-1407</td>
<td>(800) 289-8128</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America, Inc.</td>
<td>Progression 486DX2/66</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(810) 561-8400</td>
<td>(800) 772-2227</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>FCS 486-66 P</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(990) 441-1911</td>
<td>(800) 325-1911</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FutureTech Systems Inc.</td>
<td>System 482e</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(201) 488-4414</td>
<td>(800) 275-4414</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid Systems Corp.</td>
<td>MFP 466 Plus</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(817) 491-5200</td>
<td>(800) 934-4743</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertz Computer Corp.</td>
<td>486/66EI</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(216) 864-4141</td>
<td>(800) 232-9377</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Definition System, Inc.</td>
<td>HDISA66</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(408) 720-0493</td>
<td>(800) 347-0493</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Definition System, Inc.</td>
<td>HDVL866</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(408) 720-0493</td>
<td>(800) 347-0493</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer Co.</td>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 77 486DX2</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(914) 766-1900</td>
<td>(800) 772-2227</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Microsystems</td>
<td>486DX2-66VL</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(310) 301-1500</td>
<td>(800) 729-3400</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapine Computer</td>
<td>Omniflex 66</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>(651) 651-7800</td>
<td>(800) 321-8990</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightning Computers, Inc.</td>
<td>Thunderbox II</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(415) 543-3111</td>
<td>(800) 478-4888</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucky Computer Co.</td>
<td>LSI-486/66ELB</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(214) 690-8110</td>
<td>(800) 966-5835</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Express</td>
<td>ME 466-VL/DO2/66</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(714) 852-1400</td>
<td>(800) 989-9900</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Professionals</td>
<td>Pro Series 486DX2/66LB</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(708) 339-3938</td>
<td>(800) 800-8300</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Computer</td>
<td>486VL WinStation 466</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(201) 488-4414</td>
<td>(800) 275-4414</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micrsoft Corporation</td>
<td>MTFVLB 486DX2/66</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(204) 436-3343</td>
<td>(800) 383-3343</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>Image 466</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(508) 264-8000</td>
<td>(800) 388-4888</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P C Pro/Touch</td>
<td>Touchi 486-66 DX2 EISA VL 550T</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(708) 233-2236</td>
<td>(800) 688-9044</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Computer Graphics</td>
<td>Turbo Max 80</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(310) 214-0550</td>
<td>(800) 255-9893</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polywell Computers, Inc.</td>
<td>Poly 486-66EV</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(415) 583-7222</td>
<td>(800) 999-1278</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polywell Computers, Inc.</td>
<td>Poly 486-66VZ</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(415) 583-7222</td>
<td>(800) 999-1278</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quill Corp.</td>
<td>QTec 4D266-VL</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>(708) 634-6650</td>
<td>(800) 938-7555</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santron Computer</td>
<td>Senior Partner 486</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(415) 571-1619</td>
<td>(800) 938-7555</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sho-Tronics, Inc.</td>
<td>486 MAX DX2/66</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(204) 465-3434</td>
<td>(800) 438-9973</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirex USA, Inc.</td>
<td>486DX2-66 EISA Local Bus</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(718) 746-7500</td>
<td>(800) 289-8881</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirex USA, Inc.</td>
<td>486DX2-66 ISA Local Bus</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(718) 746-7500</td>
<td>(800) 289-8881</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>486 DX2-66CB</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(814) 234-2236</td>
<td>(800) 688-9044</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>486/66ES</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(605) 234-2236</td>
<td>(800) 688-9044</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandy Corp.</td>
<td>486 DX2</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(817) 390-3011</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transounce Computers</td>
<td>Vericon 486-66 VL-Bus</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(602) 997-8101</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tri-Star Computer Corp.</td>
<td>486 VL Station</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(990) 441-1911</td>
<td>(800) 325-1911</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vektron Corp.</td>
<td>PV Advantage Plus 486B</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(800) 766-1900</td>
<td>(800) 772-2227</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse Technology</td>
<td>Decision 486SE-66DX2</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(408) 720-0493</td>
<td>(800) 347-4888</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xitron, Inc.</td>
<td>XLAN 486DX2 Workstation</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(408) 727-5559</td>
<td>(800) 345-4415</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Data Systems</td>
<td>Z-Station 486EXh</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(708) 608-5000</td>
<td>(800) 553-0331</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith Data Systems</td>
<td>Z-Station 486Xh</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>(708) 608-5000</td>
<td>(800) 553-0331</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeeo International Ltd.</td>
<td>486DX2-66</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>(810) 633-4591</td>
<td>(800) 554-2226</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeeo International Ltd.</td>
<td>486DX2-66 EISA</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>(810) 633-4591</td>
<td>(800) 554-2226</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Unable to run the test suite; problem unresolved at press time.
Introducing Matrox MGA, the new series of 64-bit graphics accelerators for the PC Power User.

MGA's 64-bit graphics engine surpasses regular 32-bit technology to deliver workstation graphics performance for CAD and Windows professionals. MGA gives you up to 12 times more hardware performance and up to 60 million WinMarks.

In real-life applications, MGA delivers speed with the highest display resolutions, true color, real-time 3D and the best productivity enhancing features.

For Windows users, MGA's Control Panel, lets you easily access features like hardware pan and zoom, virtual desktop, and on-the-fly resolution switching without having to leave your application or restart Windows. MGA displays 1024 x 768 in full 24-bit color and up to 1600 x 1200 in near true color with QCDP, Matrox's exclusive color quality dithering process.

Attention CAD users. MGA comes bundled with DynaView, the most powerful interface to AutoCAD and Microstation. In a viewport, you can interactively render 3D models with high-quality Gouraud shading. DynaView gives you the smoothest real-time pan and zoom in the industry.

MGA is the one-card graphics solution for Windows, CAD and Multimedia. MGA's Upgrade Options let you capture broadcast quality video, output graphics to standard video devices or increase your printing speed up to 600%.

For the PC Power User on a budget, MGA starts as low as $599. Call us for more information 1-800-361-1408.

Experience the performance of MGA, graphics designed for the Power User.

©1993 All rights reserved. Mauao is a registered trademark of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; MGA and ClearVIEW are trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd; Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; Ziff-Davis Windows World and WinMark are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. ATi, S3, Matrox, 32-bit, 16M, 24M, 32M, 64M, 128M, 256M, 512M, 1G, AT, S3, Matrox and 16.7M colors are trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; Ziff-Davis WinMark 3.1, 486 DX 266, 4th memory, 1024 x 768 in 256 colors, 72Hz.

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.
The Multiprocessor Solution

New architectures overcome I/O performance bottlenecks

DICK POUNTAIN

Multiprocessor file servers are big business. Every major player in the PC market either has one of its own or is working furiously to develop one. But it was not always this way.

Four years ago, pundits dubbed the then-upcoming Intel 486 a "mainframe on a chip." Had this label been accurate, a single-processor 486 system could have served an entire corporate department. But it was only a half-truth. A single 486 might outpace an old mainframe in floating-point calculations, but the strength of superminicomputers and mainframes rests on a balance between great computing power and equally great I/O bandwidth. While PC computing power has grown 80-fold in 10 years—from 0.5 MIPS for the original IBM PC to 40 MIPS for a 486DX2-66 system—I/O performance has failed to keep pace. Even the Micro Channel and EISA buses offer a barely five-fold improvement.

Multiprocessor systems fill this performance gap. They use multiple CPUs to spread the I/O burden as well as to increase computational power, and their manufacturers are adopting architectures that are strongly influenced by superminicomputers, mainframes, and even supercomputers.

The Multiprocessor Defined

Systems designers have come up with many approaches to building a multiprocessor computer (see "All Systems Go," August 1992 BYTE). But here I'll focus only on shared-memory multiprocessor architectures, which connect several CPUs to a single shared-memory space.

The major alternative to the shared-memory multiprocessor approach is the message-passing multicomputer, in which each CPU has its own private memory space. Here, interprocessor communication takes place by way of messages sent over a separate communications network. The high bandwidth available from a dedicated communications network lets designers combine hundreds—or even thousands—of CPUs in a single machine. That's why most massively parallel supercomputers are message-passing machines.

In contrast, shared-memory multiprocessor architectures are limited to at most tens of processors, and many commercial machines offer no more than four. It's difficult to design a bus that allows more processors to access shared memory without creating a severe bottleneck. However, shared-memory machines have an enormous advantage: They can run, unmodified, software written for single-processor PCs. In contrast, message-passing machines impose completely new programming techniques and usually require custom software.

Shared-memory multiprocessors that are based on industry-standard CPUs such as the Intel 486 or the Sun SPARC make excellent fast file servers or database servers, running industry-standard operating systems like Unix and NetWare (and, soon, Windows NT) with multiprocessing extensions. They exhibit a coarse-grained form of parallelism in which a whole program or Unix process is the smallest unit allocatable to a different CPU, and the operating system performs this allocation automatically.

Currently, Intel-based shared-memory multiprocessors are not as effective as compute servers; they won't accelerate recalculation of your Excel spreadsheets, for instance, because the code that calculates the cells is not multithreaded (i.e., divisible into units that can be allocated to more than one processor). This situation should change once Windows NT becomes established, since NT supports distribution of multithreaded applications over multiple processors. And NT will be similar enough to Windows to make multithreaded rewrites of key Windows applications, such as Excel, feasible.

continued
Scalability

The challenge for a shared-memory multiprocessor systems designer is to make the machine work faster as more processors are added—in other words, to achieve scalability. While multiprocessors may approach the ideal of linear scalability, where twice as many CPUs gives twice the throughput, shared-memory machines fall far short of this ideal: Adding a second processor increases throughput often by as little as 50 percent, and this number drops steeply as more processors are added, until adding an extra processor slows the system down. How soon the design reaches this point depends on the effective bandwidth of the bus connecting the processors to shared memory.

To avoid a bottleneck, a multiprocessor’s memory bus must have a sustainable bandwidth that equals or exceeds the sum of the bandwidths of all the components connected to it. Sustainable bandwidth is the product of bus availability and peak bus bandwidth (i.e., how often you can get the bus, multiplied by how fast it is once you’ve got it).

The ISA bus, which is capable of 1.5-MBps throughput, is far too slow to serve as the memory bus even for today’s uniprocessor desktop PCs, let alone for multiprocessor systems. Likewise, its 33-MBps successor, the EISA bus, has been rendered inadequate by rapid CPU evolution; a multiprocessor system using several Intel Pentium processors would need a memory-bus bandwidth measured in the hundreds of MBps.

Designers often use the EISA bus (or IBM’s Micro Channel) as a supplementary I/O bus, although both are far too slow to serve as the memory bus in multiprocessor systems. Multiprocessor memory buses always support multiple mastering so that CPUs can continue running at full speed from their caches.

intelligent EISA I/O devices can transfer data to and from memory without involving the CPUs. These bus-master devices contend with the CPUs for a share of the memory-bus bandwidth, which makes scalability of the I/O system another top priority for the systems designer.

Higher Bandwidth

The simplest route to obtaining a high peak bus bandwidth is to adopt a wide data path. Clocked at the 33 MHz that’s typical of 486DX2-66 systems, a nonmultiplexed 64-bit bus—one with separate data and address lines—can carry a peak load of 267 MBps (33 million x 8 bytes). Electrical constraints place a performance ceiling on PCB-based (printed circuit board) buses, and to go much faster you have to move up to transmission-line technologies such as Apple’s 350-MBps QuickRing (see “Fast Transit,” October 1992 BYTE). However, further improvements to this theoretical peak bandwidth can come from splitting the bus into multiple parallel data paths.

The biggest boost to bus availability comes from large and efficient CPU caches, which can shield the bus from up to 90 percent of CPU traffic. While one CPU or I/O bus master has control of the bus for a lengthy transaction, the other CPUs can continue running at full speed from their caches.

A designer can also make the bus more available by increasing its internal concurrency and by distributing its workload more evenly. For example, separating the lines that carry bus-arbitration signals from the data lines enables arbitration to take place concurrently with data transfer—in effect costing nothing in terms of performance. Bus parking, another optimization, lets a bus owner keep the bus without arbitration if no one else has requested it. This speeds up burst transfers. A multiprocessor interrupt scheme should allow all the CPUs to interrupt each other for efficient arbitration, and I/O interrupts should be routable to any CPU to avoid swamping one CPU.

The new Intel 82489DX APIC (Advanced Programmable Interrupt Controller) multiprocessor fulfills both of these requirements by automatically routing interrupts to the least-busy or lowest-priority processor. The APIC will soon replace the old 8259A (used in all PC compatibles since the original PC), which is slow and has no internal multiprocessor support.

The Write-Back Cache

Today’s high-performance microprocessors all contain an on-chip cache, but multiprocessor systems designers always supplement this with an external or secondary SRAM (static RAM) cache, which runs at the full bus speed of up to 40 MHz. The cache gets filled from memory in large (often 32-byte) chunks, or lines, using the CPU’s burst-transfer mode. To simplify both PCB design and user upgrading, vendors segregate these fast circuits onto small, separate CPU-cache modules, which you can plug into a passive bus backplane.
"I couldn't find a powerful CASE tool that was affordable. So I designed one."

JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.

"I'm an engineer. And I know what it's like to need a high-performance and easy-to-use CASE tool. One that I could afford to place on every project team member's desk, not just a select few. That's why I developed System Architect."

As Chief Scientist at Popkin Software, my role is to bring the experiences of our developers to bear on the design of the best CASE tool possible. System Architect is the result.

Low Price. High Performance.
Since its introduction in 1988, System Architect (SA) has proven that many of the features offered by more expensive CASE tools are available for a fraction of the cost. There are now more than 12,000 SA copies in use at 3,000 installations worldwide.

Quick And Easy.
System Architect works on IBM® and IBM-compatible PCs running MS Windows® or OS/2 PM®. It comes with an integrated data dictionary that users can customize to meet their needs. Project personnel can easily share information both on and off a network. It's so user-friendly that even from the first day you can sit down, get to work, and produce results.

Multiple Choice.
SA works with multiple methodologies: Yourdon/DeMarco, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Shlaer/Mellor (OO), Information Engineering, SSADM, and ER diagrams.

The Power To Grow.
To respond to advances in technology such as Client/Server Architecture, SA continues to grow in functionality and productivity. A few optional modules now offered are:

SA Reverse Data Engineer: Provides reverse engineering of Windows dialogs/ menus and SQL databases, including DB2, Informix, Oracle, and SQL Server; provides generation of graphic screens and menus from .DLG and .MNU files; ensures new SQL database applications are built with the proper design integrity.

SA Screen Painter: Allows you to create GUI or character screens as well as edit screens generated automatically from your SA Data Dictionary or captured from existing Windows applications; generates MS Windows dialogs, COBOL screen sections, and associated data structures.

SA Schema Generator: Translates entity models from the encyclopedia into schema for DB2, Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Rdb, PROGRESS, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400 (SQL & DDS), Interbase, OS/2 DBMS, dBASE III, XDB, SYBASE, and Informix. Generates Windows DLGs, and C type data definitions or COBOL data structures.

SA Object Oriented Analysis & Design (OOA/OOD): Supports Booch '91 and Coad/Yourdon.

SA Network Version: Diagram and data dictionary record locking allows multiple project members to work concurrently on the same project.

All The Tools You Need.
SA also has other features: automated documentation; extensible dictionary; normalization, rules and balancing; requirements traceability; import/export; custom reporting; and CRUD Matrices.

Call Us Toll-Free Today At 800-REAL-CASE, x109.
To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, simply call us today or fax us at 212-571-3436.

SYSTEM ARCHITECT
Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.,
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007
England 44-926-881186; Benelux 31-3405-65530; Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366; Switzerland 41-61-692266; Denmark 45-45-823200; Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-8-626-8100.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.
Caching a multiprocessor system raises tricky cache-coherency issues. For example, since several CPUs may hold a copy of the same variable in cache memory and since all of them may have modified its value, which is the correct value? The easiest way to maintain coherency is through a write-through cache design. Whenever a CPU writes to a cache line, the system immediately updates the value in main memory, too—the data is written through the cache.

Your desktop PC's cache is almost certainly a write-through design. Though easy to implement, such a design is inefficient in a multiprocessor system because it involves a main-memory access every time that a value changes. That soon saturates the bus and makes scalability beyond two processors impractical.

Instead, multiprocessor systems adopt the more difficult write-back technique, which writes modified data to main memory only when it's absolutely necessary. Unfortunately, this technique requires a complex scheme to maintain coherency.

The write-invalidate coherency protocol is fast becoming the standard for multiprocessor caches. It marks the state of every cache line (using 2 extra bits in the cache tag) as modified, exclusive, shared, or invalid. For this reason, the write-invalidate protocol is also called MESI. Each processor's cache controller monitors all bus activity, a task known as bus snooping, looking for attempts by other devices to read memory locations currently held in its cache. A processor can write to any line that is exclusive (i.e., not held in any other cache). The controller then marks the line as modified, but it does not write it back to main memory. If the bus-snooping controller discovers another processor requesting the now-out-of-date value from main memory, the controller traps the read attempt, places its own modified data on the bus to satisfy the request, and marks the line as shared—again without accessing main memory. A processor is not allowed to write to a shared line. Instead it must broadcast to all other caches holding that line, telling them to mark their copies as invalid (i.e., they must be reread from memory). The line then becomes exclusive again.

Under the MESI protocol, most processor reads and writes go to each CPU's local cache or between CPU caches, and the system updates stale values in main memory only when a cache is flushed. A write-back cache design is particularly effective when the interprocessor and memory buses are separated, as in Compaq's Triflex architecture (described below). This allows I/O bus masters to access main memory concurrently with the inter-CPU activity.

Symmetric vs. Asymmetric

Shared-memory multiprocessor systems fall into symmetric and asymmetric varieties. Symmetric systems treat all CPUs equally: Any processor is available to perform any task. Asymmetric designs dedicate each CPU to a specific task.

Each processor in a symmetric-multiprocessor system has equal access to I/O devices and main memory. All the CPUs cooperate in running a single stream of code; all run the operating system and application code concurrently. Any processor can perform any operating-system service, such as file access or memory allocation, so operating systems for symmetric-multiprocessor machines must be multithreaded right down to the kernel and the device-driver level. They must also provide secure locking mechanisms so that a CPU can lock onto the thread it is currently executing to prevent other CPUs from interfering with it (see "A Fearful Symmetry," May 1990 BYTE). This is necessary for critical sections of operating-system code that perform indivisible operations.

Such operating systems allocate new tasks to whatever processors are free by using a priority queuing system. Operating systems with these symmetric-multiprocessing features include SCO Unix System V release 3.2 with MPX (multiprocessor extensions), Unix System Laboratories' Unix System V release 4.0 MP V2, SunSoft's Solaris 2.0, the Mach-based NextStep, Banyan Vines SMP, and Windows NT. Many vendors also offer proprietary multiprocessing modifications to NetWare, and Novell will offer its own solution soon.

Symmetric systems vary in their degree of symmetry. Machines like the Tricord PowerFrame mix symmetric processors with dedicated I/O processors, while some older designs such as Compaq's Flex/MP are computationally symmetric but allow only the processor that booted the system to service I/O interrupts.

An asymmetric-multiprocessor system devotes each processor to a particular task. Normally, one processor runs the operating-system kernel while the rest service disk drives or networks or run a particular application. These dedicated I/O processors behave like the intelligent I/O channels in mainframe computers, which feed the CPU and main-memory data without bus contention.

Asymmetry confers several economic advantages. An asymmetric machine can run a conventional network operating system like NetWare 3.11 or LAN Manager. Since vendors don't have to wait for a multiprocessor port of the operating system or modify their application code, they can get usable applications to market faster. A systems designer can also tailor the cost and power of each CPU to its own task. But an asymmetric machine is good only for the job for which it's designed, usually as a file or database server. In contrast, a symmetric machine has the potential to fulfill any role (assuming application support is available).

---

**A Generic Symmetric-Multiprocessor System**

![Diagram of a generic symmetric-multiprocessor system](image)

**A symmetric-multiprocessor system** distributes workload evenly between processors, each of which has equal access to I/O devices and main memory. Here, a 64-bit processor-to-memory bus connects processor/cache modules to the EISA I/O bus via a bridge.
If you **LISTEN** to your computer with one of these...

**now you can TALK to your computer with THIS!**

From the developers of the U.S. Air Force's "Bionic Ear" comes **VOICE BLASTER**, the world's first voice recognition software for popular sound cards.

The DOS and Windows 3.1 voice recognition programs included allow you to add voice commands to popular education, business and entertainment programs such as WordPerfect, F117A, Lotus 123, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe, DAC Easy, and hundreds more.

Easy to install and use, you will be up and running **at the speed of sound** in no time!

Also included are DOS and Windows 3.1 recording, editing and playback programs which represent leading edge PC sound technology.

Voice annotation software included brings your Windows 3.1 word processor to life by adding your own recorded messages to your documents.

The COVOX E/Q module and headset provided with **VOICE BLASTER** will improve your sound card's recording capability while giving you the best voice recognition possible. **VOICE BLASTER will change the way you use your computer!**

**VOICE BLASTER** is available at CompUSA, Electronics Boutique, Software Etc. and other fine computer retail outlets.

Call COVOX, INC. (800)733-0420  Dealer inquiries call (818) 446-9932

Copyright 1993 COVOX, INC. All products and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. 

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).
Asymmetry in Action

An impressive example of a wholly asymmetric architecture is the NetFrame Systems design. It uses a single CPU—a 386, 486, or (as is planned) Pentium—that runs NetWare or LAN Manager from a main memory consisting of up to 256 MB. The main CPU bus connects via custom ASIC (application-specific IC) bus controllers to two or four I/O channels called MPSA (Multiprocessor System Architecture) buses, each of which can support two dedicated peripheral processor boards. These boards contain either Intel 376 (used in conjunction with the 386SX family) I/O processors or 50-MHz 486 application processors fitted with 4 to 128 MB of local memory.

All these peripheral processors can access the main shared memory, and the MPSA buses handle this traffic concurrently, with essentially zero contention. Each peripheral processor can handle 12.5 MBps, yielding a total I/O bandwidth of 100 MBps from four fully configured MPSA buses. That precisely matches the bandwidth of the 64-bit memory bus.

Multiple I/O buses provide a high degree of fault tolerance, and the NetFrame architecture also includes an Intel 80188 service processor that monitors system integrity (e.g., bus parity checking, ECC [error-correction code] memory correction, power supplies, and disk mirroring), permitting mainframe-style remote diagnosis and maintenance via a modem and telephone line.

Symmetric-System Architecture

The dual-bus architecture in the figure “A Generic Symmetric Multiprocessor System” could describe many of today’s symmetric-multiprocessor systems. A 64-bit processor-to-memory bus accepts plug-in processor/cache modules and is bridged to an industry-standard (usually EISA) I/O bus that accepts off-the-shelf network and disk controllers or other I/O cards. The bridging circuitry might be based on Intel’s 82350 EISA chip set or another ASIC designed by the system vendor. The system design usually implements basic PC motherboard functions such as keyboard and floppy disk support and VGA video.

This basic architecture was pioneered by Corollary, whose C-512-MB RAM

Bus and XM multiprocessor board sets have been licensed by many OEMs. Corollary also helped develop the multiprocessing code for SCO MPX. Its latest-generation C-Bus II is a multiplexed 64-bit bus with a 267-MBps peak transfer rate, a 32-GB address space, and support for up to 14 CPUs. C-Bus processor boards may contain private I/O subsystems (e.g., SCSI-2); this lets the designer build mixed symmetric/asymmetric systems. Corollary is also developing an implementation of C-Bus II, called SIMPL, for Intel’s Pentium.

Tricord’s PowerFrame architecture is similar. Its proprietary 32-bit PowerBus reads its interleaved memory 128 bits at a time, giving a sustained bandwidth of 132 MBps or a burst rate of 267 MBps. The seven-slot PowerBus backplane accepts up to four symmetric 486DX2-66 CPU boards or up to six asymmetric I/O boards, called Intelligent SCSI Subsystems (ISSes). These bus-master boards each contain a 33-MHz 386SX I/O processor, an I/O cache, disk-handling firmware in ROM, and four SCSI controllers that can support up to 28 SCSI devices. The ISSes provide I/O transfer rates that are two to three times faster than those you’d get with the EISA bus. Like the NetFrame, the PowerFrame offers mainframe-style system management, diagnostics, and fault-tolerance features.

Several other symmetric-multiprocessor architectures would also fit the model shown in the figure “A Generic Symmetric-Multiprocessor System” if you eliminated the asymmetric I/O. These architectures include AST Research’s Manhattan SMP and its 64-bit nonmultiplexed Cupid-MPx bus (which can support up to six symmetric 486 CPUs), Olivetti’s 64-bit OLIBus 4 (supports up to four CPUs), Acer/Altos’s 64-bit FrameBus (supports four CPUs), Compaq’s 32-bit Flex/MP (supports two CPUs), and Wyse’s 64-bit Wyde Bus (supports three CPUs).

Split Bus

Compaq’s new generation of Systempro/XL servers introduces the radical Triflex architecture, which increases concurrency by splitting the processor bus (see the figure “The Compaq Triflex Architecture”). Unlike Compaq’s older Flex/MP, Triflex is now fully symmetrical, with I/O interrupts equally distributed among the processors. Triflex features a 64-bit interprocessor bus and a 128-bit memory bus, both connected to the EISA I/O bus by way of Compaq’s custom Dataflow Manager chip. This chip contains multistage 256-bit buffers that can cache up to 16 EISA transfers or up to four processor transfers. This allows the processors to access main memory concurrently with EISA bus-master devices more than 70 percent of the time. Compaq claims Triflex has the same peak bandwidth (267 MBps) as other vendors’ designs, but the extra concurrency should give it an edge in I/O-bound applications.

Compaq’s new 64-bit ServerCache-2 snooping cache controller is designed specifically to exploit the Intel Pentium and its successors. Although the recently launched Systempro/XLs still offer only two 50-MHz 486 processors, it’s no secret that future Triflex models will support up to four Pentiums.

continued
New Mathcad 4.0 is ergonomically designed to relieve pressure on the most important part of your body.

For everyone with better things to do with their brains than punch calculators, scribble on scratch pads, build spreadsheets and transcribe equations, we present Mathcad® 4.0. It's the best way ever to do engineering and scientific calculations, because it's smarter than ever about the way you work.

As always, Mathcad lets you enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents with text, graphics and equations in real math notation. But now there's even more.

Like new Windows features that make Mathcad easier to use. Including the tool bar with mouse-click execution of file, edit, math and text controls. And full Windows DDE and OLE support that integrates Mathcad with your Windows spreadsheet.

All new SmartMath knows when an equation is best solved numerically or symbolically, and hands off the work to the appropriate calculating engine. New live symbolic calculations automatically update just like numerical ones. And new symbolic optimization automatically simplifies equations for faster, more concise results.

In addition to more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions, you'll find enhancements like trailing zeros, extra unit and Nth derivative operators. As well as extended graphing capabilities with Polar and Contour plots.

Best of all, new Mathcad 4.0 runs twice as fast as before. So why suffer through another day of calculators, scratch pads and spreadsheets? Get a load off your mind with Mathcad 4.0.

Call now for a free working model, to upgrade, or for information on optional Mathcad Applications Packs and Electronic Handbooks.*

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD

FREE Mathcad 4.0 Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

NAME ____________________________

SPECIFY:

- PC/Windows®
- PC/DOS
- UNIX®
- Macintosh®
- 386®
- MacINTOSH
- 586®

City ____________________________

State ____________________________

Zip ____________________________

Country ____________________________

Phone ____________________________

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA · Phone: 1-800-628-4223 · 617-577-1017 · Fax: 617-577-8829
MathSoft Europe, P.O. Box 58, Livingston, UK EH54 7AE · Phone: +44.506.460373 · Fax: +44.506.460374
© 1993 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively. *Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 or higher.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.
Sun Microsystems’ SparcCenter 2000 uses two parallel packet-switched memory buses to double I/O bandwidth. The packet-switched architecture allows Sun to split the request/reply cycle into two transactions. While one processor waits for a reply, other processors can access the bus.

**Split Transactions**

One alternative multiprocessor bus design provides two parallel memory buses to double the bus bandwidth. NCR’s System 3000, for example, uses twin 64-bit buses that each carry two or four 486 CPUs and use a dual-ported shared memory. Using this design, the System 3000 achieves a peak bandwidth of 400 MBps (225 MBps sustained).

Sun Microsystems’ flagship multiprocessor, the SparcCenter 2000, follows the same route but uses packet-switched memory buses. All the multiprocessor systems I’ve described so far—and indeed, most computers—use circuit-switched buses, on which transactions are atomic, or indivisible, operations. Here, a requesting device arbitrates for the bus, gets control, places a target address on the bus, and then keeps control while it transfers the data to or from that address. For the duration of this transaction, other processors are denied bus access. Unfortunately, much of this time is wasted in nonbus activities like waiting for a RAM chip to deliver its data.

When a packet-switched bus is present, a device arbitrates for the bus, gets control, sends a request packet containing the target address, and then releases the bus. Later, the requester receives a reply packet on the bus. Under this asynchronous bus protocol, requests may be separated from replies by any number of other packets—hence the term *split transactions*.

Although it is more complex to implement, packet switching offers great benefits. It maximizes bus throughput by keeping the bus full of packets. It accommodates slow devices connected to the bus without compromising overall performance. And small, fixed-size packets guarantee short transactions, so you can adopt a simple nonpreemptive arbitration scheme. For example, the SparcCenter implements interrupts as packets, which are carried on the main bus.

The SparcCenter uses a parallel pair of 64-bit XDBuses (originally developed by Xerox), with memory addresses interleaved between the pair on 256-byte boundaries to give the effect of a single 128-bit bus. Its fault-tolerant design allows the system to remain operational should one bus fail, but with only half the bandwidth, shared memory space, and cache. Each XDBus has a peak bandwidth of 320 MBps, and the sustained bandwidth is proportionally high at 250 MBps, which allows for 500 MBps of total sustainable bandwidth.

The SparcCenter can handle up to 20 SuperSparc processor modules, each holding a 40-MHz CPU, 1 MB of secondary cache, an MMU (memory management unit), and a SuperCache snooping cache controller chip. The latter offers three alternative write-back coherency protocols, which are selectable in software and optimized for different types of workloads: write-invalidate; write-broadcast, which is more efficient when many lines are shared; and competitive caching, a heuristic compromise between the first two.

You can expand the shared memory to 5 GB, and a programmable address space enables dynamic reconfiguration to fill “holes” in the memory map. I/O is provided by up to 10 of Sun’s proprietary SBus, each of which has four 50-MBps slots for SparcStation-compatible I/O cards.

**Mainframe Challenge**

It’s difficult to verify vendors’ scalability claims for their multiprocessor system designs, but vendors’ figures suggest that CPU scalability was rather poor for first-generation symmetric machines (50 percent or less for a second processor). Right now, asymmetric and mixed symmetric/asymmetric architectures like the NetFrame and Tricord PowerFrame are probably the most cost-effective solutions for general file-serving applications. However, the more advanced architectures described here, together with improved operating-system support, promise realizable performance increases from up to four CPUs—more for the SparcCenter.

For most of the past decade, PC enthusiasts have been prematurely promising the death of the mainframe. But these new microprocessor-based architectures, when combined with new mass-storage devices like erasable optical disks, just might make good on that promise.

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor based in London. You can contact him on BIX as “dickp.”
1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
IBM Unleashes a New OS/2

Like PC-DOS 2.1, OS/2 2.1 could become a rock-solid winner

BARRY NANCE

Remember PC-DOS 2.1? Its features and reliability were exactly what most users needed—so much so that many people stuck with it when newer versions came to market. IBM and many OS/2 users would like history to repeat itself with OS/2 2.1. While it’s not perfect, OS/2 2.1’s overall quality and new features may well earn it the same reputation as its DOS counterpart.

The IBM OS/2-support forums are CompuServe’s busiest areas. People talk about the unwieldy number of installation disks, the sluggishness of Windows under OS/2 2.0, the need to run Windows software in enhanced mode, the lack of video drivers, the wish for more and faster printer drivers, the desire to run OS/2 on laptops and notebooks, and the dream of running CPU-interrupt-intensive multimedia software on OS/2. Version 2.1 resolves all these issues.

You can install OS/2 2.1 from CDs or floppy disks, and you can install portions of it on different logical drives. Version 2.1 supports Hitachi, IBM, NEC, Panasonic, Sony, Texel, and Toshiba CD-ROM drives connected through Adaptec, Distributed Processing Technology, Future Domain, and IBM SCSI controllers. It includes MSCDEX support in each DOS session via the VCDROM virtual device driver, and VCDROM lets MSCDEX-aware DOS and Windows multimedia applications process both audio and digital data concurrently.

Multimedia Supported Here
OS/2 now includes built-in multimedia support, in the form of MMPM/2. To allow DOS multimedia programs to run well in a DOS session, IBM has added dual-thread DOS-session support. As a multimedia-based program reads from or writes to a disk file, the program needs to service sound-card interrupts on a timely basis. In effect, dual-thread support lets DOS applications run concurrently along two threads in a single DOS session. The second processing thread within the session lets the program handle sound-card interrupts while file read or write operations occur. Support is automatic; the DOS program doesn’t have to do anything. The OS/2 settings notebook entry for a DOS session, INT DURING IO, enables the dual-thread feature.

Multimedia isn’t the only software that must service interrupts during file read and write operations. You can use INT DURING IO to accelerate the uploads and downloads you do with a DOS communications program. IBM also rewrote the VCOM.SYS serial-port handler, making it smarter and faster, to help DOS communications programs perform better.

Some of the biggest changes are in OS/2’s WINOS2 (Windows within OS/2) area, which runs Windows 2.x, 3.0, and 3.1 applications, full-screen or on the OS/2 desktop. OS/2 runs Windows programs faster than DOS does. A Windows 3.1 session can run in enhanced or standard mode, and you can have several sessions. (You can’t yet run Win32s or extended Windows applications, but support for Win32s applications may appear later this year.)

You can configure DDE and the Clipboard to operate in public mode, where PM (Presentation Manager) software can share data with Windows software through a global Clipboard, or in private mode. Windows 3.1 under OS/2 uses TrueType fonts, includes new printer drivers, offers OLE support, and uses the same display resolution as the OS/2 desktop.

OS/2 Acceleration
IBM’s programmers used a variety of techniques to speed up Windows sessions and OS/2. IBM calls one technique page tuning. Each time IBM programmers installed new code in the operating system, performance experts used software- and hardware-monitoring tools to profile code...
execution frequency and memory utilization. Because 16- and 24-bit ICEs (in-circuit emulators) weren't up to the task, IBM developed a 32-bit ICE called RTS (Real-Time Tracing System) to monitor OS/2's behavior. The programmers used this information to optimize and tune OS/2.

The process of page tuning is highly iterative. Each build of the operating system was followed by a detailed analysis of how the system behaves in a variety of situations, with each situation involving a given mixture of applications software activity and Workplace Shell activity on different hardware platforms.

I was amazed to discover that IBM used the Watcom C compiler, not the Microsoft C compiler, to compile the Windows components of OS/2. John Siena, manager of OS/2 Systems Performance at IBM, says that the speed improvements in WINOS2 and OS/2 were the result of a combination of factors: choosing the appropriate compiler, analyzing the page-tuning statistics, and simply using common sense and creative programming techniques to optimize the code. Using the Watcom C compiler was a low-risk way to speed up WINOS2.

IBM used its own 32-bit C Set/2 compiler for the base operating system, the 32-bit graphics engine, and many other parts of OS/2. Performance experts claim that the C Set/2 compiler lends itself nicely to the page-tuning process, letting programmers easily control and manage code tuning. The judicious use of assembly language in some modules accounts for further performance gains. IBM uses an internal version of MASM (Microsoft Macro Assembler) 5.1 to produce object code for these modules.

IBM is in the process of producing the manual OS/2 2.1 Performance Tuning for End Users, which should be available soon after you read this. I found my alpha copy of it quite useful.

Windows Reworked
You can now start DOS and even OS/2 sessions from within a Windows session running within OS/2. IBM also rewrote the Windows Clipboard and the DDE and OLE modules to make them faster and more reliable. (PMCLIP.DLL, PMDDE.DLL, and VWIN.SYS replace CLIPOS2.EXE, DEEAGENT.EXE, and VDMSERVER.EXE, respectively.) The Clipboard now uses a form of shared memory, rather than named pipes, to transfer data. And since both DDE and OLE pass through the Clipboard, this speeds things up considerably.

IBM uses a technique called virtual clipboard rendering to postpone the rendering of Clipboard data until paste time. VWIN doesn't have to convert Clipboard data into every possible format. Instead, VWIN looks at paste time for the requested format and renders in just that format.

You get the usual accessories that are found in Windows 3.1, including the following: Sound Recorder, Character Map, Media Player, Calculator, Calendar, Cardfile, Notepad, Object Packer, Paintbrush, and Windows Write. The Windows 3.1 File Manager and Print Manager are there, if you prefer to manage your computer through Windows. IBM also includes the system

---

**DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™**

PKWARE's Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

**RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?**

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompressed when run. Only $47.00

See us at COMDEX Booth #441 Atlanta '93
The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

Now with full 32-bit implementation!
If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

Run UNIX applications today!
Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It's For Real!
How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.
As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.
You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.
Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing. Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And its all clearly documented in Coherents highly praised 1200 page manual.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.
Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it fool-proof to see for yourself—with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS
(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

Distributors: Australia + 07-266-2270, Brazil + 011-883-2299, Czech. + 06-32-62977, France + 1-4741-4519, Germany + 0511-53-7295, Greece + (0) 222-3511, Holland + 023-386-599, Hungary + 153-0988, Malaysia + 03-758-4477, Venezuela/Caribbean + 1-809-723-5000, Sweden + 06-60-19290, UK + (0) 81-541-5466
FIRMLOC™ uses a combination of hardware and software to provide total system security to owners/users of IBM PCs or compatible computers for only $249.95. Get the same security now in use by major corporations and U.S. government agencies. Features include:

- Installs easily
- No password/hotkey req’d
- Hardware auto-verify
- No I/O slot needed
- Hardware card disables floppy boot-up
- File/Directory selective
- Electronic key
- Network compatible-up to 100 users/system
- Electronic bookmark
- User audit trail
- Windows™ compatible
- Total security

AFFORDABLE, EFFECTIVE, EASY-TO-USE!

Dealer inquiries welcomed. Direct all inquiries to:

INTELLIGENT SECURITY SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. Box 1133 • Addison, Texas 75001-1133
Phone: (214) 315-1254 or FAX: (214) 315-1597
Toll Free: 1-800-237-4774

CALL NOW! Limited Offer! 10% off Version 2.0!

Now Shipping....

NDP OS/2 2.1
Developer’s Pack

$595 Includes:

- 32-bit Globally Optimized Code
- 32-bit Graphics and API Access
- IBM Toolkit and Workframe
- Integrated Development Environment
- 1500 pages of documentation
- Your Choice of Compiler:

NDP C/C++, NDP Fortran-77
or NDP Pascal

Call for our White Papers on OS/2, 1860 Parallel Processing on PCs, Fortran 90 and our port of LAPACK to the 486 and 1860.

Barr Nance is a contributing editor for BYTE. He is the author of Using OS/2 2.1 Special Edition (Que, 1993), and Networking Windows for Workgroups (Wiley, 1993). He is the editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as “barryn.”

Hands On Beyond DOS

diagnostic tools MSD.EXE and DRWatson.EXE.

OS/2’s memory management environment within DOS sessions includes DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface) 1.0. OS/2 previously supported DPMI 0.9. The DPMI support lets OS/2 run programs like AutoCAD.

The Driver Issue

The biggest complaint about OS/2 2.0 was the dearth of high-resolution video drivers. OS/2 now supports seven Super VGA chip sets in 800- by 600-pixel or 1024- by 768-pixel modes with 256 colors. The seven chip sets are ATI Technologies’ VGA Wonder XL; Headland Technology’s Video Seven HT209; Trident Microsystems’ 8900; Tseng Laboratories’ ET4000; Western Digital’s Paradise WD90C00, C11, C30, and C31; Cirrus Logic’s CL-GD542X; and IBM’s 256c Super VGA chip. The drivers for VGA, XGA (Extended Graphics Array), 8514/A, and Super VGA are all 32-bit code.

You may even see seamless 8514/A and S3 Windows support in OS/2 2.1. IBM has written and was testing the code at press time.

IBM has optimized OS/2’s 32-bit graphics engine. Its programmers replaced much of the graphics engine with faster code and used the 32-bit C Set/2 compiler to produce the DLLs and device drivers that make up the graphics engine. During the page-tuning effort, the programmers gave special emphasis to the Workplace Shell and graphics-intensive applications software.

OS/2 2.1 contains new and enhanced printer drivers. IBM programmers tuned and reworked both the printer drivers and the parallel-port device drivers to speed printing. OS/2 supports laptops and notebooks through APM (Advanced Power Management) and PCMCIA drivers. If your notebook is APM-aware, OS/2 will coordinate with its power-conservation features to make your battery last longer. You can double-click on the APM icon in the System Setup folder to see how much battery power remains or to turn power management functions on and off.

The Next Step

OS/2 2.1 isn’t perfect. You still must boot up two installation disks to run CHKDSK against your OS/2 boot-up partition. A CONFIG.SYS editor doesn’t yet exist. And 4 MB isn’t really enough RAM to run OS/2. But IBM says it’s working on these and other issues.

In the future, look for IBM to reduce the memory and disk space requirements for OS/2. IBM programmers will continue to work on the 32-bit graphics engine and WINOS2, page tuning as they go. IBM will develop more device drivers for more kinds of video, disk, and other adapters. You’ll see many of the device drivers and enhancements appear as downloadable files in IBM’s support area on CompuServe. Look for IBM to provide OS/2 migration paths to the PowerPC, IBM RS/6000, and other computers later this year or early next year. You’ll also see the Workplace Shell user interface on more computers.

In the meantime, I’m using a native OS/2 word processor under OS/2 2.1, with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, to write this. I’m downloading a file with my modem. And I’m compiling a program in yet another session. •
Animation for Windows Applications

Use this C++ class to add movement to your Windows programs

MICHAEL J. YOUNG

The ability to move a small image or sprite within a window, independently of the background graphics, can be useful in numerous types of programs, including computer games, tutorials, demos, and simulations. Even if you’re not writing one of these special types of programs, you will find this ability to be useful for adding drag-and-drop capability to your Windows applications.

A C++ class is an ideal medium for encapsulating the data and functions needed to create animation. The C++ class CSprite lets you move a figure of any size or shape across a window containing any pattern of text or graphics. The class is designed to generate smooth, flicker-free animation.

Using the Class
To use the CSprite class, you would include the class header file SPRITE.H (see page 200) in your C++ source code and then link your program with the compiled version of the class implementation file, SPRITE.CPP. If you are using Microsoft C/C++ or Borland C++, you simply include SPRITE.CPP in the project file for your Windows program.

To create an object for animating an image, you can declare an instance of CSprite or use the new operator:

CSprite *PCSprite;
PCSprite = new CSprite;

You can increase the efficiency of the animation by specifying the CS_BYTEALIGN_CLIENT class style when you register your window class. This style allows the CSprite class to transfer blocks of graphics that begin on even byte boundaries, generating faster transfers.

Once you’ve produced an instance of CSprite, you can use the public member functions of this class to generate an animation sequence. I declared these functions in the CSprite class definition within the SPRITE.H header file. Note that all the member functions except GetCoord return TRUE if successful or FALSE if an error occurs.

Before you use any other member function, you will need to call Initialize, which has the following format:

BOOL Initialize (HBITMAP HMask, HBITMAP HIMage);

You pass the handles for the mask and image bit maps, which define the figure that you want to animate. In the mask bit map, the figure appears as black on a white background; the image bit map contains the normal color figure on a black background. When displayed, the figure appears in color, but the background is invisible. Only the X appears, surrounded by the existing screen graphics.

The easiest way to create the bit maps is to design them using a bit-map editor or drawing program such as Windows Paintbrush, save them in separate files, and incorporate them as program resources by means of BITMAP statements within the program’s resource-definition file. You can then load the bit maps and assign them to the CSprite object using statements such as these in the program source code:

HBITMAP HIMage;
HBITMAP HMask;
HMask = LoadBitmap (HInstCurrent, "Mask");
HIMage = LoadBitmap (HInstCurrent, "Image");
Sprite.Initialize (HMask, HIMage);
Before your program exits, call `DeleteObject` to delete the two bit maps—neither Windows nor the `CSprite` class deletes them for you. If you later want to use the same `CSprite` object to animate another figure, you can call `Initialize` again, passing it the handles for different bit maps.

To display the object at its initial position and start an animation sequence, call the member function `BOOL Start(HWND, HDC Hdc, int x, int y)`; where `Hdc` is the handle of the device context in which you want to display the image, and `x` and `y` are the horizontal and vertical coordinates of the upper left corner of the area where you want the image displayed. `Start` saves the current graphics underlying the position where the image will appear and then draws the image at the specified coordinates. The following code displays an image at the upper left corner of the window:

```cpp
HDC HWinDC;
HWinDC = GetDC(HWND);
// HWND contains the window handle
Sprite.Start(HWinDC, 0, 0);
ReleaseDC(HWND, HWinDC);
```

Note that the device context you specify when calling `Start` (or any other `CSprite` member function that receives a device context handle) must be in the `MM_TEXT` mapping mode, which is the default.

To move the object to each subsequent position in the animation sequence, call `MoveTo`, which has the following form:

```cpp
BOOL MoveTo(HWND HDc, int X, int Y);
```

The parameters are the same as those passed to `Start`. `MoveTo` restores the saved screen graphics at the prior image position, saves the current graphics underlying the new display position, and then draws the image at the new position. If, for example, a user is dragging the object with a mouse, the program calls `MoveTo` in response to each `WM_MOUSEMOVE` message to transfer the image to the current mouse-cursor position.

If you want to redraw the image at its current position (i.e., at the position specified in the most recent call to `Start` or `MoveTo`), you can invoke the call `BOOL Redraw(HWND HDc)`; The `Redraw` function, which draws the image without saving or restoring screen graphics, is useful for restoring the image at its current position when redrawing the screen in response to a `WM_PAINT` message.

To erase the image, call `BOOL Hide(HWND HDc)`. The `Hide` function restores the saved screen graphics, erasing the image. The `CSprite` class saves the current position; you can call `Redraw` to view the object again.

Finally, you can obtain the current coordinates of the image by passing the address of a `RECT` structure to `GetCoord`, which takes the form:

```cpp
void GetCoord(RECT *Rect);
```

`GetCoord` assigns the coordinates for the upper left corner of the image to the structure's left and top fields, and it assigns the coordinates of the lower right corner of the image to the right and bottom fields. If you call `GetCoord` after calling `Initialize` but before calling `Start`, the top and left field values will be 0 and the right and bottom fields will contain the image width and height (i.e., the dimensions of the bit map used to create the image).

**Sample Programs**

I wrote two sample programs, DEMO1 and DEMO2, that use the `CSprite` class to animate an X-shaped image, 52 pixels wide by 61 pixels high. In DEMO1, you move the image by pressing an arrow key or by dragging it with the mouse. In DEMO2, the image moves automatically in a continuous circular path. Both programs display a checkered background to demonstrate that you can move the image over the background without disturbing the existing window graphics.

I used several techniques in DEMO1. I declared the `CSprite` instance `Sprite` as a global object. After creating the main program window, the initialization routine loads the bit maps and calls `CSprite::Initialize` to initialize the object. On the first `WM_PAINT` message, the message-handling routine calls `Start` to position the image in the middle of the screen; on subsequent messages, the routine calls `Redraw` to restore the image at its current position. These functions are called after the message-handling function draws the window background.

When the user presses an arrow key, the `WM_KEYDOWN` message handler calls `GetCoord` to obtain the current image position and calls `MoveTo` to move the image 4 pixels in the appropriate direction. When the user drags the image, the `WM_MOUSEMOVE` message handler calls `MoveTo` to move the image to each new mouse-cursor position.

DEMO2 works the same way, but to move the image automatically, it calls the Windows API function `SetTimer` to start a Windows timer. This function causes Windows to send a series of `WM_TIMER` messages, with a specified time duration between each message. On the first `WM_TIMER` message, DEMO2 calls `Start` to position the image at the starting point along its circular path. On each subsequent message, it calls `MoveTo` to move the image to the next position along the circle (it uses the C++ library functions `sin` and `cos` to calculate the coordinates for each point on the circle).

To make the automatic movement of an image as smooth as possible, set the duration of the timer to the lowest possible value. Note that as you assign smaller values to the `uTimeout` parameter...
Some Assembly Required

passed to SetTimer, the time between
WM_TIMER messages decreases; eventually,
you reach a point where, because of
the time overhead required to send and
process the messages, passing smaller val­
ues does not decrease the actual time be­
tween these messages. The constant PER­
IOD contains the duration assigned to
the uTimeout parameter.

You should then adjust the amount of
movement on each WM_TIMER message
to achieve the desired object speed. In
DEMO2, I use the constant DELTATHETA
to determine the amount of movement.
The constant is the value aclclecl, on each
message, to the subtended angle that
determines the position of the image on
the circle.

You could increase the frequency of
object movements by repeatedly calling
MoveTo during the processing of a single
message, rather than moving it each time the program receives a timer message. How­
ever, this practice blocks Windows message processing, which means that the user cannot enter commands or do task-switching.

How CSprite Works

The CSprite class has several member functions. Initialize
uses the Windows API function GetObject to obtain the sizes
of the mask and image bit maps that it receives (it returns an er­
cor code if the bit maps are not the same size). It then calls the
API function CreateCompatibleBitmap to create a new bit map
that is the same size as the mask and image bit maps. It uses
this bit map to save the underlying screen graphics when it dis­
plays the sprite. Its handle is saved in the private data member
mHSave. Initialize also saves mask and image bit-map
handles.

Start calls the Windows API function BitBlt to save the un­
derlying screen graphics in the mHSave bit map, passing it the
raster-operation code SRCCOPY to perform a simple copy opera­
tion. It then uses BitBlt to draw the screen image (see the
CSprite::Start listing). Bit transfers are much faster than
calling individual drawing functions, and you can easily create a complex drawing
using a bit-map editor and simply load and
copy the bit map to the window.

Unfortunately, BitBlt always transfers
a rectangular block of graphics, so it over­
writes the existing background when han­
dling nonrectangular images. That’s why
I used two bit maps. When Start calls
BitBlt to transfer the mask bit map, it as­
signs the value SRCAND to the raster code
parameter. BitBlt then combines the bits
in the bit map with the existing bits on the
screen using the AND operator. Because
the background within the mask bit map is
white (all 1s), the existing screen graphics
in the background area are unaltered. And
because the figure within the mask bit map
is black (all 0s), the resulting figure on the
screen is also black.

When Start then calls BitBlt to transfer
the image bit map, it specifies the SRCIN­
VERT raster-operation code, which tells Bit­
Blt to combine the bits in the bit map with
the existing bits on the screen using XOR.
Because the background within the image bit
map is completely black, the existing screen graphics are again unaltered. However, be­
cause the existing figure on the screen is all
black (due to the previous BitBlt call), the
colors within the figure portion of the bit
map are copied to the screen without alter­
ation.

The final result is that the nonrectangular
figure within the image bit map is transferred
to the screen without disturbing the existing
screen graphics surrounding the figure. (This
is essentially the same method that Windows
uses to draw icons.) After the image has suc­
cessfully been drawn at its initial location,
Start saves the image coordinates in the private data members
mX and mY.

MoveTo begins by restoring the saved screen graphics at the
previous image position. It does this by calling BitBlt to trans­
fers the graphics saved in the mHSave bit map to the window co­
dinates stored in mX and mY, specifying the SRCCOPY raster-op­
eration code. It then saves the screen graphics at the new position
and transfers the image to this position.

If, however, MoveTo were to restore the previous graphics
and then draw the new graphics directly on the screen, an an­
noying flicker would result as the image first disappeared com­
pletely and then reappeared. To prevent flicker, MoveTo first
copies the entire affected portion of the window to a temporary
bit map and then performs all the bit operations within the tem­
porary bit map. When the bit manipulations are complete, it
copies the temporary bit map to the screen. Only a single bit
transfer is visible, which greatly minimizes flicker.

The temporary bit map has to be large enough to hold the en­
tire affected screen area. The affected area is the smallest rectangle
that bounds the prior image coordinates and the new
image coordinates. The coordinates of this rectangle are obtained

The final result: BitBlt transfers only rectangular blocks and so tends to overwrite the
background around nonrectangular objects. By assigning the raster-operation code value SRCAND
to the mask bit map and SRCINVERT to the image bit map, the program cancels out the background
colors, and the original background appears unaltered.
using the Windows API function UnionRect:

URECT RectNew;
RECT RectOld;
RECT RectUnion;
RectOld.left = mX;
RectOld.top = mY;
RectOld.right = mX + mWidth;
RectOld.bottom = mY + mHeight;
RectNew.left = X;
RectNew.top = Y;
RectNew.right = X + mWidth;
RectNew.bottom = Y + mHeight;
UnionRect (&RectUnion, &RectOld, &RectNew);

MoveTo then adjusts the resulting rectangle so that it begins on an even byte boundary, to allow more efficient bit-transfer operations. (Windows can perform a block transfer more efficiently if the screen coordinate of the left edge of the block—in pixels—is a multiple of 8.)

This adjustment ensures that the client coordinate begins on a byte boundary; to ensure that the screen coordinate also begins on a byte boundary, you must make sure that the client area itself is aligned on a byte boundary by assigning the CS_BYTEALIGNCLIENT style to the window class. The temporary bit map is then created using the CreateCompatibleBitmap API function. To increase speed and ensure smooth animation, MoveTo performs minimal error checking.

Finally, Hide uses BitBlt to copy the saved graphics in the mHSave bit map back to the current image position, thereby erasing the image. Redraw simply displays the image using the same method as Start and MoveTo, without any transfers to or from the mHSave bit map.

Calling Hide and then Start would have the same overall effect as calling MoveTo, but it would result in flicker and would be less efficient than a single call to MoveTo.

Room for Improvement
You will probably think of many ways to use CSprite in your C++ programs. You can create instances of CSprite, or you can use it as a base for deriving new classes to perform specific types of animation.

You might also want to fine-tune the implementation of CSprite. For example, you might try to increase the efficiency of the MoveTo member function, which is the most performance-critical function. The faster it is, the more frequently the object can be moved and, therefore, the smoother the resulting animation can be made.

Editor’s note: The complete listings for programs mentioned in this article are available electronically. See page 5 for details.

Michael J. Young is an author of programming books and a freelance Windows programmer in Mill Valley, California. His latest titles are Visual Basic—Game Programming for Windows (Microsoft Press, 1992) and Windows Programming with Microsoft C++ (Sybex, 1992). He can be reached on BIX clo “editors” or on CompuServe at 75156,2572.
This has been one heck of a month at Chaos Manor, what with work on a new novel and about a hundred book signings for *The Gripping Hand*. Alas, Larry Niven has back problems, so much of the publicity work fell on me, and all the travel gave me a cold.

Then there were conferences. Columnists have to go to lots of meetings and conferences. Most of them are worthwhile, and getting to major conferences is the only way I can keep up with what’s new, but there are far too many. Some I like. My favorite is the annual meeting of the AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science), and that was this month, too.

At AAAS I get to learn about what’s new in science and technology, both discoveries and policies. It’s one of the few places where I can talk to both scientists and policymakers.

One main concern is getting more women into the sciences. That used to be a problem of removing the glass ceilings. Now it’s more one of getting girls to take science and math in the sixth grade; no easy task, but if they don’t do that, they’re not likely to be in science later. A science career is the ultimate deferred reward.

I’m also putting together papers on another problem of science policy, reviving the X programs. Between WWII and the end of the 1960s, the U.S. built a series of experimental aircraft. The best known was the X-1, in which Chuck Yeager broke the sound barrier (and yes, that was first done by an American at Edwards Air Force Base, and no, he didn’t have to reverse the controls to do it). There was also the X-15, which flew into space and returned. Less famous X-airplanes were no less successful, and the technologies developed with X-airplanes enabled American aerospace firms to dominate world markets for decades.

The X programs were canceled in the name of arms control, but now there’s some interest in reviving them. I’d very much like to see that happen, and I don’t see any reason why the X concept can’t be employed to develop technologies in fields other than aerospace. X programs are a way for government to assume some technological risks and yet leave actual product development to private enterprise.

All in all, it was a busy month. Meanwhile, the stuff pours into Chaos Manor.

**Systems analysis was the buzzword** when I was in the aerospace business, but what I actually did was what I had learned as operations research, or OR. There was a close-knit fraternity of OR people, and I always thought that OR was an accurate description of what we did, even if it didn’t sound as impressive as systems analysis.

OR grew out of WWII, when some British mathematicians and scientists applied scientific method to military and industrial activities. One of the better-known results of that was victory in the Battle of the North Atlantic, when OR people developed new tactics for the RAF and the
Royal Navy, dramatically increasing the amount of cargo that got through to Britain. It incidentally showed the RAF how to sink more German U-boats.

That last sentence was deliberate: while sinking U-boats sounds more dramatic than getting cargo ships through, it wasn’t the primary goal. One of the most fundamental lessons in OR is that you must choose the right criterion. If the RAF had sunk every one of the German U-boats, but the subs had sunk all the cargo ships first, Britain would have lost the war. The goal wasn’t to sink U-boats but to get the cargo through, and the latter was best accomplished by making it difficult for the U-boats to attack.

OR was successfully applied to some other parts of the war effort and became a pretty glamorous field for a while. In fact, you could get graduate degrees in it, even though no one had a real good definition beyond “operations research is what OR people do.” When you come down to it, that wasn’t a bad operational definition, except that it wasn’t always easy to describe precisely just what we did.

In general terms, we’d go look at some ongoing activity to determine the goal of the activity in precise and quantifiable terms. This was known as criterion selection, and it was often the hardest part of the task. Asking the right question generally is. Then we’d study just what people did—not what they said they did, or what the organization charts said they should do, but what they did when they went to work. We’d then make up a mathematical model of the activities and play with that model to see if we could improve production or cut costs by having people do things differently. We’d test the new techniques and go back and work on the models some more.

For example, the original OR teams looked at aircraft search-and-attack patterns to determine which ones got the most cargo through; as you probably suspect from what I said before, this didn’t turn out to be the same as the tactics that sank the most subs. Another OR discovery was queuing theory, which resulted in the development of “just-in-time” inventory-control methods. Other techniques included linear programming methods for finding solutions to allocation and assignment problems. We also did multiple regression analysis to derive methods for predicting such complexities as college GPA from data on students who are entering college.

It didn’t work every time. However, application of OR techniques got some surprising and spectacular results, and there was a period when operations analysts—by then called by the more impressive term systems analysts—were the heroes of industry, and no consultant firm could do without a good OR team.

In my day there was one major problem: while you might be able to devise a quantifiable criterion and build an accurate model of the activity, there was no guarantee that you could solve the model. For example, we could use matrix-algebra techniques to relate data on entering students to their eventual GPA, but solving that to yield useful equations required inverting a 75 by 75 matrix; and that task would take lifetimes if done by teams of graduate students punching Monroe calculators.

Enter the computer. When IBM gave the University of Washington a RAMAC 650 computer, the first task of the Grade Prediction Project was to teach it to invert matrices. The 650 had one 10-byte word of main memory and 5000 10-byte words of drum-storage memory. Everything had to
Discover the basic principle of connectivity...

Defy the gravity of your connectivity problems.

It's a basic principle worthy of Newton:
When the complexities of multiple platforms weigh you down, discover superior PC-to-host connectivity solutions from SmarTerm.

Take emulation to new highs.
SmarTerm provides PC users with advanced DEC and Dasher terminal emulation (including VT420, VT340, and D470) and connectivity to VAX/VMS, UNIX, and Data General hosts. Whether you need precise emulation for text or graphics (including full ReGIS, Tektronix, and sixel capabilities), or for Windows, DOS, and soon Windows NT, SmarTerm connects on the highest levels.

Break free under your own power.
Escape from high support costs with SmarTerm’s pioneering tools and utilities, including simplified keyboard remapping, pop-up keyboard, on-screen toolbox, user-definable button palettes, and customizable help system. You’ll reduce calls to the help desk and standardize your site’s connectivity.

Discover SmarTerm.
It’s the only emulation software that includes a multiprotocol kit FREE in every package. Get implementations of LAT, TCP/IP, Token Ring drivers, and support for a variety of third-party TCP/IP, all designed and supported by Persoft, and all at no extra cost! Discover the basic principle of connectivity today. Call 1-800-EMULATE.

See us at Windows World, #6883, and DECUS, #936.

Persoft U.S.A. 465 Science Dr. • Box 44953 Madison WI 53744-4953 • Phone (608) 273-6000 • FAX (608) 273-8227
Persoft Europe World Trade Center • Beursplein 37 • Box 30237 • 3001 DE Rotterdam, The Netherlands • Phone +31 10 405.3560 • FAX +31 10 405.5073

©1993 Persoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective companies.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.
be fed into it on punched cards, and there weren't any programming languages, so writing a matrix-inversion program was difficult and tedious. I left graduate school before that project was completed, but eventually it was done, and the project worked very well indeed, a spectacular testimony to the usefulness of matrix techniques.

Old OR people would have sold their souls for techniques that modern PCs give anyone access to. Not only is it simple enough to write routines for doing matrix algebra, but many languages, including BASIC, have most matrix operations built into them; which naturally leads to the question, why isn't good OR more common now? It should be. The tools are available to almost anyone.

I suspect the reason has something to do with changing the name from OR to systems analysis, which sounds a great deal more complicated. OR was always done by interdisciplinary teams, and thus we had powerful incentives to keep the language simple so that we could talk to each other. Systems analysis seems to have developed a complex jargon that's incomprehensible without a lot of specialized study.

I suppose that people who want fancy job titles like "systems specialist" have no choice but to learn the new jargon. Those more interested in getting the flavor of modern OR should get hold of Ian Bradley and Ronald L. Meek's Matrices and Society (Princeton University Press, 1987) and read that carefully. The information density is pretty heavy, but the book has almost no jargon and goes lightly over everything from multiple regression to Markov chains. It's not precisely light reading, but it's not beyond anyone who reads BYTE, either.

The next step may not be as easy. In my day, the beginning OR bible was Churchman, Ackoff, and Arnoff's Introduction to Operations Research (Wiley, 1957); doubtless there's something better out now, but I don't know what it is. The point is that this book is easier reading now than it was in my day, because many of the equations in the book can be set up and run in something like Mathcad or Macsyma (see last month's column), or for that matter programmed in BASIC. It used to take years to learn how to do things like that. Now you just have the computer do it.

OR teams often made forecasts that involved some pretty heavy-duty mathematics: as, for instance, the fire-control problem, aiming a gun to put a shell where the target will be when the shell arrives. Targets can be in any direction, moving along any azimuth, and need not be traveling in a straight line or at constant speed. This is known as a time series, and solving such problems was one of the first military uses of computers.

Stock-market analysts are frequently called on to make forecasts, often from no more real data than the stock's past performance; but that performance data may stretch back a long way in time, far enough to show cyclical behavior. Weather and climate also show cyclical activity, and climate is one determinant of crop—and thus

---

**GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES**

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.
STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures: Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support, Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows, Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways, The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system, comprehensive implementations of Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametric; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; principal components; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lag analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more. Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples, Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system, Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language), Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options, All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs), Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs), Megafiler Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record, Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadraple") precision; unmatched speed, Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities, Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs, Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu, On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw, Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs, Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets. Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA/W™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w. Price $495.


Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.
commodity—prices. You might also want to predict export demand, consumption of some manufactured item such as O-rings or safety pins, credit demand, or whatever.

One method of forecasting is to look at things, think about the problem, and produce a forecast like Athena springing from the brow of Zeus. There are people for whom this works; however, this is a technique useful only to acknowledged experts with a track record. Anyone else will have to show how they got their answer.

The other method of forecasting is to assemble the past history of everything you think relevant and look for patterns. You use those patterns to predict future behavior. With a great deal of luck, you'll recognize causative factors and be able to build a real predictive model. Usually, though, you won't know why certain patterns repeat, or why some things seem to predict others. You may have a good idea, but you can't really say you understand what's going on; it just happens that way. In those cases, you may also have some nagging doubts about whether you noticed all the patterns in your data.

All of which brings us to Forecast Pro from Business Forecast Systems. This program, available for DOS or Windows, does stochastic models for you. Feed it the data, and it will not only make a forecast, but also tell you what it based the forecast on. It will let you play about with the data and munch with the models. You can unleash an expert system to recommend models, or you can tell the program how to go about its business. Either way, you get to see exactly what it did and get some explanation of why.

There's a tutorial to show you how to use Forecast Pro and a statistical reference section that explains what's going on. The tutorial uses supplied sample data sets that are pretty good for showing you what the program can and can't do and what kind of accuracy to expect from the results. It starts with the assumption that you don't know anything about what you're doing and walks you through. It won't make you a systems analyst or an expert on forecasting, but when you finish the tutorial, you'll know more about forecasting—including its limits—than most of your colleagues.

There are lies, damned lies, and statistics, as the old saying goes, but you can make the case that everything we know, including physical law, is probabilistic (i.e., based on statistical inference). I won't try to prove that, but clearly a lot of what we know does depend on probabilities, and those armed with a good understanding of probability and statistics are much better equipped to deal with the real world than those who are not.

For instance, suppose you have two mail-order ads. One is quite expensive to produce and mail, but it seems to be more effective than the other. You are also offered two mailing lists, one small but known to contain people very interested in your product, the other much larger and said to be "pretty good."

You want an optimum strategy. Clearly you need to do some tests, mailing each presentation to a sample of each list. Fine. How many of what do you mail to whom? What confidence will you have in the result?

Rather than make wild guesses, most people at this point will hire an expert, only how do you know the expert is any good? What you really need is some understanding of what statistics is all about.

A great deal of classical OR dealt with probabilities and statistics, and doing statistical analysis without computers was right up there with root-canal therapy for enjoyment. Because the mechanical work
Have You Ever Wanted To Leap Out The Nearest Window?

Take The Plunge With Proxy. It’s Network Remote Control For Windows, From Windows.

Some things you expect in remote control software. Like lightning-fast speed. And control over both DOS and Windows on the host PC. But new Proxy gives you some thing you probably don’t expect. Because it not only works with Windows, it works from Windows. And that makes all the difference.

You see, other remote control products run from DOS, even those that support a host running Windows. So they allow just one connection at a time, and demand total attention from your computer. But Proxy is a Windows application that lets you make multiple connections simultaneously. You can display and control a different host PC in each window you open, while you continue to run local applications.

Users Calling For Help? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

If your job is to help users on the network, Proxy will make it easier.

No need to abandon your own work when someone calls. Just click on a Proxy icon and instantly connect to the caller’s machine. You now have full control of their hardware and software, complete with mouse and keyboard support, whether they’re running Windows or DOS.

Reconfiguring Lots of Workstations? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

Now you can perform administrative chores like software installation, updates, and system configuration without going from room to room. Just capture a PC and perform any operation as if you were sitting in front of it. You can even reboot it remotely!


Imagine off-loading your most CPU-intensive tasks to separate machines you control as if they were part of your own desktop. Imagine two, three, or more applications, each running at full speed because each has its own dedicated processor. That’s the power of multi-processing with Proxy.

You can make Proxy available across the network and give power-hungry users access to spare or idle PCs. You can even dedicate PCs to specific tasks, like a high-powered 486 for CAD or a modem-equipped 286 for communications.

Take The Next Logical Leap in Remote Control.

Get the most advanced network remote control available, with applications ranging from user support to multi-processing. Get Proxy. It’s from Funk Software. The same people who brought you Sideways, Allways, and other top-selling PC utilities.

Call today to order or for more information.

1-800-828-4146 Ext. 806 (U.S. and Canada)
in statistics was boring and tedious, the whole subject got a lousy reputation; but it doesn’t have to be that way. Now true, the American school system seems dedicated to the notion that self-esteem is more important than accomplishments, so studying math is discouraged lest the student find it too difficult and get a bruised ego; but the actual elements of probability and statistics aren’t hard to understand. Manipulating the numbers can be tedious, but you don’t have to do that. Use Systat.

I once pointed this out to a friend in the police department, and for some reason he believed me. He got Systat running on his home computer and began to analyze the crime data that floated around his precinct headquarters. The results were important enough to earn him two promotions in five years, and now he’s teaching the subject to other detectives.

I can’t promise that good a result to everyone, but I can say that I sure wish I’d had Systat in my early OR days. What with a matrix-manipulation language, a forecasting program, and Systat, I’d have been the greatest OR man alive; and indeed, if I ever get tired of what I’m doing, I know what I’ll do.

Polysoft’s PS-Plot 1.2 is no Systat, but it’s a lot cheaper. Check it out if you already know about statistics and all you want is something that will accept your data, plot it, and crank out analyses. For many it will do the job, such as if you need to prepare a paper using correlations, T-tests, F-tests, and the other usual stuff.

The manual is best described as terse. There’s a set of lessons, and the package as a whole is superior to the introductory statistics course I took at the University of Iowa. You can learn how to do statistical cookbook operations with this. You aren’t going to learn why you do those things, but we didn’t learn that in Introduction to Statistics; few do, especially in education and the social sciences.

Overall, PS-Plot is a satisfactory package with some spectacular graphical capabilities. It’s more than satisfactory for people who pretty much know what they want to do and don’t need all the capabilities of Systat.
**Draw Your Complete Analysis Solution with LabVIEW® Graphical Programming**

**Productive and Creative Methodology**
Quickly develop programs for analysis, simulation, and algorithm development with the complete graphical programming language found in LabVIEW. It is more than a math calculator. LabVIEW has graphical constructs for While Loops, For Loops, and Case structures.

**Advanced Visualization and Plotting**
Rapidly create spectrograms, 2D plots, 3D plots, waterfall plots, strip charts, contours, and XY graphs with annotation, printing, and importing.

**Powerful Mathematics**
The award-winning LabVIEW Gabor Spectrogram algorithm for joint time-frequency analysis (JTFA) is an example of industry-leading innovation. In addition, LabVIEW has hundreds of analysis function blocks for signal processing, digital filters, statistics, and linear algebra. Add-on analysis toolkits include:
- image processing
- surface rendering
- PID control
- JTFA

**Beyond Analysis**
Acquire data from GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments and plug-in data acquisition boards. Connect to other applications with DDE, Apple Events, QuickTime, or TCP/IP. With the open design of LabVIEW, you can easily call programs from C and other languages. In addition, LabVIEW executes at speeds comparable to compiled C code.

**Graphical User Interface (GUI) Tools**
Easily create virtual instruments and interactively control real-world processes using the GUI controls and indicators built into LabVIEW.

Call for your FREE LabVIEW demo and the application note, "Making Real-World Measurements with Fast Fourier Transforms and LabVIEW."

(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

LabVIEW is now available on Windows, Sun, and Macintosh.

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®**
The Software is the Instrument

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

**Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.**

---

Data courtesy of NIH.
If you don’t know about Battle Chess, you should: it’s pure fun. In theory, you can play Interplay’s Battle Chess against your computer, or two humans can play against each other. In practice, you’ll find yourself letting the computer play itself just so you can watch. The pawns attack or cringe away. Rooks turn into monsters; a rook taking a queen is a thing to see. The bishops use magic. Queens slink across the board. King takes queen is fascinating. There are sound effects, too. We have Battle Chess running on a CD-ROM with Sound Blaster Pro, and everyone loves to watch it.

They have a “futuristic” version of Battle Chess as well. Some like that better than the “classical” version. Both are extremely well done, with graphics and sound working together to produce real humor. (Now, for a matchup of the futuristic team against the classical one…)

Interplay also puts out a typing tutor, Mario Teaches Typing. Roberta reports: “The graphics are Interplay’s usual high quality. Mario is nothing if not colorful! Strictly speaking, this may not teach typing; it’s really a game. If you can already type, it will drive you bananas to try to type just one letter at a time. Of course, Mario has to teach you about the home row, and his pudgy fingers are color-coded so that you will use the correct one to press the indicated key.”

After you reach 10 words per minute, you can graduate to Water World. Roberta says it has a “Niven/Pournelle feeling of entering a castle or museum that has been magically waiting for you,” and she really likes the images. All told, Mario teaches typing as well as most programs do, and this one’s pretty.

If you like the zoo, get The Animals, a multimedia CD-ROM about the San Diego Zoo, designed by Arnowitz, Inc., and published by The Software Toolworks. It’s got what you’d expect and a lot more. There’s a map and interesting ways to get around. There’s a children’s level and an adult level. People will read to you.

Roberta’s reaction: “This thing is fun. The zoo staff tell stories and don’t just present a page of facts. They tell you about the workers and veterinarians in the zoo. It makes you interested in their jobs and leads kids to want to know more about those science careers. And that’s hot stuff. Catch those girls when they’re five or six.”

There’s also full video with sound. The Windows version runs in a tiny window within the small window the whole program uses, which makes it small indeed, but it’s visible. There’s a short clip about a condor puppet mother (a hand puppet used to feed a baby California condor), clips about lions, elephants socializing— that sort of thing.

Roberta says, “This is like Wing Commander, only they’re learning something real.” I have to agree. Try this one; you’ll love it. Highly recommended.

The African American Experience: A History is a middle-school-level history textbook put onto a CD-ROM. (I suppose in some areas this would be considered high-school level, but it would have been middle school when I
Everyone makes claims. We make sure.

When the industry wants product testing taken to the nth degree, they take it to NSTL.

In every field, one name sets the standard. In microcomputer testing, the name is NSTL, the leading independent testing lab.

The NSTL compatibility certification seal on a product says that it withstood the toughest lab in the industry — and it's ready for your business.

The seal saves you a lot of comparison and guesswork. It says you'll find the product compatible with a wide range of business applications and hardware. It helps you make the right choice.

Real-world testing for real-world use.

Beyond compatibility testing, we access nearly every conceivable problem — from engineering-level hardware bugs to the everyday usability of business software.

And we test with the end-user in mind, in a real-world environment, just the way your staff uses equipment. Except our trials are more punishing.

Our publications, and others that publish our work.

In a separate facility we also do comparison testing for our own Ratings Reports: Software Digest®, PC Digest® and LAN Reporter®. They're read by people who purchase an average of more than $500,000 in microcomputer hardware and software annually.

And because of the respect we've earned, some of the industry's leading publications, like Data Communications, LAN Times, Unix World and Datapro Research Group publish our test results.

Look for the NSTL seal and be sure.

Experts rely on the NSTL name: now you can, too. The final test of a product is its compatibility in a business environment. The NSTL mark tells you it's already met that test. Look for it when you compare products.

---

Plymouth Corporate Center
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
215-941-6600

Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ are trademarks of the IBM Corporation.
was a lad in rural Tennessee.) It's a very good book. It's straight history, emphasizing the achievements of Africans while embedding them into the history of America and Western civilization. It begins in the Bronze Age, and the authors understand the difference between Egyptian and sub-Saharan African peoples, telling of the interactions and accomplishments of both. It presents the Nubians and Kushites in a fair manner. Moving to American colonial times, it tells of an African-American soldier aboard the boat that carried Washington across the Delaware (and gives a black-and-white rendering of that famous picture; I saw the original when we did our White House briefing on the SSX program). In other words, this is good American history with emphasis on African-Americans.

The CD-ROM reader is a good one. It runs under DOS and gives an excellent VGA screen image in crisp letters of a good font. The navigation tools work quite well. There's a decent search engine. Some words are highlighted, but there's no hypertext capability; however, there is a reference icon that will pop up quotes from people like Ralph Ellison, and there are some cross-references that work.

It's a good textbook with good reading tools. Alas, it is not a good example of a multimedia CD-ROM. As I mentioned, there's no hypertext. There's very little sound, and what there is isn't very helpful. For example, there's a picture of slaves working in a cotton field. There's a sound button; press that, and a voice tells you that this is a picture of slaves working in a cotton field. That's pointless: there's no need to read you the caption of a photo. Why should the voice messages act as if you can't read?

And worse, there's no source data: is this a photo or a drawing? If a photo, when was it taken, by whom and where? And, alas, that's not uncommon. There are a lot of unattributed illustrations.

What this needs is more multimedia. Go to Cal Arts, where they have a wonderful collection of African-American music, and get some clips of that. Add more color illustrations. There is an "art gallery," and some of it is pretty good, but there needs to be more, and it could be presented better. Add maps, and make it easy to get to the appropriate one.

Having said all this, let me emphasize again that this is a good textbook, with good and well-organized content. Moreover, it's easily as well done a CD-ROM as many I have recommended in the past. It's only by comparison with the new generation of CD-ROMs—such as The Animals—that this one is disappointing. Given some of the awful junk that's put out as history nowadays, this is wonderful.

Good content, well-written text, with plenty of illustrations. Recommended.

I've been running Windows for Workgroups for a couple of months now, and I'm pretty happy with it. I like being able to keep resources, like Corel's clip-art files, on the network, available when I need to use them but out of the way.

I've been running Windows for Workgroups for a couple of months now, and I'm pretty happy with it. I like being able to keep resources, like Corel's clip-art files, on the network, available when needed but out of the way. I like
For Matchless Coverage, Get Red Hot Computer Books from Osborne

Sound Blaster: The Official Book
by Richard Helmich, David M. Golden, Ivan Luk & Peter M. Ridge
$29.95 Book/Disk

Microsoft Access Inside & Out
by Mary Campbell
$27.95
ISBN: 0-07-881818-4

File & Disk Management: From Chaos to Control
by Alfred Glossbrenner
$39.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881834-6

DOS: The Complete Reference, Fourth Edition
(Covers All Versions, Including DOS 6)
by Kris James
$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-881904-0

Multimedia: Making It Work
by Tay Vaughan
$27.95 Book/Disk

OS/2 Programming: Covers Versions 2.0 & 2.1
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95

Building a Better Mouse Trap: How to Program the Mouse
by Jeffrey Donovan
$39.95 Book/Disk

ASA: The Complete Reference, Fourth Edition
Covers Versions 2.0 & 2.1
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95

Multimedia: Making It Work
by Tay Vaughan
$27.95 Book/Disk

Available now at these fine stores:

Barnes & Noble

Bookstop

Bookstar

Copyright © 1993 McGraw-Hill, Inc.
It's all there, word for word, an unedited electronic library containing the full-text of articles (except graphics) exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters. And because it’s from McGraw-Hill, the world's leading provider of information services, you also get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

Plus, you can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 45 leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome indexes, no summary words to look up and learn...so you can get right into your hunt for the information you need about companies, people, and products on any topic.

Make the connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352. Or send it to the address below.

Available through • Dialog® • NewsNet®
• Dow Jones News/Retrieval® • Lexis/Nexis®
• F.T. Profile (U.K.)
having my Pioneer CD-ROM drive available in addition to the local Sound Blaster Pro multimedia CD-ROM drive. I like being able to send stuff off to the Pioneer read/write optical drive and knowing I can get it back when I want it; all this and, thanks to Quarterdeck’s QEMM-386 6.0 memory management system, I still have DOS windows of 620 KB. I like having Niven’s machine linked into mine, so I can move our current work files back and forth and at the same time send a copy off to a glass disk for archiving just in case.

Windows for Workgroups isn't the perfect network, but for a small operation like mine, it's sure neat. It was easy to set up, it's easy to add to, and it takes no work to maintain it.

If you use Windows and you’ve got a couple of computers, think seriously of networking them. You’ll be surprised at the increase in productivity — and Windows for Workgroups is about as painless a way to set up a network as I know.

Some weirdnesses remain, not fatal, but annoying.

One is the very odd behavior of my Sound Blaster Pro. When I launch a program that uses it, I get an error message: “Unable to play sound — the Sound Blaster is in use by another application.” It then iconizes whatever I launched and tucks that icon down at the bottom of the screen with the other background icons. If I double-click on that icon, the application launches. It may or may not have sound; usually it does. This happens only on my Cheetah 486/33.

Incidentally, when I talk about the Cheetah 486/33 and Cheetah 486/25, I really should say 486/66 and 486/50. We put Intel’s OverDrive chips in both those machines. They work fine, caused no problems whatever, and speeded things up something wonderful. I wish Intel’s prices on those chips would come down, but I sure have saved time.

There’s an oddness to the video quality, but I understand that one. I’ve got ATI Technologies’ Graphics Ultra Pro boards with the latest 8514/A drivers (downloaded from BIX; the ATI BBS is almost always busy) in the two Cheetah systems. Both machines show CGA graphics; but CGA text is mush on the 486/33, while it’s fine on the 486/25.

There’s a simple explanation. We use QEMM — I still think it’s the best memory manager available — and in the 486/25 we exclude A000—A7FF, while we don’t do that with the 486/33. CGA text uses that area. I can’t afford to exclude A000—A7FF in my main machine.

I suppose that requires explanation. I use the network to access the Pioneer CD-ROM drive, and for that matter any CD-ROM drive on any machine on the network, but I still need a local drive for quick CD-ROM changes. Until Microsoft builds CD-ROM access tools into either DOS or Windows for Workgroups, I have to run MSCDEX on my local machine. That takes a 15-KB chunk of high memory; and if I exclude A000—A7FF, I won’t have big enough DOS windows. Since some of my programs (and almost all my games) require big DOS windows, I have to live with the result.

One of these days, I’m going to bite the bullet: I’ll back everything up on the Palindrome DAT (digital audiotape) drive (which continues to work wonderfully well; I love the Palindrome system, hardware and software), erase Windows entirely, and reinstall from scratch. Since this will take hours, and my programs are nothing I can’t live with, I’m in no tearing hurry to do it. But I suspect that’s what it’s going to take. Oh, well.

If you need a loan-amortization program and you use Windows, Winmortization Pro 2.1 is a good choice. Put in your loan data, whether this is a U.S. or Canadian loan or mortgage (the defaults are different for the different cases), and you get your answers. There’s a little spreadsheet and a file-saving capability. You can build up a spreadsheet to let you compare different options of payment periods, payments, compounding periods, and suchlike.

All told, it’s a neat little program that makes good use of Windows. It’s simple to use and easy to install. If you don’t have a loan-amortization calculator, I can recommend this one.

Alas, when I installed it, I got an odd error message: “Invalid object use.” I’ve never seen that particular message before, and so far I haven’t found anyone who can explain it. The really weird part is that
everything worked fine on the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V and the Cheetah 486/25; it was only the Cheetah 486/33 that gave me that message.

It doesn’t matter. When I installed the current version (2.1) of Winmortalization Pro, the problem went away; now the program runs on every machine in the house.

Windows is a big and complex program, and I’m not sure anyone really understands it. Why else would I get weirdnesses that no one can explain?

One of the Windows mysteries is “resources,” which isn’t exactly the same thing as memory. You can seemingly have plenty of memory and still run out of resources. Worse, resources use a different kind of math from what you’re used to. I am told that my system, which tends to operate with about 63 percent resources free, is running on the low side, and when you get down to 25 percent resources free, it’s time to panic.

One way to free up resources is to remove needless fonts. If you ever installed Corel Draw on your system, you guarantee you will have some. Many other programs add fonts as well, and every font eats some resources (as well as adding to the time it takes for Windows to load up and initialize). Worse, there is an absolute limit to the number you should load, and Windows doesn’t keep you informed.

I recently received a review copy of Windows Programmer’s Guide to Resources by Alex Leavens (Sams, 1992), and I thought I’d try to learn more. Alas, while the book is thorough and complete, it’s for programmers and makes few concessions to the rest of us. Windows programmers need this book. The rest of us will have to wait for something simpler to appear.

Want to see Princess Leia turn into Chewbacca the Wookie? ASDG’s Morph Plus for the Amiga will do it, and it’s something to see. There’s also Gryphon’s Morph, a similar program for the Mac; you can use it to create QuickTime movies, add animations, or just plain have fun.

Kay Yarborough Nelson’s The Little System Seven Book (Peachpit Press, 1992) is the book to give an end user who’s familiar with System 6 and wanting to use System 7. The real computer book of the month is by Rich Heimlich, et al., and titled Sound Blaster, The Official Book (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1993). This will give users and programmers alike what they need to know about the most popular sound board, and it’s selling like hotcakes.

The book of the month is Charles Pellegiro’s Unearthing Atlantis: An Archaeological Odyssey (Random House, 1991), with an introduction by Arthur C. Clarke. This is the story of Spiridon Marinatos’s excavations on Thera. I spent a fascinating few days with Dr. Marinatos on Thera in the 1970s, and I’ve always intended to write a book much like this one; maybe now I won’t have to. If you get through that and need some light reading, try Terry Pratchett’s Witches Abroad (Signet, 1993), one of his Discworld madmesses.

The game of the month is Empire Deluxe from New World Computing. This is an upgraded edition of the classic game Empire. It has much better graphics—switch between 640 by 480 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels on the fly! Nifty. It has several new units and a scenario editor. If you liked Empire, you’ll love this. Lord knows the original ate enough of my time. I’m also playing Accolade’s Star Control II, a galactic role-playing game with quite an elaborately worked-out story line. I guarantee you will not finish this one in a few hours.

Meanwhile, there’s a lot going on at Chaos Manor. I have Mobidem, a Radnomail system that lets me receive and answer my E-mail on a notebook-size system that includes an HP 95LX. People who travel a lot will find this extremely useful: it even works when you’re sitting on the taxiway at the airport.

We’ve got a new Forminco computer desk and chair. The chair looks odd, but it’s sure comfortable; a full report after I’ve had a chance to use them. We’ve also got a new IBM PS/2 with OS/2 and a CD-ROM drive. I’m sure you’ll hear a lot more about that one.

There’s a One Stop Music Shop sound board for the Amiga from Blue Ribbon Soundworks that has 32 true stereo voices and software to let you create music.

Next month, all the above, a lot more on networking—I intend to install Novell’s NetWare—and Video Spigot from
MICROSYTE MS
REPORTER
The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting PC Systems

TRUTH IN HARDWARE

Vendors make performance claims. Compatibility claims. Support promises. As a buyer of PCs and peripherals, you need the TRUTH. Based on objective, head-to-head tests of major competitors in each product category, so you can choose the right products the first time.

Since the dawn of the microcomputer era, buyers making high-stakes purchases have been using National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) for authoritative evaluations of standalone and networked systems and peripherals. NSTL originated the concept of testing PC products. Today our state-of-the-art benchmarks and methodologies set the mark that others imitate.

ACCESS TO NSTL TEST RESULTS
PC Digest, published by NSTL/BYTE, gives you direct access to NSTL's test results. So you can make smarter, easier, more confident purchases and upgrades decisions.

No other testing system uncovers core performance, versatility and usability differences. We force products to show their strengths and weaknesses in head-to-head, feature-to-feature competition. In real-world, applications-based environments like the one you work in every day.

CLEAR-CUT WINNERS
The result: clear-cut winners that give you the best value for your money. Concisely and clearly described by expert test technicians — without ads or distractions of any kind.

Every issue focuses on a new technology that you need to know — or features a roundup of established technologies in price-competitive categories.

- 486 66Mhz systems
- EISA Ethernet cards
- Pen systems
- Mobile computers
- Multimedia upgrades
- Unix servers
- High res monitors
- Color notebooks
- SCSI disk drives
- PostScript printers
- CD-ROMs
- 9600 V.42 bis modems

PC Digest's features charts are so complete that vendors consult them before designing upgrades. Shouldn't you consult us before buying your next piece of equipment?

ORDER NOW!

YES, please enter my subscription to PC Digest for one year (20 issues) at $44.50 and send my free binder with my first issue. If I elect to include payment now, add two additional issues to my subscription at no cost. I must be completely satisfied with PC Digest or I will receive a full refund of my entire investment.

MAIL TO: PC Digest, PO Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520-0551

NAME
COMPANY NAME
COMPANY ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP
PHONE
PAYMENT INFORMATION:
- Payment enclosed
- Please bill me PO # required
- Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX
ACCOUNT NUMBER
EXPIRATION DATE
SIGNATURE

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If at any time you are not completely satisfied with your subscription, you will receive a full refund of your entire investment.

FREE BINDER
To help you build your own library, you get a FREE durable, 3-ring binder with tabbed subject dividers upon payment.

2 FREE ISSUES
Include order with your order now (check or credit card) and receive two additional issues with our compliments.

PHONE 1-800-232-2983
FAX 609-426-7087

PC DIGEST IS NOW PART OF THE BYTE FAMILY OF PUBLICATIONS!

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.
For More Information

The Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit adds sound and CD-ROM capabilities to your PC with the Sound Blaster Pro audio card, a CD-ROM drive, and software. Kits start at $349.95 from Creative Labs, Inc., 1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (800) 609-5227 or (408) 426-6800. Circle 1155.

If your system has an OverDrive socket, Intel's OverDrive processors will double the clock speed of the internal CPU core while maintaining the existing clock speed of the external system. Prices start at $449 from Intel Corp., 2200 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054, (800) 538-3373. Circle 1156.

PS-Plat L12 is no Systat, but it gets the job done for just $299 and has spectacular graphics. It's available from Polysoft, P.O. Box 526368, Salt Lake City, UT 84152, (801) 485-0466. Circle 1157.

QHM-386 6.0 is still the best memory manager available for the PC. It sells for $99.95 from Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc., 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 354-3222 or (310) 392-9851. Circle 1158.

Star Control II is a $59.95 galactic role-playing game for DOS machines. It's available from Accolade, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 500, San Jose, CA 95129, (800) 245-7744 or (408) 988-1700. Circle 1159.

Systat is a professional statistical-analysis program that's available for DOS, Windows, and the Mac. All versions are $885 from Systat, Inc., 1600 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201, (708) 864-5670. Circle 1160.

The View from Earth CD-ROM for the PC and Mac tells you and shows you everything you ever wanted to know about eclipses. It sells for $79.99 from Warner New Media, 3500 West Olive Ave., Suite 1050, Burbank, CA 91505, (800) 693-6334 or (818) 955-9999. Circle 1161.

Windows for Workgroups provides workgroup applications and file services for creating a peer LAN. It even runs concurrently with NetWare. I'm pretty happy with it. Prices start at $249.95 from Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080. Circle 1162.

The Winmorlization Pro 2.1 amortization calculator for Windows is a neat little program that lets you quickly compare different payment periods, payments, and compounding periods. It sells for $99.95 from Etter Industries, Inc., 82 Shrewsbury Dr., Bedford, Nova Scotia, Canada B4A 1VS, (800) 565-2662 or (902) 835-6066. Circle 1163.
Decider, decider, decider.

Down-sizing, upgrading, multi-platform environments. Today's computer hardware issues are more numerous, more difficult, more critical than ever. So how do companies make decisions?

According to a new IntelliQuest study, they turn to the only person qualified to decide. Someone like Bob Barrett. A person with 18 years in computers. Who oversees a technical staff of 75. And whose buying decisions and approvals affect nearly 3,000 users worldwide.

In other words, they turn to the BYTE reader. A full 92% of whom control the products and brands their companies buy.

If you want to reach an audience as influential as this, then yours is an easy decision—advertise in BYTE.

BYTE reader Robert N. Barrett, Vice President Management Information Systems, M/A-COM, Inc.

It doesn't get bought without
PORTABLE PRESENTATIONS

The Demo Key Geni ($289) portable unit lets you display your computer-generated slide show presentations on a color TV. The device, from Arthur Krolman Enterprises (Toronto, Ontario, Canada), has a VGA output port and an external adjuster to sharpen NTSC output frequency. The unit is particularly geared toward programs such as Harvard Graphics, Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, CorelDraw Show, and Lotus Freelance Graphics.

Phone: (800) 388-3639 or (416) 931-7039.
Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

NONNUMERIC COPROCESSOR

From Microway (Strommen, Norway) comes the MS160 Search Engine ($1665; 238.76 kroner), a PC-based nonnumeric coprocessor board for text processing and fuzzy information retrieval. The MS160 can search through unstructured text and identify words and sentences at a rate equivalent to 64,000 A4 pages per second, Microway says. The 10.5-MB board is expandable to 320-MB of DRAM.

Phone: +47 6 89 2020.
Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

HYBRID NOTEBOOK/PEN COMPUTER

The PenExec ($3000) combines a traditional notebook with a keyboard and a pen computer in a 5.5-pound magnesium box. Based on the Grid Convertible, PenExec comes with DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, and Windows for Pen Computing installed, as well as demo versions of PenWare's PenCell spreadsheet and Slate's AST Pen Essentials.

PenExec's hinged, backlit monochrome VGA screen hides a high-resolution, 400-dpi digitizer that is activated by the unit's cordless pen. The unit includes a 120- or 200-MB hard drive, a Type II PCMCIA slot, 2 or 4 MB of upgradable RAM, and AST's flash ROM BIOS.

Contact: AST Research, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 876-4278 or (714) 727-4141.
Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

MAC MAGNETO-OPTICAL

Two MO systems from Ricoh (San Jose, CA) are the 128- or 600-MB-per-cartridge Transporter Mac (internal, $1795; external, $1995) and the external 600-MB-per-cartridge HyperSpace Mac ($3995). With Insignia's RapidTrak driver software, the units are System 6- and System 7-compatible. Caching provides access times and read data transfer rates of 12.4 ms and 1572 KBps for the Transporter and 13.8 ms and 1966 KBps for the HyperSpace.

Phone: (800) 955-3453 or (408) 432-8800.
Circle 1145 on Inquiry Card.

MINI POWERBOOK ETHERNET LINK

The cassette-size, 12-ounce Mini EN/SC SCSI adapter ($459) links PowerBooks to 10Base-T and Thin Ethernet networks. Auto-sensing ports on this device from Asante (San Jose, CA) allow you to change from one type of network to the other without setting any jumpers or switches. The unit also provides Ethernet docking for closed desktop Macs such as the Classic.

Phone: (800) 662-9686 or (408) 435-8388.
Circle 1144 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UPSES

The modular Matrix series of UPSes from American Power Conversion (West Kingston, RI) includes the 3000-VA Matrix 3000 ($3499) and the 5000-VA Matrix 5000 ($5199). The units' hot-swappable components, such as the SmartCell microprocessor-controlled battery packs, virtually eliminate downtime. Via peripherals, the UPSes provide support for SNMP and multiple server shutdown.

Phone: (800) 800-4272 or (401) 789-5735.
Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE POSTSCRIPT

Portable and PostScript-compatible, the 6-ppm MobileWriterPS ($999) from Mannesmann Tally (Kent, WA) has 35 fonts as well as Centronics parallel and AppleTalk connectivity. A built-in nickel-cadmium battery supports 150 pages of printing per charge. An integrated fold-out sheet feeder holds 80 pages of letter, legal, or A4 paper.

Phone: (800) 843-1347 or (206) 251-5500.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA MEMORY

Epson's (Torrance, CA) credit-card-size SRAM cards (from $169.99) are available in 512-KB, 1-MB, and 2-MB capacities. JEIDA-/PCMCIA-compatible, the 200-ns cards incorporate a lithium main battery and a non-replaceable, rechargeable lithium subbattery.

Phone: (800) 922-8911 or (310) 782-0770.
Circle 1143 on Inquiry Card.

DOCK YOUR HP 95LX

A docking station for the HP 95LX palmtop, the SmartDock ComStation ($399.95) provides a built-in fax modem, a serial-parallel converter, DataExchange software for PCs or Macs, and rechargeable batteries. Sparcom (Corvallis, OR) also has available a SmartDock PrintStation ($169.95).

Phone: (503) 757-8416.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.
**Hardware**

**CMOS BACKUP**
The Clovis Point (Rochester, VT) CMOS backup battery C-Life ($25) connects to the spare power source on your computer's power supply. The C-Life contains a nickel-cadmium power pack and a charging circuit with current derived from a drive power-output cable. The device has a nominal output voltage of 4.5 V.

Phone: (802) 767-9292.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

**LAN PRINT SERVER**
The LANpress 1+1 ($695) from Castelle (Santa Clara, CA) is a self-contained print server for Netware 10Base-T and 10Base-2 Ethernet networks. Small enough to fit in your hand, the server has a parallel and a serial port and works anywhere on the LAN. You can optimize the speed of the server so that it is compatible with older, slower printers without compromising the performance of newer, higher-speed printers on the LAN.

Phone: (408) 496-0474.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

**A BUDDY FOR YOUR LASERJET**
Autotime's (Portland, OR) LaserBuddy ($249) is a label- and envelope-printing device that attaches to any Hewlett-Packard LaserJet or compatible printer. The LaserBuddy automatically scans any document sent to the printer and captures an address from within the document. You can then print the address on labels or envelopes with the push of a button.

Phone: (503) 452-8577.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

**A MONITOR FOR PCS AND MACS**
The ViewSonic 17 ($1599), a flat-square, noninterlaced color monitor from ViewSonic (Walnut, CA), features a DQ-DAF (double quadrupole dynamic astigmatism focus) gun. The monitor also has an AIM Shadow mask, ViewMatch color control that matches printer color output, and a 1600-by-1280-pixel resolution. The drop-down control panel includes color tuning, moiré on/off and tuning, video input voltage, and horizontal and vertical size and positioning.

Phone: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

**OPEN CLOSED CAPTIONS**
The Closed Caption Decoder ($89) plug-in board and software reveals normally hidden TV closed captions and text. The International Computers (Wauwatosa, WI) package acquires the captions from a TV signal plugged into the FCC-approved board via the supplied cable and displays the captions on your computer screen. You can save the captions to a file or print them.

Phone: (414) 764-9000.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

**ADDRESSING SYSTEM HAS NETWORK CONNECTIONS**
Designed for stand-alone or network use, the Address Express (from $795) for PCs and Macs is an on-line addressing system from CoStar (Greenwich, CT). The 12-pound printer with its addressing software prints envelopes, postcards, and cut-sheet labels. The software manages its own mailing lists and prints lists from other programs. The system also prints U.S. Postal Service-approved Postnet bar codes for speedier mail delivery.

Phone: (800) 426-7827 or (203) 661-9700.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

**AUDIO/VIDEO COMPRESSION**
An audio/video compression board that supports Microsoft Video for Windows, Video Wizard ($1950) from Advanced Digital Systems (Cerritos, CA) provides 30-frame-per-second real-time audio/video recording. You can display the captured video sequence full-screen or as a scalable, movable picture. An on-screen control pad, which simulates a TV/VCR remote controller, provides the user interface.

Phone: (800) 888-5244 or (310) 865-1432.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

**A FLEXIBLE VIDEO CAMERA**
FlexCam ($595), an integrated camera and microphone for desktop video and audio communications, produces color NTSC video and industry-standard, line-level audio output. From Video Labs (Minneapolis, MN), the 6-inch camera with two directional stereo microphones is compatible with most video-digitizing boards for Macs and with Microsoft Video for Windows.

Phone: (612) 897-1995.
Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.
A TWO-NETWORK PRINTER

Completely transparent to the user, the Pacific DirectNet print server card ($699) allows NetWare and TCP/IP network users to access the same printer simultaneously. The Pacific Data Products (San Diego, CA) card can locate a LaserJet printer anywhere on either network, eliminating the need to attach the printer directly to the server. The card is upgradeable via programmable flash memory.

Phone: (619) 552-0880.

Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

ADD A DRIVE TO YOUR PS/2

The QED (Quick Easy Disk) Drive System (from $650) from Sigma Data (New London, NH) is an add-in drive for PS/2 Model 70 computers. The internally mounted drive and controller operate as a second hard drive. The QED disk controller replaces the existing disk controller card, and the IDE drive mounts in the B drive bay.

Phone: (800) 446-4525.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

SIMPLIFIED NETWORKING

Available in configurations for 10Base-T or 10Base-2, the software-configurable TCS143 Ethernet adapter ($159) from Thomas-Conrad (Austin, TX) is an 8/16-bit switchless adapter with four ICs and surface-mount technology. Based on National Semiconductor's AT/LANtic chip, the TCS143 is configured for plug-and-play ease of use. The company's Ether Tools menu-driv-

en setup and diagnostic utility and Quickset command-line utility are included with the board.

Phone: (800) 332-8683 or (512) 836-1935.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

COLOR PLOTTING

Encad (San Diego, CA) is shipping the Novajet II ($7995) wide-format plotter. A proprietary dithering algorithm produces a 300-dpi unidirectional color mode that runs four passes per line and minimizes bleeding and buckling by reducing the ink volume per pass. Enhanced black-and-white plotting is also provided.

Phone: (800) 356-2808 or (619) 578-4070.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

SMART CONNECTION FOR PORTABLES

A portable adapter for connecting notebook computers to token-ring networks, the Smart 16/4 Pocket Ringnode ($895) runs at either 4 or 16 MBps. The Madge Networks (San Jose, CA) adapter, which connects to your computer's parallel port, is available in two models to support UTP and STP cabling.

Phone: (800) 876-2343 or (408) 955-0700.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

WORKGROUP PRINTER

The QMS 420 Print System ($1995) 600-dpi laser printer from QMS (Mobile, AL) is rated at 4 ppm. The printer's parallel, serial, and LocalTalk interfaces are simultaneously active; each interface has a user-configurable input buffer. The system has a standard 6 MB of RAM, expandable to 10 MB via SIMM modules. QMS ESP technology provides printer-resident emulation-switching capabilities.

Phone: (205) 633-4300.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

DOLBY SOUND FROM YOUR PC

A playback-only, digital audio card for Dolby AC-2 and other compressed audio formats, the Antex SX-7 ($995) from Antex Electronics (Gardena, CA) provides real-time direct-from-disk decoding of files recorded using Dolby AC-2 bit-rate reduction technique. The Windows 3.1-compliant board has playback sample rates up to 50 kHz.

Phone: (310) 532-3092.

Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

ACCELERATE IN WINDOWS

Diamond Computer Systems' (Sunnyvale, CA) latest accelerator cards, the ISA bus SpeedStar Pro ($169) and the VESA local-bus SpeedStar Pro VLB ($179), provide driver support for Windows 3.1, OS/2, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect. The boards include 1 MB of DRAM video memory and a menu-driven installation program. The SpeedStar Pro VLB comes with Halo Desktop Image, Panacea's TurboDLD Deluxe, and Diamond's Turbo-Windows.

Phone: (408) 736-2000.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

IMAGING SYSTEM CUTS PAPER CONSUMPTION

Paperless 1 ($6995), a complete document-imaging system that connects directly to your PC or Mac, lets you file your paper documents or images electronically. Novell- and AppleShare-compatible, the P1 lets you share your data with others on your network so they, too, can scan, file, view, or send documents. The system includes a gray-scale 400-dpi P1 scanner, a 650-MB P1 optical drive, a 5"-inch P1 optical drive, and P1 software. The four main functions of the software are scanning, retrieval, template design, and administrating. A password-protection window and a paperless print option are also included. Pinnacle Micro claims that the P1 system will reduce paper consumption in the office by 50 percent.

Contact: Pinnacle Micro Imaging, Irvine, CA, (800) 553-7070 or (714) 727-3300.

Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.
Now, creating a multimedia CD-ROM is as easy as point and click.

Introducing the Multimedia Formatter from Sony Electronic Publishing.

If you demand a simple, comprehensive solution to creating multimedia CD-ROMs, here’s everything you need. The Multimedia Formatter software series from Sony Electronic Publishing combined with the Sony CDW-900E CD-ROM write-once recording unit gives you the premier multimedia CD-ROM mastering system. Available for both PC and Macintosh, Multimedia Formatter software enables you to output a real or virtual ISO 9660 premaster image, CD-XA, CD audio, electronic book (Bern) or CD-I. Plus, it supports the new Sony MMCD. Engineered to support Red Book audio and Mode 1 and Mode 2 files, Multimedia Formatter doesn’t require a huge hard disc and accommodates 2X speed recording. Plus you can master multiple discs simultaneously. So if you’re in the market for a multimedia CD-ROM solution, choose Multimedia Formatter for PC or Mac. It makes mastering your next CD-ROM as easy as point and click.

The Multimedia Formatter software and the Sony CDW-900E are available through the PDSC division of Sony Electronic Publishing, which specializes in software development products, training and engineering.

For further information:
TEL: (800) 654-8802
FAX: (408) 372-9267

The Multimedia Formatter with the Sony CDW-900E CD-ROM recording unit, delivers a total CD-ROM mastering system.
VIDEO PROJECTION
An active-matrix LCD color projection panel, the PanelBook ($5995) is compatible with domestic and international video formats and power sources. The notebook-size panel from In Focus Systems (Tualatin, OR) projects full-motion video computer graphics.
Phone: (800) 327-7231 or (503) 692-4968.
Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA LAN ADAPTER
The EthernetCard ($299) is a PCMCIA card from Linksys (Irvine, CA) that provides access to a standard Ethernet network. The credit card-size LAN adapter, with 16 KB of RAM, 128 KB of flash RAM, and automatic configuration, supports 10Base-2 or 10Base-T networks.
Phone: (800) 326-7114 or (714) 261-1288.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

POCKET MODEM WITH FAX
General DataComm’s (Middlebury, CT) GDC 914 Pocket ($725) is a full-featured V.32bis modem with integrated V.17 fax support and speeds as high as 14,400 bps. The unit measures 5 by 2.2 by 1.2 inches.
Phone: (203) 574-1118.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

TRUE-COLOR SCANNING
The Sagitta Color (US$299; NT$7714), a true-color hand scanner from Qtronix (Taipei, Taiwan), gives you access to unlimited dither patterns and independently controlled x and y axes. The 800-dpi scanner is Windows 3.x-compatible and includes a TWAIN scanner driver, the ProImage imaging utility, and the Perceive Personal OCR.
Phone: +886 2 716 3178
Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

ADD SPECIAL EFFECTS TO VIDEOS
The Screen Machine II video overlay board ($1203; £795) integrates live video in true color at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. The Magnifyeye (London, U.K.) board supports Microsoft Video for Windows; its digital filtering while recording Microsoft Video Movies lets you play back the movies on any Windows PC without additional hardware.
Phone: +44 71 221 8024.
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

SBUS SPEEDSTER
A single-width SBus accelerator for Sun SparcStations and compatibles, the RM03 ($3837.50; £2500) from Riverside Machines (Cambridge, U.K.) is based on the 860XR RISC processor. Available in speeds of 25, 33, and 40 MHz, the accelerator card has 2 or 8 MB of memory. The card’s 64-bit floating-point co-processor operates in parallel.
Phone: +44 223 321803.
Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

COLOR ANIMATION
Commodore Business Machines (West Chester, PA) has added the Amiga 4000-030 ($2399) to its line of desktop computers. The unit comes with AmigaDOS release 3; 2 MB of chip (i.e., video) RAM; 2 MB of fast, standard 32-bit RAM; and a 120-MB hard drive. The AGA custom co-processor chip set lets you display and animate graphics in multiple resolutions at up to 256,000 colors.
Phone: (215) 431-9100.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

EXPANDABLE HUB
A miniature nine-port Ethernet hub that you can link with five other identical hubs, the Patton Model 2108 ($425) from Patton Electronics (Gaithersburg, MD) lets you create a single repeater set of eight AU1 connections and 48 10Base-T connections. The 1.6- by 5.5- by 7.5-inch hub supports AU1 distances to 165 feet and twisted-pair distances to 330 feet. Each 10Base-T port has an LED status indicator.
Phone: (301) 975-1000.
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA DRIVES
The MCDisk-1 ($675) PCMCIA memory-card drive from Gespac (Mesa, AZ) is designed to interface with any desktop PC or workstation through a SCSI connection. The external drive has a built-in power supply, SCSI address select, and two SCSI connectors.
Phone: (602) 962-5559.
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

PUT TV ON YOUR COMPUTER
TelevEyes/Pro ($799.95) from Digital Vision (Dedham, MA) features multiflicker filtering and genlock. The computer-to-TV video scan converter works with PC VGA and Mac output.
Phone: (617) 329-5400.
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

REMOVABLE MAC DRIVE
The hammerDisk105 removable cartridge drive ($1299) from FWB (San Francisco, CA) has a 105-MB capacity, an average seek time of 14.5 ms, and a rotational speed of 3600 rpm. It ships with Hard Disk ToolKit SCSI utility software.
Phone: (415) 474-8055.
Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

MODULAR FAULT-TOLERANT SUBSYSTEM FOR OS/2
Raidion LT (from $8960), a modular fault-tolerant disk array for OS/2 and LAN server-based systems, can be configured as a two-module 500-MB mirrored system or as a 28-GB system, with various configurations in between. Each module has its own 3½-inch drive, power supply, and cooling fan. The Raidion LT is hot-swappable in all configurations. Thus, you can replace a failed module at any time without interrupting array or host system operations. You control the system through a GUI directly from your workstation or console as you do any standard OS/2 application.
Contact: Micropolis Corp., Chatsworth, CA, (818) 709-3300.
Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.
It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411  FAX 815.756.2928

See us at Comdex, Booth #2348
Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115).
What's New Software

TECHNICAL REFERENCES ON DISK
Three Electronic Handbooks from MathSoft (Cambridge, MA) provide interactive, easily accessible technical data when used with Mathcad 3.1. The three titles—Theory and Problems of Electric Circuits from Schaum's Outline Series ($69, McGraw-Hill), Topics in Mathcad: Advanced Math ($99, MathSoft), and Electrical Engineering ($99, MathSoft)—give you access to formulas, constants, and diagrams. You can change parameters and plots and watch Mathcad calculate answers in the handbook or save the answers for later reference.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

MERGE FRAMEMAKER WITH YOUR RELATIONAL DATABASE
IXOS-FrameMerger ($2995) links Frame Technologies’ Framemaker desktop publishing software with most relational databases. The software, from IXOS Software (Munich, Germany), is based on the company’s IXView/SQL graphical query generator for Unix relational databases. Without any knowledge of programming or SQL, you can create mail-merged documents and make ad hoc queries of Oracle and Informix relational databases. Editing tools let you create customized communications and automate document production. You can view the results of IXOS-FrameMerger on the screen or save them to a file.

Phone: +49 89 460050.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

ONGOING INFORMATION SHARING
OnGo Office ($70 per 100 users) and OnGo Write/Paint/Draw ($298 per 100 users) are the first components of the modular and scalable OnGo information-sharing software from Uniplex Integration Systems (Dallas, TX). OnGo Office is a native X.400 mail system that can transport documents over TCP/IP, OSI networks, and LAN networks such as Netware and LAN Manager. The module includes email, filtering, calendaring, routing, and directory and resource management. OnGo Write/Paint/Draw is a document publisher for creating complex documents that include text, tables, graphics, and images.

Phone: (214) 717-0068.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

CREATE A HABITAT ON YOUR COMPUTER
A desktop manager for Windows, Habitat ($99.95) is also a network manager for LAN administrators (from $349). From Computer Knacks (Shrewsbury, NJ), Habitat supports data objects, custom and multiple desktops, group and ad hoc tool launches, and full drag-and-drop under Windows 3.1. You can configure Habitat to replace the Program Manager or to supplement it.

Phone: (908) 530-0262.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

VIEW YOUR DATA IN REAL TIME
The Windows-based application Realtime Vision ($395) collects and graphically displays constantly changing business and manufacturing data in real time. The Laboratory Technologies (Wilmingon, MA) product lets you monitor your business activities by connecting the graphical display to business databases. The software also converts data into trend charts, digital readouts, analog meters, and displays to let you watch the data as it changes.

Phone: (508) 657-5400.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

ON DISK

Sliders & Dials ($79.95), a spreadsheet application for Excel for Windows, provides interactive tools for data analysis, forecasting, planning, and what-if analysis. The software lets you graphically manipulate data at predefined increments while watching your worksheet or chart change to reflect the impact of your manipulation. You can assign as many as 14 virtual dials or sliders to worksheet cells and manipulate each cell's value by moving the position of the pointer.

Contact: Golden Technologies, Inc., Lake Oswego, OR, (800) 653-2201 or (503) 620-2201.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

3-D MODELING
Design Workshop 1.0 ($895) from Artifice (Eugene, OR) is 3-D CAD software for the Mac. You can create, move, resize, and reshape models graphically with a 3-D crosshair in a live perspective-modeling space. The software uses a MacDraw-style interface.

Phone: (503) 345-7421.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

PC TELECONFERENCING
An audio-visual PC teleconferencing package from Modus Software (Los Altos, CA), Synconference ($395) lets you present and discuss electronic documents on two remotely linked computers. Synconference is compatible with Windows 3.1 and works with a standard modem running at 1200 bps or higher. During a remote presentation, Synconference acts as two synchronized slide projectors; a special feature can exchange the roles of presenter and listener at any time. You can create and rearrange the slide stacks from various bit maps and save images in bit formats such as BMP, GIF, TIF, and PCX.

Phone: (415) 964-1936.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

DATA ANALYSIS AND VISUALIZATION
Research Systems’ (Boulder, CO) IDL for Windows ($1500) is a software environment for application development, analysis, and visualization of any type of data. The software incorporates the features and capabilities of Unix-based versions, including a built-in GUI toolkit, 2-D and 3-D plotting, and state-of-the-art volume visualization.

Phone: (303) 786-9900.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.
ADD QC CHARTS TO YOUR SOFTWARE

The QC Talk ($145) charting program from Omega Engineering (Stamford, CT) adds quality-control charts to existing software, produces X and R charts, calculates quality-control statistics, and captures data directly from other programs. The memory portion of the DOS- and Windows-compatible program reads numbers directly from the screen to other programs.

Phone: (203) 359-1660.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

FONTS FOR WINDOWS, MAC

A library of 303 fully scalable PostScript and TrueType fonts on a CD-ROM, Key Fonts Pro ($39.95) includes a single CD-ROM for Windows 3.1 and Mac use. Each font package from SoftKey Software Products (Boca Raton, FL) contains 216 classic typefaces and 87 specialty display fonts usable in portrait or landscape mode.

Phone: (407) 367-0005.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

POP-UP DRAWING VIEWER FOR AUTOCAD RELEASE 12

Rx Easy View ($195), from Norway's Rasterex, is available from Expert Graphics (Atlanta, GA). Viewing features of this utility for AutoCAD Release 12 allow you to search for any drawing on any specification, open a drawing or insert it into an existing drawing, view 16 drawings simultaneously, and view small, quick-view, or full-screen displays. The utility works with any VGA and high-resolution graphics board and supports DOS, Windows, and Sun operating systems. A version that uses AutoCAD Release 12's Proteus interface ($295) lets you run outside AutoCAD as well as inside.

Phone: (800) 648-7249 or (404) 320-0800.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

SAFE MAC BACKUP

Safe Deposit ($99 through July, then $189) gives you automated backup for your Macintosh files. The application, from Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT), creates a backup plan that determines which files to back up, as well as where, when, and how to back them up. Back-up can occur continuously, on command, at system shutdown, when you insert a disk, or at a specified time.

Phone: (518) 753-0985.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

SAFE MAC BACKUP

Safe Deposit ($99 through July, then $189) gives you automated backup for your Macintosh files. The application, from Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT), creates a backup plan that determines which files to back up, as well as where, when, and how to back them up. Back-up can occur continuously, on command, at system shutdown, when you insert a disk, or at a specified time.

Phone: (518) 753-0985.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Tivoli Systems' (Austin, TX) Tivoli Management Environment Release 1.8 now has configuration and change services that simplify and automate setting up, maintaining, and changing enterprise-wide networks of client/server computers.

Phone: (512) 794-9070.
Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.
### What's New in Software

#### DOCUMENT IMAGING

**Watermark** ($149), a Windows document-imaging software package, uses OLE technology to enable Windows applications that previously were not image-capable to manipulate, copy, store, and distribute images of incoming faxed and scanned documents. The software lets you integrate paper or fax-based documents as Image Objects into existing Windows applications such as E-mail and databases.

**Contact:** Watermark Software, Inc., Burlington, MA, (617) 229-2600.  
**Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.**

### GAIN BUSINESS STRATEGY INSIGHT

Focusing on nonfinancial factors that affect a business strategy, **Business Insight for Windows** ($495) provides graphical analyses relating to your business and marketing strategies. In addition to pointing out strengths, weaknesses, and inconsistencies, Business Resource Software's (Austin, TX) Business Insight provides hyperlinked text and graphics, a way to compare alternative strategies, and a tracing facility that lets you follow the program's logic in arriving at conclusions.

**Contact:** Watermark Software, Inc., Burlington, MA, (617) 229-2600.  
**Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.**

---

### STATISTICS AND GRAPHICS IN WINDOWS

**Statistica/W** (about $535; £790), is a Windows 3.1-compatible statistical data analysis and scientific graphics system from StatSoft (Old Hatfield, Herts, U.K.). The software maintains data files in spreadsheet format and lets you customize graphics images via drawing and scaling options. File import and export facilities are included.

**Phone:** +44 462 482822.  
**Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.**

**OPEN THE TRANSOM TO WINDOWS**

**Transom** ($129), from Metro Software (Tucson AZ), creates a compatible pathway for DOS programs to gain the benefits of Windows-scalable TrueType fonts, print manager, and printer drivers. The DOS applications are automatically integrated into the Transom Launch Pad, from which you can open any DOS application into Windows. All Windows functions are managed in the Launch Pad, which remains in the background until needed.

**Phone:** (800) 697-6971 or (602) 292-0313.  
**Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.**

**UNIX DISK MIRRORING**

**VxMirror** ($595) features full disk-mirroring functionality for standalone, networked, and replicated system configurations. The Veritas Software (Santa Clara, CA) product provides streamlined procedures for setting up mirrored configurations. Informational messages appear during installation, and messages that require reconfirmation appear if you try any action that might damage data.

**Phone:** (408) 727-1222.  
**Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.**

**EASY WINDOWS PROGRAMMING**

The OptiScript developer's toolkit ($399.95) provides real-time PostScript display on your PC and output of PostScript code to any raster device, such as monitors, printers, and film recorders. From Postcraft International (St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada), OptiScript includes full bit-map manipulation and interfaces between the software application and the Windows graphics GDI, letting you program Windows graphics directly, without having to program the GDI.

**Phone:** (416) 641-0768.  
**Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.**

---

### Software Update

**XRunner Release 2.0** (from $10,000 per floating license) from Mercury Interactive (Santa Clara, CA) now has an automated software-testing system that creates tests that adapt to changes in GUI-based applications without having to re-create tests each time a GUI element changes location in a new release.

**Phone:** (408) 987-0100.  
**Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.**

**Act for Windows version 1.1** ($395) from Contact Software International (Carrollton, TX) adds data integration and portability, a post-and-shoot import filter for dBase IV and ASCII files, and filters to import data from other contact managers and PIMs.

**Phone:** (214) 919-9500.  
**Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.**

**Biosoft's** (Ferguson, MO) **SohEq 2.4** ($299; £149) includes improved editing functions, two-tiered success criteria for the solver, circular operation for constraining unknowns with MIN and MAX, scatter plot symbols added to graphics line styles, and increased maximum array size.

**Phone:** (314) 524-8029.  
**Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.**

**Carbon Copy for Windows 2.0** ($199) from Microcom (Norwood, MA) adds LAN communication, asynchronous Communication Server support, high-resolution video support, enhanced DOS support, enhanced data-compression algorithm, drag-and-drop file transfer, remote clipboard, and compatibility with Carbon Copy for DOS.

**Phone:** (800) 822-8224 or (617) 551-1000.  
**Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.**
OBJECT-ORIENTED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Object Graphics’ (Mountain View, CA) TIMS Toolkit ($1000; with TIMS R12, $3500) lets you program and customize AutoCAD Release 12. An AutoLisp interface to a library of over 200 routines written in C provides flexibility, reducing the effort required to design and implement GIS and facilities management systems. Features include two-way linking to outside databases; spatial relationship functions; organizational hierarchical chart build-up; and polygon overlays. You can also attach data to an existing AutoCAD entity or create a new one with attached data.

Phone: (415) 968-1500.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

VOICE COMMAND FOR WINDOWS

Voice Command for Windows ($179) is a hardware-independent voice-input system from Command Corp. (Duluth, GA) that lets you bring a Windows application to the foreground by saying its name. You can also vocally call commands instead of using the mouse to navigate through hierarchical menus.

Phone: (404) 925-7950.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

POINT, CLICK, AND ZIP

Zip Manager (from $19.95), a front-end interface to PKZip and PKUnzip for Windows and OS/2 users, lets you point and click and drag and drop to compress and uncompress PKZip and PKUnzip files. The interface, from Software Builders (Smyrna, GA), uses the Windows MDI feature so that you can open and view more than one Zip file at a time. It can also convert Zip files to Self-Extract Zip files and run PKZipfix.

Phone: (800) 432-0025 or (404) 319-9621.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING

PowerPrint/NW ($499) allows Macs to share and print to over 1000 dot-matrix, ink-jet, and laser printers via Novell networks. The ODT Softworks (Burnaby, BC, Canada) software has built-in spooling and the capability to print labels and forms. Ability to print labels and forms.

Phone: (800) 663-6222 or (604) 291-9121.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

GROUP SCHEDULER FOR WINDOWS AND MACS

Meeting Maker XP ($275) from Vern10nt Microsystems (Winooski, VT) displaces AutoCAD Release 12 for Windows’ display list software with its own for a one-third memory saving and a three to five times speed increase.

Phone: (802) 655-2860.
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

ICAP/4M PreSpice Module 3.2M ($275), Intusoft (San Pedro, CA), now offers Monte Carlo statistical yield analysis, parameter sweeping, and circuit optimization.

Phone: (310) 833-0710.
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Mixer View, click-and-drag support, Undo editing options, wider range of time signatures, and Humanize control in Quantize are among the new features of Studio for Windows 3.10 ($249.95), Midisoft (Bellevue, WA).

Phone: (206) 881-7176.
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Webcorp (Sausalito, CA) has added Windows and faster performance to WEB Parallel PairWare 4.0 ($129).

Phone: (415) 331-1449.
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

ROOMER 2 ($395), Hufnagel Software (Clarion, PA), now provides faster 3-D rendering and data handling.

Phone: (814) 226-5600.
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.
If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc., you may be missing something...

Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communication, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Quatech's user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters to support most popular operating systems.
- Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.

For a free catalog call: 800-553-1170
Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

Hardware/Software Showcase
This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.
THE SAME BUFFER USED BY NASA. AND IT'S UNDER A MILLION DOLLARS.

When NASA went shopping for a printer buffer, they were looking for a flexible, high-powered buffer that was reliable. And don't think they weren't checking price tags, too.

Our top-of-the-line, Buffalo SL was their performance choice. It also just happens to be the best value on the market.

And although the SL is loaded with state-of-the-art features, including full Windows compatibility, you don't have to be a rocket scientist to use or install it.

Now, does that mean it's better because it's easier? Or it's easier because it's better?

 Buf falo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.
Windows at the Speed of Thought

Plain Talk About Your Need for Speed

And the Difference Between ISA, EISA and VL-Bus

You've looked at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™.

How much more speed do you need.

You're looking at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™. 
The New 386SL Sub-Notebook

BICOM SL
- Weight 2.2 lbs (Bicom & battery)
- Dimension 9.00" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- Intel 386SL/25MHz processor
- Support 387SX co-processor
- 2Mb Ram
- 80 Mb Hard Disk
- 5AA size NiMH Batteries
  (3 hours operation with PM enabled)

- High Resolution (640X400) LCD screen
- 1 parallel (bi-direction), 1 serial port
- External 1.44 Mb FDD (optional)
- Multi-function port for external keyboard and extra serial port
- DR DOS 6.0, File Transfer software & serial Download cable
- Universal AC/DC adaptor

Option: External Floppy Drive, Mini-Track ball Multi function port cable, extra batteries.
30 day money back guarantee. Life-time technical support.

BICOM SL $995
Ask also B280i $795

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation
All brand names are registered trademark of their respective owners.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 179).
FIR8 SOURCE INTERNATIONAL PRESENTS
MEMORY AND MUCH MORE...

CPU Upgrades
Upgrade your system to 386 or 486 power!

Moggy Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

100% compatible in form, fit, & function
- All products user installable
- Installation Instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer’s warranties
- Corporate P.O.’s, APO/FPO’s welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED
We stock upgrades for over 1700 computer printers & plotters.

TOLL FREE FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
800/648-9866
714/588-9866
FACSIMILE
714/588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 8am-5pm, ORDERS ONLY

PC Magazine says, "The Viva's data-transfer performance was excellent!" PC Magazine December 6, 1992

We’ll meet or beat any advertised price!

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/648-9866

A0693

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).
ATTENTION!!!
WHOLESALE DEALERS & VOLUME BUYERS
SAVE $$$

We Carry

ALPS
BASF brother
Canon
CENTRONICS
Citizen
CORNER
CREATIVE LABS INC.
CURTIS
Data products
Dynar
EPSON
EXABYTE
FACTORI
GRAHAM MAGNETICS
GENICOM
Hewlett Packard
IBM
Iomega & KODAK
3M M. TALLY
maxxell.
Microsoft
Nashua NEC
OCLI OKIDATA
OLIVETTI OLYMPIA
OTC PACIFIC DATA
Panasonic
Polaroid QMB
Quickshot
Qume. HIDOT
Seagate
SEIKOOGE
SONY, sony
SYQUEST @TDK
TEAC
Tektronix
TOSHIBA
TRIPPLITE
Verbatim
WANG

and many more

OEM supplies!

ALL LOGOS ARE THE PROP-
ERTY OF THEIR RESPECT-
IVE COMPANIES

STARTECH
International
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
5575 Magnatron Blvd., Suite G
San Diego, CA 92111 USA

RIBBONS
INK CARTRIDGES
LASER TONERS

TALK TO OUR EXPERTS

813-827-2600

COPIER TONERS

CANON
F41-2300-100 $775
F4.1-102-710 $100
F4-2412-700 $89

CANON COLOR
F4-2411-000 $83
F4-2441-000 $83
F4-2841-000 $83

KONICA
99-181 $9.25
99-287 $12.95
49-376 $31.25

MINOLTA
8915-743 $12.95
8915-344 $27.90

MITA
3972011 $12.25
3974011 $19
3974011 $27.25

RICOH
897051 $5.75
897132 $6.75
897143 $17.75

SHARP
SF-730MT $16.50
SF-830MTI $14.50
SF-830MTI $35.50

TOSHIBA
T-220P $17.90
T-61P $7.90
T-68P $8.90

XEROX
69-229 $27.90
69-244 $51.90
69-257 $41.90

IBM
RIBBONS LASER
1034150 $8.20
1034282 $43.30
1034282 $295.30

TOShiba
F41-4102-710 $100.00
F41-4214-700 $89.00

CREATIVE LABS INC.
5'/2" DS/DD 5.25 5.15 5.35 5.35

KODAK
MICROGRAPHS FILM
DA CO-DL FILM
105 X 125M $215.00

EPSON
RIBBONS LASER
7754 $3.85
7754 $3.85

TERMS: C.O.D. BANK DRAFT,
WIRE TRANSFER OR L/C AT
SIGHT. P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM
RECOGNIZED INSTITUTIONS ON
NET 30 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER
$300.00. PRICES ARE SUBJECT
TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
WE CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE
FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.
Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

- Use external monitor
- Up to 6 drives
- 8.75" high

- Mono or color monitor
- Up to 5 drives
- 8.75" high

- 14" color monitor
- Up to 3 drives
- 12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

- 10" mono or color monitor
- 8.75" high

- 14" mono or color monitor
- 12.25" high

- Enclosure for most desk top monitors
- 14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

- Drawer mounted keyboard
- 1.75" high

- Drawer for desk top keyboards
- 3.5" high

- Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard
- 5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

- Dot matrix printer with industrial rating
- 12.25" high

Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel. [408] 734-1290
Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654
KeyPro ... A Legend in Software Protection

Just as the legendary Chinese warrior god Zhong-Kui had the reputation of a fearsome warrior who easily fended off evil spirits, KeyPro has established its reputation as a dependable means of guarding programs against unauthorized copies. Zhong-Kui enslaved and ate ghosts, but KeyPro employs a much more useful and appealing method to protect your software.

While designing the KeyPro software protection device, our engineers considered not only the need of software developers but also the convenience of users. Software developers enjoy KeyPro's protection capability, while users can forget the key after installing it.

The KeyPro Family

- **KeyPro II**: for PC environments
- **Net-KeyPro**: for Netware environments

### Outstanding Features

- **Unbreakable Electronics**
  - An ASIC-based hardware and a proprietary encryption algorithm are used to prevent code tracing by the most persistent software pirates.

- **Compatibility**
  - KeyPro is transparent to the computer and other peripherals that are attached to it. It works on every computer it has been tried on without interferring with computer's normal operations.

- **Cascadability**
  - KeyPro can cascade on the printer port with any other KeyPros or the keys manufactured by other companies. Because KeyPro's both sides are transparent, it can sit in any position in the cascade chain.

- **Runtime Reprogrammability**
  - A buffer with read/write runtime memory inside the hardware allows developers to protect and write into multiple software programs using only one key.

- **Virus Detection**
  - KeyPro provides the protected program a virus detection option to check whether it is infected.

- **User Limit**
  - KeyPro allows programmers to designate up to 100 workstations using one software in Netware environment.

- **Driver/External Protections**
  - Two protection methods provide the security for a software with or without its source code.

### Regional Distributors

**Welcome!**

*KeyPro is a registered trademark of Transcend Information Inc.*

*All other trademarks are registered by their respective owners.*
Network Print Servers
For HP LaserJet MIO

BayTech has combined performance and affordability in the new Ethernet print server card. The LaserShare® PS-MIO easily installs into the MIO slot of your HP LaserJet Series 4, IIIsi and 4Si laser printers.

The three key advantages LaserShare PS-MIO has over standard network printing are: speed, printer location, and congestion reduction. The fast throughput speeds allow downloading of large text and graphic files at the speed of your network. It increases file server efficiency by assuming the printing functions of the file server. You can locate your laser printer anywhere on the Novell Netware® 3.x compatible network by using either 10BASE2 or 10BASE-T connections.

For only $395.00 it is the best low cost, high performance print server available.

8 Can Share Your LaserJet

BayTech is pleased to offer a more diverse LaserShare product line with the inclusion of MIO expansion cards.

LaserShare allows up to 8 users to connect simultaneously to the MIO expansion slot of your HP LaserJet laser printer. LaserShare models are available with 4 parallel ports, and 4 or 8 serial ports. LaserShare's standard 1MB buffer is user expandable to 4MB. The LaserShare 4A-MIO is the only 4 parallel port card available for HP LaserJet MIO products.

Parallel input speeds of 70Kcps are the fastest in the industry. Use BayTech's Tran-x® for parallel printing, with serial port models, for distances more than 1,000 feet and speeds to 46Kcps.

Experience & Reliability

For 17 years, BayTech has been a leader in the design and manufacture of data communication products including; Network Print Servers, Printer Sharing Solutions, Statistical Multiplexers and Data Acquisition Controllers. Call toll-free today to learn more about BayTech connectivity products.

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech®

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., PO Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 31520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702
Don't be misled by cheap, low-performance 486SLC designs. With the real Intel 486 power, this notebook computer is the only system you'll ever need in the office or on the road.

HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- VGA graphics with CCFT backlit LCD screen
  - Mono – 32 gray scale
  - Color – 256 colors
- 4 MB RAM installed (16 MB capacity)
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Nickel-cadmium quick-rechargable battery
- Carrying case
- Built-in trackball (COLOR System Only)
- Serial mouse (MONO System Only)
- Licensed Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- One parallel and two serial ports
- External VGA and keyboard connections
- External numeric keypad
- AC adapter/charger included

Optional Features

- Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slot $160
- Auto cigarette adapter $40
- Memory upgrade to 16 MB $500
- Memory upgrade to 8 MB $160
- Upgrade hard drive to 320 MB $400
- Upgrade hard drive to 210 MB $200
- Upgrade hard drive to 450 MB $600
- Additional battery $90
- Battery charger $30
- Additional AC adapter/charger $50

Micro-International, Inc.

10850 Seaboard Loop
Houston, Texas 77099

National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee. Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER™

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Able to Broadcast to all attached computers

- PS/2 and Serial Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19” and 24” rack installation

See us at COMDEX Booth #N5353
Dealer Program Available

CYBEX
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
## Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP30084</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>84Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP3000</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>42Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST3283</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>249Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7080A</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC23403</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>340Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2250</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>250Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>13ms</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital AC190</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>170Mb</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>13ms</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerTape 2Gb/4Gb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$999/1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVquest (with cartridge)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$349/419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trekker 120/250 Tape Backup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$411Mokil SQ555 SQ400 SQ0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floptical 21 Mb/4Mb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Floppy Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DJ IO 120Mb</td>
<td>Tape Drive internal</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND08DEG</td>
<td>1.2Mb</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Mouse</td>
<td>69 Trackman Port</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-button Mouse</td>
<td>Mouseman</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMbxl-80</td>
<td>4.49 Mb/4.39 Mb</td>
<td>4Mbx9-70</td>
<td>$4.49/$4.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba T4500C</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>120Mb</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Advanced Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>486 SuperS GVA System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Labs for '93</td>
<td></td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusion CD 16-1 E</td>
<td></td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MITSUMI CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 16/32 Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Multicomputer Cards</td>
<td></td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Advanced Servers</td>
<td></td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MultiMedia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP Special!</td>
<td></td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

Price subject to change without notice. No warranty on credit card. Credit cards not accepted until we ship. 100% no-return guaranteed if you are not 100% satisfied just return item within 15 days complete with all materials in new, resellable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. No Returns on Software. Special Purchases.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.
The difference between their prices and ours is simply too great to ignore. No wonder we've been around since 1984.

(Credit for audit: The competition has to claim that they won't be undersold.)

CONTROL memory upgrades

"experts in portable intelligence"

TOSHIBA MEMORY

T2200SX, T2200SE, T2200SX, T2000, T5100, T5100X, T5100X, T1000e, T1600, T1600X, T1000SE/LE, and T1800, T1850D, and T1860C

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

We offer Memory for almost all brands and models of Laser Printers at rock-bottom prices. Just call or fax our best prices. (HP LaserJet 4/4M 2MB Module Only $72.)

WE OFFER MEMORY FOR ALMOST ALL BRANDS AND MODELS OF 386s/20 4MB $163

TECHNICAL INFORMATION GUIDE

LASER PRINTERS AT ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES. JUST CALL OR FAX

Memory upgrades guaranteed 100% compatible or your money back. You have NO RISK buying our CONTROL memory upgrades.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: All orders final. We charge a 25% re-stocking fee on all returned unopened and shrink-wrapped products. Prices are subject to change without notice, and reflect all cash discounts. Warranty on all merchandise, except memory upgrades, is for the original manufacturer only, unless previously agreed upon and stated on our invoices. All returns, plus all merchandise that includes a return box, are not returnable for credit, and are subject to an even exchange only. We accept purchase orders from credit-worthy institutions, although prices may be slightly higher on some lines. We will not ship to any account with an overdue balance. Purchase prices at the time of sale are final. Memory upgrades guaranteed 100% compatible or your money back. You have NO RISK buying our CONTROL memory upgrades. ALWAYS INSIST ON CONTROL.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Memory Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACER 486sx</td>
<td>16MB SIMM (4M x 36)</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32MB SIMM (8M x 36)</td>
<td>$1,399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI EZ-FLEX</td>
<td>64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)</td>
<td>$2,699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIGA 2000</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST BRAVO 486LC</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ SystemPro</td>
<td>32MB MODULE</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 486’s</td>
<td>16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</td>
<td>$538.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</td>
<td>$1,088.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIx</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC QUADRA 950</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIci, IIcX, IIiSi, QUADRA 900</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC QUADRA 700 &amp; SE/30</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeXT TURBO</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN IPX, ELC</td>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN SPARC SERVER</td>
<td>256MB KIT</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory Options**

- **SIMM**: Synchronous In-Line Memory Module
- **KIT**: Kit includes multiple SIMMs

**Other Memories Available**

- Acer
- Apple
- AST
- Compaq
- Dell
- Epson
- IBM
- HP
- Lead Edge
- Leading Edge
- NEC
- NCR
- Okidata
- Packard-Bell
- Panasonic
- Philips
- Sampo
- Sharp
- Silicon Graphics
- Sun Microsystems
- Tandon
- Tandy
- Tilion
- Toshiba
- Tulip
- Zenith

**Terms**

C.O.D., Cash, Visa or MasterCard
Company and University P.O.'s accepted upon credit approval.

**Contact Information**

414 Cloverleaf Dr., Unit B, Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel. (818) 855-5688 Fax (818) 855-5687

**Other Memories**


**Call for our complete catalog**

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice**

**Product Names, Trademarks and Registered Trademarks Are the Property of Their Respective Companies.**
Portability doesn't have to mean isolation from important, timely information, thanks to EMBARC wireless networking.

In over 200 cities in the U.S. and Canada, you're connected—to E-mail from the office and news and weather briefs from USA TODAY, as well as optional services such as sports, key market and financial developments, and HeadsUp™ targeted industry news briefs from INDIVIDUAL, Inc. You can even have your important databases routinely updated—automatically!

All you need is EMBARC’s compact, powerful NewsStream receiver (it plugs directly into most laptop, palmtop and notebook computers) and the simple software package that drives it. Pay as little as $395, install it in minutes and you’re ready to go—without wires, faxes or phones.

Equip your whole team to receive memos, documents and file updates for pennies per recipient. You’ll find EMBARC so cost effective you’ll communicate more.

Our corporate trial program lets you try it virtually risk-free. Sign up right now by phoning 1-800-EMBARC4, Ext. 350. Give your team the home-field advantage...even when they're on the road.
DEDICATED OUTSTANDING LEADERS
HEWLETT-PACKARD & MANCHESTER

INTRODUCING THE NEWEST INNOVATIVE PRINTER

THE HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET 4Si PRINTER

FAST, EXPANDABLE LASER PRINTER IDEAL FOR MULTIPLE USERS

- Fast Printing at 17 Pages Per Minute
- High Quality 600dpi output
- High Volume 75,000 Page Per Month Duty Cycle
- 2 MB RAM Standard, Upgradeable to 34MB
- Expandable and Flexible - Excellent for Networks
- High Volume Dual-Bin Paper Handling
- Optional Adobe PostScript Level 2, Automatic Language Switching, and Resource Saving
- Optional Duplex Printing, 1,500 Sheet Paper Feeder, 2,000 Sheet Output Stacker and Power Envelope Feeder

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION NETWORKING CONNECTIVITY CAD/CAM RISC/UNIX

MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
"The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"
50 MARCUS BLVD. • HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 • (516) 435-1199 • (212) 629-6677
New York City: (212) 629-6969 • Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 • Tampa: (813) 888-8809 • Boston: (617) 455-6300

Circle 537 on Inquiry Card.
IF YOU READ THIS AD, THEN YOU'RE ONE OF BYTE'S 500,000 READERS WHO IS:

- INFLUENTIAL
- AUTHORITATIVE
- TECHNICALLY-ADVANCED
- KNOWLEDGEABLE
- INNOVATIVE

AND MOST OF ALL . . . BUSY!

When you want to buy, turn to the BYTE Buyer's Guide in the back for fast access to buying direct from reputable suppliers. From computers to CAD, notebooks to networks, memory to mathematics, you'll find it in the BYTE Buyer's Guide.

Tell 'em you saw it in BYTE!
PC-UNIX Connectivity from UniPress Software

**XVision • Tens of Thousands Sold!**

Inexpensively Add X Windows to your MS Windows PC
Best selling Microsoft Windows X server! Less expensive and better than an X terminal - run X and DOS applications simultaneously. Even run X applications over serial lines with XRemote. Support for MS Windows 3.1, X11R5, DECnet, up to 16 million colors, and 2-way copy-and-paste of graphics and text between X and DOS. Can be combined with PC-Connect for full desktop integration. Supports a wide variety of networks: PC/TCP, Chameleon, PC-NFS, Novell, DECnet and others. Price $449, 5-pack $1,800. FREE PHONE SUPPORT!

DOS X Server - XsoftWare - Turns your DOS PC into an X Windows terminal. $395.

Mac or NeXT X Servers - eXodus - Add X Windows to your Mac or NeXT. $295.

**Mail-it • NEW!**

MS Windows Access to UNIX e-mail WITHOUT Gateways
Mail-it is a Microsoft Windows application that allows users on PCs to link straight into the UNIX e-mail network. It is superior to other e-mail products because it doesn't require expensive and inefficient gateways, and uses standard UNIX mail messaging protocols. Mail-it allows users to connect transparently from their familiar environment to the more than 30 million Internet mailboxes worldwide. Mail-it Remote serial line version is also available for remote dial-up access. Priced from $140 per user.

**SoftNet • NEW!**

Novell UNIX Server
Enables Sun, HP and SGI computers to act as Novell NetWare 2.2 or 3.1 servers, providing file and print sharing, and more. UNIX disk partitioning is not required. NetWare clients map UNIX directories directly. SoftNet gives you everything you need - no additional purchases are required. Priced from $1,295 for 16 concurrent NetWare connections.

Novell UNIX Client
Allows your Sun, HP and SGI computers to access and mount NetWare servers as NetWare-compatible clients. Single-user $395; 5-pack $1,495.

Stand-alone SoftNet Print and SoftNet Term also available.

**PC2X**

MS Windows Display on your UNIX Workstation
Run your MS Windows/DOS computer from your UNIX workstation. Ideal for network management, central helpdesks, remote access to your PC applications and as a migration path. Protects PC hardware investment. The DOS computer displays in an X window. PC applications run without slowing your workstation. Run several PC2X windows to work on multiple PCs simultaneously. Copy-and-paste between DOS and UNIX applications. Supports TCP/IP or serial. Starter pack $695.

**PC/TCP**

Comprehensive TCP/IP Ethernet Software for PCs
Provides DOS-DOS or DOS-UNIX networking. Runs under DOS or Windows. Includes over 30 TCP/IP applications - fif, telnet, rlogin and many more. Remote printing: print DOS files on your UNIX printer and UNIX files on your DOS printer. Includes Interdrive support so DOS files can reside on large UNIX disks. Ideal for XVision, PC-Connect, XsoftWare, PCX, Mail-it. Price $400.

**UniPress. A tradition of UNIX software, support and service since 1983.**

800-222-0550 • 908-287-2100
2025 Lincoln Highway, Edison, New Jersey 08817
Fax: 908-287-4929 • e-mail: info@unipress.com

All product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Buy with Confidence

In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

• How long has the company been in business?
• Does the company offer technical assistance?
• Is there a service facility?
• Are manufacturer’s warranties handled through the company?
• Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
• Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
• Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
• What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don’t settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

• State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
• Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
• Confirm that the price is as advertised.
• Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
• Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:
the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988
Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

800-238-9415

I/O = input/output

= serial

= parallel

Logical Connection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory (Mb)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCX-1000 (1Mb)</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-256 (256Kb)</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-512 (512Kb)</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXFR-ETC</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-42PP-256Kb</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-42PP-1Mb</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-41PAS</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC Jr.-256 (256Kb)</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC Jr.-512 (512Kb)</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPP</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-11PP-1Mb</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOGICAL CONNECTION: 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 FAX: (503) 390-9372

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Issues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Outlook '92</td>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>Windows '93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Windows '93 U.S. Delivery $4.00 Foreign $5.00
Windows Portability '92 U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00
1990-91-92-93 U.S. Delivery $6.00 Foreign $8.00 Canada & Mexico $6.50

The above prices include postage in the US. European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in the International Advertising section of the book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card #
Exp. Date
Signature
Name
Address
City
State Zip

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery

BYTE JUNE 1993
MOTHERBOARDS

**VESA LOCAL BUS 486DX**

$599

- 33MHz 80486DX
- 1.28K cache expandable to 2.56KB
- 70/33/72/40MHz 33MHz SIMMs (80K)
- Two VL Bus 16-bit slots and six 16-bit slots
- Advanced AMI BIOS with shadow RAM

**MCH386 · 33 33M Hz cache 386**

$249.95

**MCH386 · 40 40M Hz cache 386**

$299.95

**MCT·M486·50 50M Hz cache 486**

$799.00

**MCT·M486·25 25M Hz cache 486SX**

$399.95

**MCT·M486·33 33M Hz cache 486**

$549.00

**MCT·M386SX · 33 33M Hz 386SX**

$169.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

- Library includes most common
- Transforms your PC into a
  PCODE
  code
  $49.95

**LOGICLAB EXPLORER**

- Advanced BIOS with shadow RAM
- 33 MHz 80486 DX

**WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS**

JDR-P20 8-bit with /O decode layout

$39.95

JDR-P10 16-bit with /O decode layout

$34.95

**SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE CARDS**

PDS-601 8-bit breadboard-on-a-card +/O decode

$79.95

PDS-611 16-bit breadboard-on-a-card +/O decode

$89.95

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**

- Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus 27C102, 27C101, 27C201, 16C201, 27C2001, 27C200, and more
- Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088
  and 286/386/486/486PC compatible card

- MOD-MEP-1A
  $199.95

- MOD-MEP-A
  As above with 4 ZIP sockets
  $369.95

**UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM**

- Programs EPROMs and CMOS
- Tests TTL & CMOS devices, Static & Dynamic RAM
- MOD-EPROM
  $699.00

**EPROM ERASER**

- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs
  $39.95

**FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH**

- Save phone line charges!
- Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

- FAX-SWITCH
  $89.95

- FAX-SWITCH without modem connection
  $59.95

**2400 BAUD MODEM**

- Internal data modem
- Hayes AT command-set compatible
- Configurable with COM-1/COM2

- MCT-241
  $49.95

**LOW-COST WINDOWS ACCELERATOR**

- 286/386/386PC compatible
- 1280 x 1024 in 16 colors
- 1024 x 768 in 256 colors
- 1MB DRAM installed
- Automatic video mode switching
- 16-bit bus

- MCT-VGA-5000
  Windows Accelerator
  $149.95

- MCT-VGA-1000
  256K 256K DRAM
  $49.95

- MCT-VGA-3000
  1024x768, 512K DRAM
  $89.95

- MCT-VGA-4000
  1024x768, 1MB DRAM
  $129.95

**3-BUTTON MOUSE**

- Accuracy 200-1410 DPI
- Opto-mechanical design
- Windows 3.1 compatible

- MOUSE-M1
  $4.95

- MOUSE-M2
  $9.95

- MOUSE-M5
  Pilot-style joystick
  $19.95

**250MB TAPE DRIVE**

- 250MB with DC/210 tape (using data compression)
- Transfers up to 6.7MB/minute
- 8088 and 286/386/486 compatible
- 5-1/4" internal half-height

- DJ-30
  $199.95

- DJ-10
  120mb capacity tape drive
  $179.95

- DC210 Extra tape cartridge
  $19.95

**SOUNDMACHINE**

- 8808 and 286/386/486 compatible card
- 2 shielded speakers & joystick
- 3.5 mm microphone
- Built-in 4W amplifier

- SOUNDMACHINE
  $119.95

**INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE**

- 350ms access time
- MPG and PhotoCD compatible
- 150Kb-175Kb/s transfer
- With 286/386/486/486 compatible card

- COROM-1
  $249.95

- COROM-2 E extended version
  $349.95

800-538-5000 Toll-free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!
CALL 800-538-5000

JUNE 1993 BYTE 251
Add-In Boards

**SCSI - IDE - FLOPPY HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER**

**STANDARD FEATURES**
- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- SCSI and IDE Cables
- On Board Diagnostics
- Complete Documentation
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

**SUPPOR TS**
- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives
- 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 1/0 Addresses

**OPTIONS**
- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers
- ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

**CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.**
(703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416 Fax

$150.00
(16-bit HBA/CD16)

$175.00
(16-bit HBA/CD16 w/ Option Plug)

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 222).

---

Add-In Boards

**ROMDISK™**

Solid State Disk and Drive Emulators

- Proven Performance!
- For OEM/Military, Embedded Systems, Diskless/High Performance PC's, CAD/CAM, Industrial Control, Medical, POS, LAN's, etc.
- High Capacity Models (PCF/PCM)
- Low Cost Models (FERO, E/2-SR/Special OEM)
- Dual Mode Emulation Models (PCF, PCM2, PCE2)
- Autoboot Capabilities, all models
- MS DOS/DR DOS/Venix OS Support
- NEW! PCMCIA models (PCM, PCM2) and accessories

**CURTIS, INC.**
Industry Leader in Disk and Drive Emulation Products

418 W. County Rd. D
St. Paul, MN 55112
612/631-9512
FAX 612/631-9508

DR DOS is a trademark of Digital Research.
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Call us for Unsurpassed Choices...

**MULTIPORT SERIAL I/O CONTROLLERS**

Multiple Benefits:
- 2 to 128 serial ports on a single PC
- Standard or high performance communications
- Support for a broad spectrum of interfaces and operating systems
- Ideal for office automation, factory automation or P.O.S. applications
- Benefit from Star Gate's total value: a synergy of Product-Price-Service-Support
- Compatibility: ISA, EISA, MCA; RJ-12, DB-25, DB-9; RS-232, RS-422, RS-485; speeds up to 115.2 Kbaud; Unix, Xenix, DOS, OS/2 and Windows.

Call now: 1-800-782-7428

Star Gate Technologies, Inc.
29300 Aurora Rd., Solon, OH, 44139 • (216) 349-1860
FAX: 216-349-2056

**NEW PRODUCT**

Lomas Data Products, Inc.
420 Maple Street, #2
Marlboro, MA 01752
508-460-0333
508-460-0616 FAX

Direct Stepper Drive from PC

- No external DC supply or translators required
- Free 2D/3D interpolation software
- Free HPGL converter

SAA703 $249
Drives two 1/2 amp motors

SAA704 $995
Drives two motors up to 6 amps

Call (613) 359-1029
FAX (613) 359-1147

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 222).
Bar Coding • Communications/Networking

Portable Bar Code Readers

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521. Prices starting at:

- TimeWand I ............ $298
- DuraWand ............... $495
- TimeWand II ........... $698

See us at COMDEX Spring, booth #M5540
1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC0355

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

New for Windows 3.1!
It's Voice Mail.
It's Fax-on-demand.
It's an Applications Generator.
It's $495 for board and software.
It's PhoneOffice.

Phonetalk application window running on Windows 3.x. Compare the Full Screen Message Center, Fax-on-demand, Message forwarding, FAX-forwarding, Voice-mail, Auto-Detection, and much more.

Call our demo line 309-862-1804 to get more information by fax-on-demand.
Tel: (309)862-1704 Fax: (309)862-1804
309 W. Beaufort, Suite 8, Normal, IL 61761

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 252).

Communications/Networking

Light-Speed Serial Communications
PCSS-8FX Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

- Better than 1Mbyte/second transfer rate.
- No load on Host Processor.
- I/O Mapped - No host memory used.
- NEW - Supports DMA transfer.
- Faster than Dual Ported Memory!
- Looks like IBM Unit with Hugo QUEUE!
- 8 ports per card. RS-232, 422, 485.

GTEK, INC. • DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 2310
Beaverton, OR 97075-2310 USA • Mississauga & Technical Support: 604-467-3045
Fax: 604-467-0935 • OEM & Dealers' Inquiries Welcome!

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

FREE CATALOG
Contains 284 pages of quality tools and tool kits, service diagnostics and test equipment for maintenance of computers and communication systems. Also LAN products: cables, taps, connectors, transceivers, repeaters, assemblies, and more. Free shipping, free technical support, 100% guarantee.

JENSEN Tools Inc.
7815 S. 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 948-6221 • Fax (602) 948-9662

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.

Would you like to develop multi-tasking multi-line non-blocking Interactive Voice Response applications for Windows? PIKA offers the developer the high quality, feature rich AWA-B Series 1, 2 & 4 line voice cards with hardware voice compression. Also, the new PIKA iDF 1, 2 & 4 line Caller Id cards are the answer to many new and exciting Windows server applications. All PIKA cards are available at affordable prices) with Windows DLL & DDE developer toolkits. Inquire about developer toolkits for NT, DOS, UNIX & ONX.

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 245 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 246).

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.
Higher reliability for lower price

Finally discover the difference total dedication to reliability and cost can make. Unlike most hard disk manufacturers, we manufacture higher reliability but lower cost drive to sell. DX-3120A and 3060A are new version of high disk drive that was developed, tested and proven by a team of engineers with sophisticated experience in the hard disk drive industries.

If you are ready to take these new products for your system, please call us.

Key Features
- 3.5" Winchester disk drive
- 120MB/65MB Capacity
- 1.0 Inch Height
- AT/IDE Interface
- 64KB/32KB Buffer
- 1.7 RLI Code
- 15 msec Avg. access time
- 100,000 hours MTBF

DAEYOUNG ELECTRONICS IND. CO., LTD.
Korea H.0.352. Dangnang-dong, Guroku. Kyoungki-do 425-600, Korea Tel: (02) 864-4689 Fax: (02) 864-4459
Sales Div. 186-4. Seoechoong-dong, Yongin-shi, Gyeonggi-do 164-240, Korea Tel: (03) 760-0673 Fax: (03) 760-0670
in the U.S.A. and Canada, address your inquiries to Mark Water Corp.
180 Montague Expressway, #104, San Jose, CA 95130, U.S.A. Tel. (408) 245-2600 Fax: (408) 456-0298

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card.

The Parallel Solution

PSS Portable Tape Backup System
Combined Backup/Verify At True 11MB/Min Rate
250MB-2GB capacities in native mode, QIC industry standard format. Features unique BUSS (Back Up Supervisor Software) program. Compatible with MS DOS, Windows, OS2, Novell, SCO UNIX, and SCO Xenix.

PARALLEL STORAGE SOLUTIONS is the pacesetter in parallel to SCSI technology. Full line of tape backup, optical, removable media and CD-ROM devices. PSS offers you reliable, cost effective and professional data storage solutions.

Call for information: 1-800-998-7839
PARALLEL STORAGE SOLUTIONS
116 South Central Avenue • Elmsford, NY 10523 1-800-998-7839

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 263).
MiniSCSI Plus
High-Performance Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Transform Your Parallel Port
Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!
Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI, the MiniSCSI Plus lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.

Call Today For Details!
800-872-6867 • 800-TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
Toll-Free: (800) 770-1400 • Fax: (510) 770-9910

© 1993 Trantor Systems Ltd. MINISCUS and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks and Trantor is a registered trademark of Trantor Systems Ltd. all other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

“Good product...is darned near perfect.”
—Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine March 1993

“This year, the company outdid itself...The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast.”
—Jim Seymour, PC Magazine December 1992

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

EasyMount TOUCHSCREEN kit includes:
- A transparent flat touch plate, sensitive to pressure.
- A controller card, 4"x4" in size, fits into PC bus slot.
- Diskettes provide educational programs, demos, C-cable routines, keyboard and mouse emulators, calibration and coding examples.
- Mounting hardware allows touch screen to be used with most monitors.
- Manual contains instructions for hardware installation, touch screen mounting, library function calls.

Hi-Tech Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 1600, Stafford, TX 77477-1600 Ph: 713-980-9040 Fax: 713-980-9910

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation’s Micropad, the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer’s keyboard dragging you down?...Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

Call Toll Free: 1-800-822-4333

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation’s Micropad, the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer’s keyboard dragging you down?...Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

Call Toll Free: 1-800-822-4333

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.
Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Monitors & Terminals • Multimedia

Portable Hard Disk
Fast and rugged from 20MB to 300MB

Easy to use, plug into the parallel port, includes extra port and internal batteries only 1.5lb! Recommended by Toshiba, NEC, Sharp, Poqet, Atari, and many others. Use with any PC using DOS 3.0 or above. Complete systems from $299. Mention this ad for a $10 discount. Satisfaction Guaranteed! Awarded May 1992
Awarded Again May 1993
The BSE Company 602-527-8843 FAX 602-527-1540

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR
New Touch Screen Option Available

$795 This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Fast response, high refresh rate twisted nematic technology with backlighting provide a bright low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and controller card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

NEW Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology from MicroTouch® Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear touch sensor. Complete with controller and software. DOS, Windows compatible.

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX
155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.
SMART PRINTER BUFFER
for automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

- Simultaneous input on all ports
- Compatible with all printers, lasers and CAD plotters
- Pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee
- Full-year limited warranty
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request.

STANDARD 1 MB memory • memory sizes thru 8 MB
- Fast - data rates to 75 KB/S • multiple copies • multiple outputs

NEW
1 MB 6-Port Parallel $199.95
9-Port Parallel $229.95
15-Port Parallel $319.95
4-Serial + 5-Parallel $229.95
16-Serial + 3-Parallel $319.95

Single User Parallel $99.95
512 KBytes - unit is expandable to 4 MB
Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call Extra Memory: $80 per Megabyte

513-644-2230 • FAX 644-2232
204 EAST FOURTH STREET, MARYSVILLE, OHIO 43040
Made in USA

Receive FAX Info On-Demand: (605) 650-3299 - Item # 700

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).

Don't Move without telling BYTE

Clip out form below and mail to:
BYTE Magazine
Subcriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move, please give us your new address and/or name change. (Please Print)

New address, name
Name ________________________
Address ________________________ Apt. ________
City ________________________ State ___________ Zip ________
Print current name and address
(or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

Current address, name
Name ________________________
Address ________________________ Apt. ________
City ________________________ State ___________ Zip ________

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 235).

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 249).

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

IEEE 488.2 for Notebook PCs

- Attaches to the PC's parallel printer port
- Controls up to 14 IEEE instruments
- Transfers data at up to 170 Kbytes/sec
- Includes DOS or Windows software drivers
- Graphics & analysis software available
- Allows parallel & devices to be connected simultaneously

Call or fax for more information:
Tel (216) 439-4091
Fax (216) 439-4093

IOtech Inc. • 25307 Canmore Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

TUP-400 $755.00 NEW
TUP-300 $575.00

- New improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer.
- Programs PLD, PAL, GAL, GAL, EPLD, EEPLD, EEPROM, SPI, EPROM, Flash EPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EPROM, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

TUP-400 $755.00 NEW
TUP-300 $575.00

- New improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer.
- Programs PLD, PAL, GAL, GAL, EPLD, EEPLD, EEPROM, SPI, EPROM, Flash EPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EPROM, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM, Serial PIC, MPU, EEPROM.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOIC, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins.

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 235).

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).
Programmable Hardware • Security

SUPERPRO® $549
SUPERPRO/EM $399

Universal Programmers
• Programs EPROMs, Flash EPROMs to 8 Mbit & Eprom Frame.
• Microcontrollers from Intel, MOT, NSC, PIC, SGS, MICROCHIP, etc.
• PLD, GAL, MACH, MAX... (not included in SUPERPRO/EM)
• Tests TTL/CMOS and Memory.
• New parts added upon customer request and free updates on BBS. (24 hrs)
• Online technical support and hardware warranty for 1 year.

ROM MASTER $129
• Universal EPROM programmer to 4-Mbit
• Universal EPROM programmer 4 Quad Version

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

XELTEK

9-Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

• Best Quality
• Lowest Prices
800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

CIRCLE 220 ON INQUIRY CARD.

Now you can take it with you.
The Kablit

VANGUARD
Physical Security for
NOTEBOOKS • LAPTOPS • PORTABLES

The VANGUARD

The VANGUARD secures your computer against theft. More important, it protects the data you put into it no matter where you are:
• OFFICE • HOME
• HOTEL • CAR
• AIRPORT

• Installs in seconds...as easy as installing a computer cable.
• Attaches to any unused 9 or 25 pin port screws.
• Fits all computers except Macintosh.

List Price $49.95

Secure-it
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
(408) 524-1929
(408) 245-7084 FAX • (408) 245-7082 BBS

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

CIRCLE 229 ON INQUIRY CARD (RESELLERS: 230).

C-PLC™ $289!

• New C Programmable Miniature Controller
• Seven 10-bit analog inputs
• Seven digital inputs
• 10-bit DAC: voltage or current output
• Twelve digital/relay driver outputs
• RS-232/RS-485 serial ports
• Enclosure with LCD/Keypad available
• Expansion bus for additional, low cost I/O
• Easy to use Dynamic C™ development software only $195!

Z-World Engineering (916) 757-3737
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 • Fax: (916) 753-5141
24 hr. Information Service: (916) 753-0181. Call from your fax and request data sheet #24.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

CIRCLE 228 ON INQUIRY CARD.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.
Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today!

CIRCLE 222 ON INQUIRY CARD.

SUPERPRO® $549
SUPERPRO/EM $399

Universal Programmers
• Programs EPROMs, Flash EPROMs to 8 Mbit & Eprom Frame.
• Microcontrollers from Intel, MOT, NSC, PIC, SGS, MICROCHIP, etc.
• PLD, GAL, MACH, MAX... (not included in SUPERPRO/EM)
• Tests TTL/CMOS and Memory.
• New parts added upon customer request and free updates on BBS. (24 hrs)
• Online technical support and hardware warranty for 1 year.

ROM MASTER $129
• Universal EPROM programmer to 4-Mbit
• Universal EPROM programmer 4 Quad Version

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

XELTEK

9-Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

• Best Quality
• Lowest Prices
800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

CIRCLE 220 ON INQUIRY CARD.

Now you can take it with you.
The Kablit

VANGUARD
Physical Security for
NOTEBOOKS • LAPTOPS • PORTABLES

The VANGUARD

The VANGUARD secures your computer against theft. More important, it protects the data you put into it no matter where you are:
• OFFICE • HOME
• HOTEL • CAR
• AIRPORT

• Installs in seconds...as easy as installing a computer cable.
• Attaches to any unused 9 or 25 pin port screws.
• Fits all computers except Macintosh.

List Price $49.95

Secure-it
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
(408) 524-1929
(408) 245-7084 FAX • (408) 245-7082 BBS

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

CIRCLE 229 ON INQUIRY CARD (RESELLERS: 230).

C-PLC™ $289!

• New C Programmable Miniature Controller
• Seven 10-bit analog inputs
• Seven digital inputs
• 10-bit DAC: voltage or current output
• Twelve digital/relay driver outputs
• RS-232/RS-485 serial ports
• Enclosure with LCD/Keypad available
• Expansion bus for additional, low cost I/O
• Easy to use Dynamic C™ development software only $195!

Z-World Engineering (916) 757-3737
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 • Fax: (916) 753-5141
24 hr. Information Service: (916) 753-0181. Call from your fax and request data sheet #24.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

CIRCLE 228 ON INQUIRY CARD.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar’s low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.
Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today!

CIRCLE 222 ON INQUIRY CARD.
Architecture for your Enterprise!

Knowledge Based Systems, Inc. leads the way in integration technology. We offer a variety of products that support successful re-engineering and application design. KBSI customers report measurable improvements not just in productivity, but in end user satisfaction as well.

KBSI is the IDEF authority
activity based costing
process analysis
database design
consulting training

Call KBSI today to receive information or a free demonstration of our programs.

Knowledge Based Systems, Inc.
One KBSI Place
1408 University Drive East
College Station, TX 77840-2335

tel 409.260.5274
fax 409.260.1265

PCB Design The Easy Way

EAGLE 2.6™
Schematic Capture, Layout Editor, 100% Autorouter, DRC, ERC: All In One Program

There are many powerful programs out there, but what good is it if they are too complicated to use. They are wasting your time, your money, and your nerves.

With EAGLE you will be productive from day one, and you will save time again and again, because EAGLE is easy to learn and easy to use.

EAGLE is a very powerful tool. You will discover features which even many high-priced programs could only dream of.

However, the best thing is still to come. Our prices are simply unbelievable. Even with the Layout Editor alone, you get all of the drivers and libraries: no extra charges for anything. What you see below, is all you can spend.

EAGLE Layout Editor $ 399
Schematic Module $ 399
Ripup Autorouter Module $ 399
DEMO with Original Manual $ 12

Call 1-800-858-8355

FLOW CHARTING 3
Powerful new features - for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

• Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts - portrait or landscape
• Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
• 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
• Suggested retail price: only $295

AS SEEN ON BUSINESS TODAY

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598
JMP Statistical Discovery Software

"JMP, from the SAS Institute, is the most surprising Mac product in years...with the most helpful Mac interface of all the statistics programs and one of the best interfaces ever produced for scientific software. It's nothing less than dazzling."

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc.
919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992.

MACWORLD

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Magazine
Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPlus® Over 3 Million users

New Version 4.7 now includes Reachout® Host remote control software

Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems

Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more

Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management

For More information call:
1-800-DIAGSOFT

Also from DiagSoft: QAPlus/Win™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows® and QAPlus/FE™ for power-users and service/support professionals.

Available from Egghead Discount Software, Comp USA, Bic Mart, Fry's Electronics and other fine retailers.

QAPlus, Inc., 5816 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 1-408-458-4247 FAX 1-408-458-7113
Suggested Retail: $159.95

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.
THE BUYER’S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Patent on your PC with the WM 49 Motion Indicator
Serial or Parallel Port, Detects: ALPHA + BETA + GAMMA + X-RAY
Micro: 1000 times more sensitive than a Geiger counter.
Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find Sources. New Version 0.9
Windows, Pal, Background + Color + Eject + Format + Write to PC Magazine review. +79R in Tube
VSANICERO Phone: 912-339-0271 Full refund.
800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (202) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4929, Wilmington, DE 19807 $149.50

PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYPAD
The Function Keypad features a 7' x 5 matrix of reconfigurable keys, programmable under both DOS and Windows 3.1. Define up to 11 macros per single or double key. Pass-through connection to parallel port allows concurrent use of standard keyboard. $150

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO
Extend signals from DOS w/ EXTENDER
Split signals by COMPTON/PC EXPANDER
Switch signals among PCs w/ COMMANDER
Boost signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 99 PCs w/ one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 Bub Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

ARCHIVAL UTILITIES

RawCopy PC™
The Best Archival Utility, Removes all the things you HATE to look up & plug in
CALL US TODAY $79.95 FREE SHIPPING
Micro Systems
International™
1-800-944-3410

THE BEST ARCHIVAL UTILITY, Removes all the things you HATE to look up & plug in
CALL US TODAY $79.95 FREE SHIPPING
Micro Systems International™
1-800-944-3410

BAR CODE

Portable Reader
Simple, Powerful, Easy-to-use
- AA Battery Operated, with backup coin battery
- 2 x 16 SuperFast LCD Display
- 32 Raised Rubber Keys
- Real-time Clock Built-In for Date/Time Stamps
- 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- 3 User Defined Programs, & 3 User Data Files
- WAND, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- Doubles as Non-Portable Reader
- Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- Reads 205, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
- 64K Complete with Steel Wand - $799

Worthington Data Solutions
Swiss Office
Röttistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
041-458-9938
071 87 51 17 FAX
800-345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Macintosh
& Serial Terminals
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADP port
- Reads 205, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- External or internal attachment on PC
- WAND, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- 2 Scanners per Reader
- 100+ Configurable Options
- 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- Direct From Manufacturer
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Complete with Laser Scanner - $1399
- Complete with Stainless Steel Wand - $399

Worthington Data Solutions
Swiss Office
Röttistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
041-458-9938
071 87 51 17 FAX
800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Thermal Printer Package
Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer-2" per sec speed. Up to 4" label width-Only 20 lbs. weight-
Prints UPC/EAN, 205, UCC-128, Code 39, 128-Prints scalable text and PCX graphics with bar codes-Package w/Large/SIGHT Software, serial cable, ribbon & labels-Complete-$1895

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
(800) 345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader
- Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- 8V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- 2x16 SuperFast LCD Display
- 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- WAND, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- Built-In Program Generator
- Create Your Own Custom Programs
- 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- Create up to 250 Data files Program
- Up to 250 Lock-Up Files in Memory
- Built-In Calculator
- Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- 64K Memory with Data Compression
- 30-day $ Back Guarantee - 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Eustis, TX 75040
(800) 849-4483 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 626-8232

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals
- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts WAND, Slot Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 66 Readers
- Supports NOVEL Networks
- Supports USB & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day $ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner - $1095
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - $935

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Eustis, TX 75040
(800) 849-4483 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 626-8232

Labeling Software
On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100', AIDC, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Pennys, 205, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, File Input & Scanned PCX graphics - $279. Other programs from $129.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
800-345-4220

RATES (Jan. 1993)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 x 1″x 1″</th>
<th>3 x 5″</th>
<th>5 x 11″</th>
<th>11″x17″</th>
<th>13″x17″</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ad</td>
<td>$653</td>
<td>$636</td>
<td>$557</td>
<td>$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ads/issue</td>
<td>$530</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>$477</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ads/issue</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>$477</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ads/issue</td>
<td>$477</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 ads/issue</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 ads/issue</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 ads/issue</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Pboeborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.
**BAR CODE**

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows
- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles.
- Uses RS232 cables for WYSIWYG, Link, Kineton terminals
- Bar code and printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Elyria, OH 44035
(800) 666-4660
FAX (510) 657-9220

**CD-ROM**

CD-Link®-DO5/Windows CD-ROM Driver
Completely replaces MSCDEX and uses space on your hard disk as a very large cache to dramat-ically improve CD-ROM performance, while reducing RAM requirements. $79.95 introductory special includes reporting of usage statistics.
Download a free demo version from our BBS.

OPTIC CD Cache
Improve CD-ROM workstation performance! Only $499!
OPTIC CD Cache™ takes advantage of fasted Memory (MSDOS) to cache CD-ROM data. Reference data from a high speed cache instead of directly from the CD-ROM drive and significantly improves CD-ROM workstation performance. Get our free catalog of existing CD-ROM products including the market leading OPTIC CD Cache™ CD-ROM caching software.

ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
A member of the Suss-Bexier group. (404) 992-5327 BBS: (404) 640-5017

**COMMUNICATIONS**

HOMOLOGATION IN ITALY
All TELCOM devices
POS Terminals
Modems

WE PROVIDE
- PTT Ministry Request submittal
- TRANSLATION Documents and Manuals from English and French to Italian
- VERIFICATION of PTT Ministry rules
- PTT test assistance
- American references available

I.LUBE MILANO - ITALY
TEL/FAX: 39-2-95358815

JUNE 1993 BYTE 263
THE BUYER'S MART

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC
SOLoh and software provide plug-in synchronous link
support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust.
- Up to 10,000Kbps under any PC operating system
- Extensive software plus these add-on units: USr, USn, Ds, Windows.
- Q.M. 16KBS X.25, many varieties of SOLoh and HDLC and
175 bps dist. supported
- Full function SNA emulsion packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
Tel. (416) 474-1990
1-800-388-2475
FAX (416) 474-9223

Inquiry 667.

Inquiry 668.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics.
19% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers.
Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal
service. MOVIStA/AXEM. Compuserve* 70007, 1363.
GO CBK: Windows, C++, OS/2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, QPC
CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D
512-321-9652
Cedar Creek, TX 78612
Tel. (416) 474-9223
Fax (416) 474-4525

Inquiry 669.

Inquiry 670.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOW-LOW-LOW

Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions
IBM-Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex-Roths
SURAH inc. 7728 WABASH AVE. AMERICAN MOTHERS
CD ROM, Tape Backup, Packet FAX Modem LAN
Cards, Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Memory, Upgrades
DRAWS, SIMM Modules, Laser Printers/Scanners
Rotors & Graphics Software
4410 Delped Road, Fremont CA 45329 USA
Phone: (510) 651-5151 Fax: (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 671.

Cross Assemblers

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers $50
Simulators $100
Disassemblers $100
PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 673-1947 Fax (804) 673-2154
BBS (804) 673-4838

Inquiry 672.

Inquiry 673.

Inquiry 674.

DATA ANALYSIS

ECAL UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLER
170 + processors supported.
User control of syntax and instructions.
Integrated linker/loader.
Traces and I/O windows.
Monitor and RS-232 windows.
Single micro versions available.
Demo version available.

VAIL SILICON TOOLS
(309) 778-5800

Inquiry 675.

Inquiry 676.

DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack Data Recovery

DATA RECOVERY

• Professional service recommended by major hard
drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every
operating system & media storage device • 24-hour
support with weekends, priority, & on-site service
available • For fast, successful results, call:
MN: 1-800-470-7932 & 5577
UK: 44-81-974-5522 • GERMANY: 0130-815-198
Entreprenuers: 6251 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346

Inquiry 677.

Inquiry 678.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

The #1 Choice
In disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies,
law firms, and companies in every industry-worldwide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
5100 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-746-7571

Inquiry 679.

Inquiry 680.

DIAGNOSTIC

"PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE!"
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92
Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card
with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-
Channel. 180 Page book. Homes your trouble
shooting skills. CALL NOW.

DATA DEPOT, Inc.
1710 Drew Street #3, Clearwater, FL 34615
1-800-275-1913
813-446-9402 FAX 813-446-9377

Inquiry 681.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an In-depth
home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science
and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at
home. B.S. subjects covered are: MICROCOMPUTER &
SOFTWARE, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program
includes topics in Software Engineering and Artificial
Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-91 Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 682.
USA: (800) 683-6696
Int'l: (813) 443-1331, FAX: (813) 443-6603
Landmark Research Int'l Corp.
703 Grand Central Street
Clearwater, FL 34616

Inquiry 682.

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines & curves. Auto line routing & re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 685.

FRAMEWORK/FRED

NEW Selections & Functions, Inc.'s FRAMEWORK UPGRADE
Hundreds of new menus hypertext-documentation
Includes OS COMMAND.COM with process swapping dBase file indexing. Auto querying, filtering, reports.
Framework FRED EMail support Incl. The Framework Magazine
$140.00 (617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

Inquiry 687.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy - Sell - Trade
LasersJet ColorPro
DeskJet DraftPro
RuggedWriter DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters
• Monochrome and Color
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave. S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(002) 639-4839

Inquiry 688.

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8kB 10-bit a/D, 3kb 8-bit P/A
TAPPED FORTH CONTROLLER is self-documenting, 'a must have tool. 16MHz 9500 CMSU, 1653264 RAM, 4096+ 2048 baud. It is a complete FORTH system. The $10U-20U price is for the controller only.

Inquiry 689.

G.I.S.

Digital Quad Maps
Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available.
Micro Map & CAD™ (303) 988-4940

Inquiry 683.

OPTICAL GRAPH READER (OCR) SOFTWARE
SCAN-X™ software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE demo disk. Service available.
SoftSol
P.O. Box 2548, Stanford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 684.

HARDWARE

Let Us Meet Your Hardware Needs
• Complete Systems-Starting @ $995 w/SWIGA monitor
• For 486 DX50 from $895-$1795
• Motherboards, Memory
• Software
Call for information or catalog. MC & VISA accepted

APPLE II™ & MACINTOSH™ SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a catalog.
000-274-5343
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
206 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 686.

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8kB 10-bit a/D, 3kb 8-bit P/A
TAPPED FORTH CONTROLLER is self-documenting, 'a must have tool. 16MHz 9500 CMSU, 1653264 RAM, 4096+ 2048 baud. It is a complete FORTH system. The $10U-20U price is for the controller only.

Inquiry 689.

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS
PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-In Board uses IBM PC, compatibles. Runs on 586Dpic, 256k RAM, 2MB HD, runs at 115K baud. Approx 6500 bytes/sec.

Inquiry 690.

THE $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
• Connect 2 or 3 XTs, AT's, 386s, 486s
• Uses serial ports and null modem cable
• Runs at 115 baud approx 6500 bytes/sec
• Runs in background, totally transparent
• Share disks and printers, etc.
• Needs only 15K of RAM

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network
• Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
• $75 total software cost, not per node!
• Link via Ethernet or Modems soon
• Mixed mode routing
• Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Inquiry 691.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

USED COMPUTERS MAJOR BRANDS - WIDE SELECTION
IBM - COMP AQ & OTHERS
Computers from $99
Color Printers $199
Optical CD-ROM $299
IBM POS & CONVERTIBLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES
FREE CATALOG
ORDER NOW PRESERT
P.O. Box 491763, Oakland, CA 94665
Phone (510) 276-6072 & FAX BBS (510) 272-7620

Inquiry 692.

MEDICAL SOFTWARE

INTELLIGENT MEDICAL SYSTEM
Distributors required for English, French, German & Spanish Market
HORIZON Integrated Intelligent Medical System for use in conjunction with World Health Organization (WHO) standards.

HORIZON SOFTWARE LTD.
27 East Street, Leicester, LE1 6NB, U.K.
TEL: (44) 533-586520 FAX: (44) 533-470842
Inquiry 693.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Toshiba Serial Cards
• 5 and 6 modem slots, 609 or 2412 connector, 2A32-$199;
• 2x240 baud, 1200 baud, $179

Inquiry 694.

PC PRODUCTS WANTED

Leading PC Network software vendor is looking for "cutting edge" products to be distributed through its world wide distribution channels. If you have a product or product idea, and need sales or distribution we can help you pave the way to quicker profits. A.C.P. provides national distribution through Tech Data, Mentor, Ingram, and our U.K. and Australian subsidiaries. A.C.P. also offers a well established engineering and marketing force. For more information call A.C.P. at 800-959-2596 or (920) 486-4367, or send inquiries to: A.C.P., P.O. Box 1480, Littleton, MA 01460.

Inquiry 695.

JUNE 1993 BYTE 265
**THE BUYER'S MART**

**PROGRAMMERS TOOLS**

**SHARE YOUR MODEMS FOR $149**
using Connection Manager Lite Full featured modem server for IPX or NetBIOS networks.

- Non-dedicated server shares two modems at data rates to 155,200 bps using standard serial ports or multiprotocol boards.
- Up to eight clients. Supports NASI or Interrupt 14 interface.
- Outbound and incoming calling.
- Compatible with Windows 3.1.
- Includes reduced price upgrade to standard version.

**SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION**
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 695.

**SECURITY**

**STOP UNWANTED USERS!**
with East-Lock's Software Security Add Software Security Without Programming • No Hardware Add-Ons or Changes • Block Intrusions and Snooping • Locks Any EXE or COM file under Windows • Locked Files Work Only With "Flat" Utility • Tools for Virus Before Executing Any File • Reveals Pirated Software Useless • Activity Logging in "Plus" and "Super" versions • Optional read protection.
Prices $69 - $169 • Disk, Mastercard Accepted

**East-Lock Software**
div. of CD5 DIPRIF P.C. Box 449 P.O. Box NC 47454 800-243-4966 - 812-723-4959

Inquiry 700.

**SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING**

**Circuit Simulation**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS!**
Now you can run Analog/Mixed Signal Simulations on your PC or Mac with the Affordable and Powerful ICAP/4 Simulation System

Includes:
- ISpice3; Mixed Mode SPICE Simulator
- Integrated Systematic Entry
- Extensive SPICE Model Libraries
- Waveform Graphics and Analysis

Full SPICE programs starting at $85. Complete systems with schematic, ISpice3 simulation, models, and waveform graphics only $1575.

Call or Fax for your Free Demo and information kit.
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
Tel (310) 833-0710
FAX (310) 833-6688

Inquiry 704.

**SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS**

**SAUNA:**
**3D THERMAL ANALYSIS**
Models: AECs, plates, heat sinks, enclosures, multiboard enclosures • All heat transfer models: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "what if": dimension, mat', finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call for evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1297 N. Sto Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8610

Inquiry 705.

**SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING**

**dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS**
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- BILL OF MATERIALS
- PAYROLL
- PUNCH ORDINARY
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred.-Card-Cheque-COD
6968-D Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 420-2044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 706.

**SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING**

**THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY**

**STOP UNWANTED USERS!**
with East-Lock's Software Security Add Software Security Without Programming • No Hardware Add-Ons or Changes • Block Intrusions and Snooping • Locks Any EXE or COM file under Windows • Locked Files Work Only With "Flat" Utility • Tools for Virus Before Executing Any File • Reveals Pirated Software Useless • Activity Logging in "Plus" and "Super" versions • Optional read protection.
Prices $69 - $169 • Disk, Mastercard Accepted

**East-Lock Software**
div. of CD5 DIPRIF P.C. Box 449 P.O. Box NC 47454 800-243-4966 - 812-723-4959

Inquiry 708.
SOFTWARE/GUI

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interfaces which has driven for most popular video modes. Supports most C & Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $499. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 588, Bldg A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2
(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

NEW! STATIC SAFE
3 1/2" and 5 1/4" rigid disk envelopes with graphic weather coating for extra protection
MAIL SAFE
Division of Chicago Packaging
4394 W. 47th St.
Chicago, IL 60632
CALL 1-800-848-6552

WEATHER MONITOR & WEATHERLINK!
The perfect marriage of computer and weather technology. Record, summarize, and graph weather information. The state-of-the-art weather station and a PC link allow you to view, mapping, lightning, keyframe animation support and much more. Price $495 and easy to use. It features raytracing, color/alpha.

SoFar, Inc.
573 Main St. Suite 9B, Winchester, MA 01890
(617) 729-3659 FAX (617) 729-2750

SoFar, Inc.
573 Main St. Suite 9B, Winchester, MA 01890
(617) 729-3659 FAX (617) 729-2750

HEX Tapes
1-800-742-6002

PET PLOTTER EMULATOR
- FastTrax THE BEST DISK OPTIMIZER
- Defragmients any size DOS disk incl. >2 Gb
- No limits on directories, files or clusters
- Unique in-cylinder method reduces seeks
- Batch operation, power failure protection
- $70, or $40 for competitive upgrade, + $100
- FastTrax International
880 Ensenada Avenue, Berkeley CA 94707
- Fax 708-390-7441 or fax 708-390-8886
- PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016
- Phone 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

SCIENTIFIC CONSULTANT SERVICES
1-800-848-6552

NEURAL NETS + GENETIC ALGORITHMS = LOGIVOLVE™
THE FIRST NEUROGENETIC TOOLKIT
THROUGH GENETIC ALGORITHMS,
LOGIVOLVE™ SOLVES COMPLEX PROBLEMS THAT NO OTHER TECHNOLOGY CAN. EVOLVE COMPLEX SYSTEMS CONTAINING NEURAL NET AS WELL AS PARAMETER-BASED COMPONENTS THAT PROVIDE THE NEEDED SOLUTIONS. POWERFUL, FAST, EASY-TO-USE, AVAILABLE FOR "C", VISUAL BASIC (WINDOWS DLL), AND OTHER LANGUAGES. RUNS ON 386/486, HYPERDEC, PARALLEL 860S, AND MICROVAX 860 SUPERCOMPUTERS. ALSO AVAILABLE: N-TRAIN™ NEURAL NET DEVELOPMENT SHELL, AS WELL AS PRE-TRAINED AND PRE-EVOLVED SYSTEMS FOR THE FINANCIAL MARKETS.

JUNE 1993 BYTE 267
1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
   Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
   Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>ZECKS</td>
<td>12BIS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850-853</td>
<td>COMPEX INC (INT'L)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>CONTROL CONCEPTS</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>CURTIS INC</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>112IS-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-252</td>
<td>EDEN'S TECHNOLOGY CORP</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>INTEL CORP</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>JAMECO ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>JEN ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>48IS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-222</td>
<td>LOMAS DATA</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>MATROX VIDEO PRODUCTS GRP</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>QUA TECH INC</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532-533</td>
<td>SPEA SOFTWARE AG</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRADA AUTOTECH, INC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BAR CODING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>VIDEX, INC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192-183</td>
<td>BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>112IS-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-252</td>
<td>EDEN'S TECHNOLOGY CORP</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELONEX</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-205</td>
<td>EMBARC/MOTOROLA</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>GTE INC</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>HIT-ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>JENSEN TOOLS</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>MEGADATA</td>
<td>220IS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>MINICOM LD</td>
<td>112IS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>PIKA TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>POST ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-246</td>
<td>SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>STARGATE TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-223</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543-544</td>
<td>APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC</td>
<td>248SO-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>COMPAC COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>21B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>CIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELONEX (INT'L)</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>ESP/CCTC</td>
<td>248SO-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GATEWAY 2000</td>
<td>CIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GATEWAY 5000</td>
<td>64A-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>GIVI-SCOURERED COMPUTERS</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>INES GMBH</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>INTEL CORP</td>
<td>48A-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>KLA</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO</td>
<td>24BA-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO</td>
<td>24BNE-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-198</td>
<td>MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-203</td>
<td>NASA SYSTEMS CORP</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>NEC - SYSTEMS</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>NSTL</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-125</td>
<td>PC POWER &amp; COOLING</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193-194</td>
<td>PC POWER &amp; COOLING</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>PHILIGHT COMPANY LTD</td>
<td>112IS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>ZEOS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>160-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>MICROSTAR LABORATORIES</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 12BIDRC1-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>DAEYEOUNG ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>GENERAL TECHNIKS</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>IOMEGA</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>KAKUCHI</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>MICRO DESIGN INT'L</td>
<td>48IS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-115</td>
<td>MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>GROVATION, INC</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262-263</td>
<td>PARALLEL STORAGE SOLUTIONS</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-129</td>
<td>PINEAPPLE MICRO</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525-528</td>
<td>QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841-842</td>
<td>QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>STARTECH INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>SONY (N.A.)</td>
<td>79-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VERBATIM CORP</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/ PEN INPUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>HIGH TECH INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>HONEYWELL KEYBOARD DIV</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MICROSOFT CORP</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>KEYBOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>CHERRY MICROSYSTEMS GMBH (INT'L)</td>
<td>214-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>DATALUX CORP (INT'L)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>DATALUX CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182-183</td>
<td>BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505-506</td>
<td>CYBER CXB CORP</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186-187</td>
<td>CYBER CXB CORP</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545-546</td>
<td>CYBER CXB</td>
<td>248SO-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>CYBER CXB</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>112IS-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>LOGICAL CONNECTION</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-125</td>
<td>MINICOM LTD</td>
<td>112IS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-179</td>
<td>ABB COMPUTER</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>AXONIX CORP</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>CHICYON (INT'L)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP</td>
<td>112IS-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>GIANT CORPORATION</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-198</td>
<td>MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>MULTIVENTURE</td>
<td>200IS-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>SUNRISE</td>
<td>128IS-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>TOSHIBA AMERICA INC</td>
<td>71-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>TOT-E-A-LAP</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>ZEOS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>160-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>CITRICOMICS</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>COMPUTERLINE UNLIMITED</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>DAVISON DIRECT (N.A.)</td>
<td>112A-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>JAMECO ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>NEVADA COMPUTER</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PC DIGEST</td>
<td>216A-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>PC DIGEST</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-249</td>
<td>DAVISON-WORTH CORP</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>ELISHAM MICROCOMPUTERS</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**GENERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**JUNE 1993**
No hairstyling tips.

No garbage.
No noise.
No irrelevant clutter.
BIX has the best “signal-to-noise” ratio and the highest quality content in the industry. For serious computer programmers and developers, BIX is the most exclusive online club in town. BIX now offers Internet mail (10 million bytes per month, at no charge). Windows users order BIXnav, a graphic front-end for BIX.

Give BIX a try with our new
5 for $5 Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for just $5! Use the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, with the option of continuing for only $13 per month. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte36. Questions? Call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax to 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to bix@genvid.com.

Under the 5 for $5 plan, daytime surcharges (80c/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for $5 offer is valid for first-time members only. Unused hours do not accrue to subsequent months. The $5 charge is a non-refundable fee and is charged regardless of use.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

If you can hack it
Five years ago, a hacker broke into a computer at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory and changed the computing world forever

I'm an astronomer. Five years ago, I found a 75-cent accounting error in my computer. It's curious how trivial errors are often ripe grounds for research. I traced it back to a programmer in Germany who broke into computers, stole data, and sold it to the KGB. Zooks—I'd stumbled onto a spy.

What's happened since then? The cold war has ended, the KGB dissolved, and Germany reunited. That computer spy, since convicted of espionage, has returned to programming. I told my story in The Cuckoo's Egg—perhaps the first book to combine espionage, computing, and chocolate chip cookies.

Meanwhile, the Internet has thrived. Five years ago, I counted 60,000 nodes; today, it's more like a million. Happily, worries of spies, viruses, and worms haven't hindered its growth: It doubles every year. It now transfers data and E-mail for academics, commercial groups, and, well, ordinary people. It taps a vast resource of software archives and passes thousands of messages an hour.

Our Internet has grown far beyond the cables that carry data. It's a worldwide community, a neighborhood built on ether. Can it ever go back to the tight-woven neighborhood it once was? No more than a city can return to its rural roots.

Events have conspired to create national policies that are confused, pulling at once toward privacy, openness, and secrecy. The holes in system security that intruders exploited in 1987 have long since been corked. In their place, new problems have arisen. Brute-force password decryption once took a week on a VAX; today's optimized cracking programs might take an afternoon. PC LANs create insecure environments that go undetected until they're tied to nationwide networks.

Meanwhile, the National Security Agency, trying to control cryptography, discourages companies from creating better locks for data. The Secret Service, under the computer security laws, has raided small-time computer hackers. A steady stream of break-in reports keeps the Computer Emergency Response Team hopping, one of the important results of the Internet Worm of 1988.

And the hacker underground has grown. Cyberpunks, often taking aim at phone systems and computer networks, have tweaked noses but haven't become the menace predicted five years ago. Break-ins are now routinely tracked across national borders. Curiously, the virus fad is fading. Hard to say why: It might be due to better antivirals, smarter users, or fewer scare stories.

The Cuckoo's Egg has been misused to justify busts of innocuous BBSes, restrictive legislation, investigations into networked activity, and who knows what monitoring by Big Brother. It's also been misused as a cookbook and as a justification by bad guys to break into computers. I disagree with all of these. I strongly disagree.

I've repeatedly testified before Congress and state legislatures. I don't want to lose the friendly sandbox that our networks have become. Our civil rights—including free speech and privacy—must be preserved on the electronic frontier.

Our computers show the tension between privacy and openness. Each of us wants governmental data to be public and open—there's no reason why we shouldn't be able to search governmental databases electronically. Yet we want data about ourselves—medical, financial, and personal records—to be kept secret and unavailable. At the same time, we must respect each others' rights to privacy and free speech. This means not writing viruses, breaking into another's computer, or posting messages certain to cause flame wars. Just as important, it means treating each other with civility, respect, and tolerance. Our networks are communities, neighborhoods built on mutual trust.

Me? Oh, I'm now returning to astronomy and writing a book about telescopes—back to my roots. I subscribe to BYTE and pay all my shareware fees. You'll find me on CompuServe, AOL, Genie, BIX, Usenet, and the Internet...often reading, occasionally posting.

And if someone breaks into my computer again? Oh, I doubt I'll bother. The first time it's research. The second time is just engineering.

Clifford Stoll graduated from Buffalo Public School #61 with a blue star for good attendance. Later, he repaired pinball machines, printed T-shirts, and received a Ph.D. in planetary science. In his spare time, he bicycles, makes plum jam, and squeezes lamps of bituminous coal into diamonds. You can contact him on BIX as "cliffstoll" or on the Internet at stoll@oaf.berkeley.edu.
**WE'RE MAKIN' THEY'RE CHECK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>DELL 425s/L</th>
<th>COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASH ROM BIOS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASH ROM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128KB EXTERNAL CACHE OPTION</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULAR CHASSIS DESIGNED FOR EASY SERVICEABILITY</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB MAXIMUM RAM ON SYSTEM BOARD</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW PROFILE CHASSIS WITH 3 DRIVE BAYS AND 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUARANTEED' NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP TO 1MB VIDEO RAM</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Guarantees available in U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA, L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *Source: Dataproducts Inc., 1992. *Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group Inc. *On-site service provided by BasicCare Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and 586, i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
Buy any Dell system and we'll install your software right at our factory. It's called Dell ReadyWare™ With 20 diskettes and 2 hours to load and configure just one system, imagine the time you'll save and the hassles you'll avoid. In fact, we have over 50 competitively priced popular software applications to choose from.

Just order MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 (for Windows applications), and your ReadyWare choices when you order your Dell Performance Series system.

We'll install as many applications as you need for just $15. So make a note of it.

THE DELL 333s/L
I386™ SX 33MHz SYSTEM
$999
BUSINESS LEASE: $37/MO.
2MB RAM
80MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
256KB VIDEO RAM
VGA COLOR PLUS
(14", 640 x 480, 31mm)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
(3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 6.0
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1
MOUSE

THE DELL 450/I
I486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM
$2,299
BUSINESS LEASE: $92/MO.
4MB RAM
230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
FLASH ROM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM
ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR
(14" 1024 x 768, 28mm, NI)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
(3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 6.0
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1

THE DELL 450/M
I486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM
$2,499
BUSINESS LEASE: $92/MO.
4MB RAM
170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
FLASH ROM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM
ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR
(14" 1024 x 768, 28mm, NI)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
(3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 6.0
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1

THE DELL 466/ME
I486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM
$3,599
BUSINESS LEASE: $130/MO.
8MB RAM
450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
FLASH ROM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
4 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM
ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR
(14" 1024 x 768, 28mm, NI)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE
(3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 6.0
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1

THE DELL 425s/L
I486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM
$1,599
BUSINESS LEASE: $59/MO.
4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • FLASH ROM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS • UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY • ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM • ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR
(14" 1024 x 768, 28mm, NI)
• DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25") • MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS/MOUSE
PROMOTIONAL PRICE OFFER EXPIRES 7/31/93

800-553-6046
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E98.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-THR, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

MANY OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE. CALL YOUR DELL REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS.
COMPAQ’S AND IBM’S VIDEO IS
BEHIND THE TIMES.

Windows Video Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Performance (Winmarks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell 466/M</td>
<td>19 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466/ME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 Model 77 486DX2</td>
<td>12 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq DeskPro 66M</td>
<td>10 million</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performance measured by running WINBENCH version 3.1 at 640 x 480, 256 colors. Results measured in millions of WINMARKS. Results for IBM and Compaq as published by PC Magazine in issue dated January 26, 1993. Results for Dell 466/M and 466/ME provided by Dell Performance Measurement Lab, January 1993. DellPro 66M configured with 8MB RAM, 210MB IDE HD, QVision 1024E controller with 1MB VRAM. PS/2 model 77 486DX2 configured with 8MB RAM, 400MB IDE HD, XGA-2 with 1MB VRAM and 256KB cache. 466/M and 466/ME both configured with 1MB RAM, 170MB IDE HD, local bus video with 1MB VRAM, and 128KB cache.

Our Dell 466/M and 466/ME with over 19 million WINMARKS, outran the Compaq DeskPro 66M with QVision and IBM PS/2 Model 77 486 DX2 with XGA-2. That means we’re up to 57% faster than QVision and up to 174% faster than XGA-2. Thanks, of course, to our accelerated local bus video and fast drivers for Windows applications. Both help put the Dell’ 466/M a little ahead of its time.

The Dell 466/M 486™ DX2 66MHz System

$3,149

Business Lease*: $117/MO.
8MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE • FLASH ROM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS • 6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ TECHNOLOGY • ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM • UTRASCAN™ 14” MONITOR (14”, 1024 x 768, 256 colors) • 1MB DISK DRIVE (3.5” OR 5.25”) • MS-DOS® 6.0

OR CHOOSE THE 466/ME EISA SYSTEM FOR ONLY $200 MORE

800-433-2312

When calling, please reference #13343.
Hours: 7AM-9PM CT Mon-Fri, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
In Canada; Call 800-668-3021. In Mexico City: 228-7911.
Contrary to many systems you see advertised for under $1,000, ours comes complete with a VGA color monitor (14" 640 x 480, .31mm), plus an 80MB hard drive, plus 2MB RAM, plus one diskette drive, plus MS-DOS, Microsoft® Windows 3.1, and a mouse. Plus 3 ISA expansion slots, plus 256KB video RAM. Quite a few pluses, wouldn't you say?

There’s no mistake about it. For a limited time only, you can get the fastest Dell 386SX made for under $1,000. (That means you’ll save up to $200.) And it comes complete with a VGA color monitor.

What’s more, you also get guaranteed on-site service, and technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—with guaranteed telephone response in under five minutes. All of which shouldn’t surprise you since we were the winner of the latest Dataquest® Customer Satisfaction Survey, helping us to become the world’s third largest industry-standard PC company.

Speaking of fast, take advantage of our quick shipment program. That way you can receive your new system within three days of ordering it.

So call and order today. Offer expires 6/30/93. Which is one thing in this ad Compaq will be happy to hear.

Dell
800-553-6039
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11E97.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.